

**BLADE**

**HOTTEST  
OF THE HOT**

**KNIVES, MATERIALS, MECHANISMS & MORE**

**SPRING 2012**  
www.blademag.com

# BLADE

**THE WORLD'S #1 KNIFE PUBLICATION**

**COMPLETE**

# KNIFE

**2012**

**GUIDE**



## 2 FOR TEXAS

*A.G. Russell Knives'  
Texas Ranger Commemoratives*

## BEST

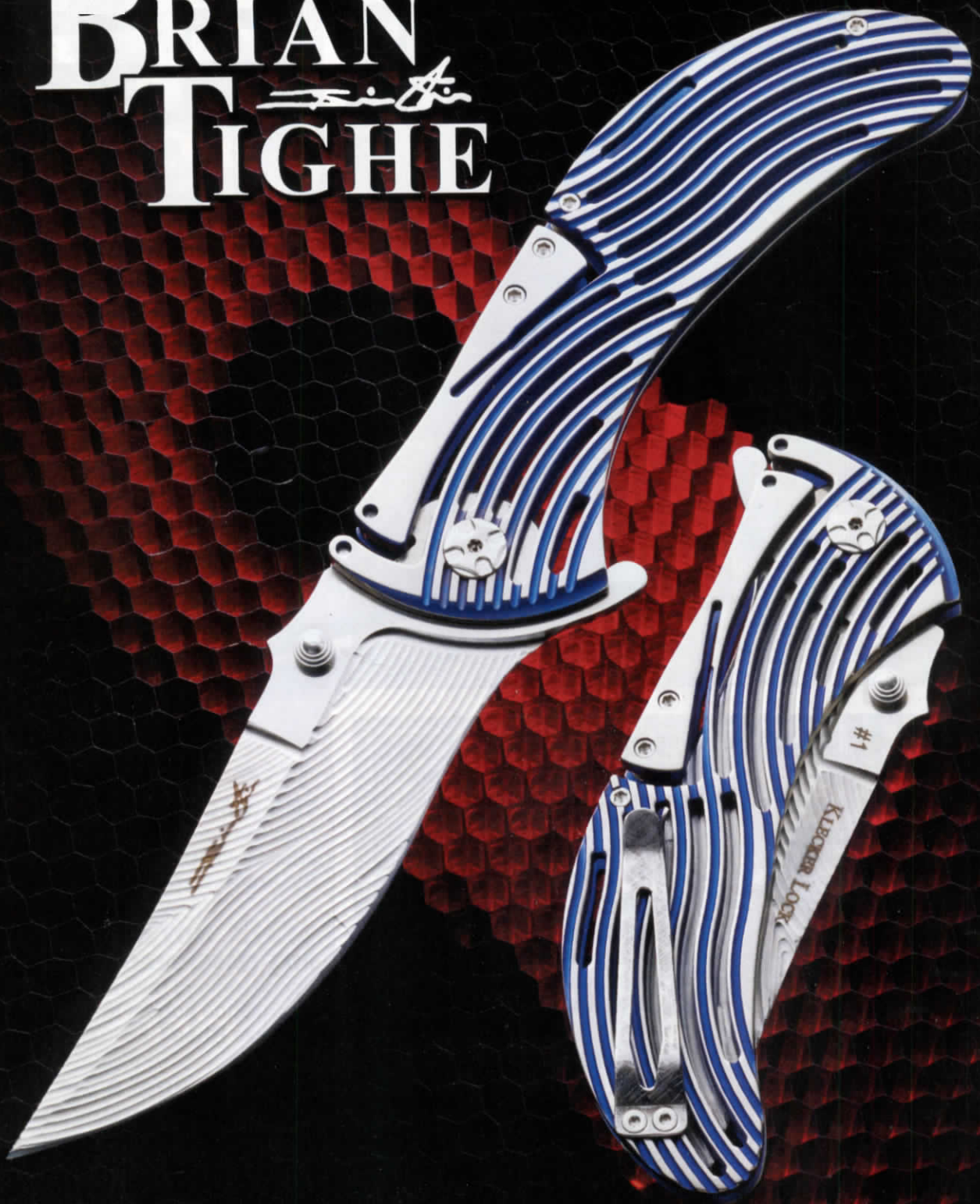
Schools  
of Sharper  
Learning

**HOT POCKETS:**  
Top EDC Knives

**HAMMER KNIVES**  
Are What's Cookin'!

**Carbon STEEL:**  
Old Is Still Hot

# BRIAN *Brian Tighe* TIGHE



905.892.2734 • [www.briantighe.com](http://www.briantighe.com)

# STRIDER

DESIGNED BY **MARISA STRIDER**

KYDEX SHEATH

# K.V.A.

**TNK EXCLUSIVE**

S35VN

6½" LENGTH

3/16" THICK

2½" EDGE

## 3 NEW MODELS!



K.V.A. SW

K.V.A. STEALTH

K.V.A. TIGER

STARTING AT \$175.00

SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING @ the new [WWW.TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM](http://WWW.TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM)

- ✓ All new knives / in stock
- ✓ Immediate delivery
- ✓ Left-hand knives
- ✓ Worldwide shipping



NEIL OSTROFF 514.748.9985

AUTHORIZED DEALER

# BLADE'S COMPLETE KNIFE 2012 GUIDE

Publishers Of  
**BLADE**<sup>®</sup>  
WORLD'S #1 KNIFE PUBLICATION  
Vol. XXXIX, No. 3, Spring 2012

**Editorial/Advertising Office:**  
700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990-0001  
715.445.2214 [www.blademag.com](http://www.blademag.com)  
[steve.shackleford@fwmedia.com](mailto:steve.shackleford@fwmedia.com)

Editor | **STEVE SHACKLEFORD**

Managing Editor | **JOE KERTZMAN**

Online Content Manager | **COREY GRAFF**

Graphic Designer | **KEVIN ULRICH**

Contributors | **JAMES MORGAN AYRES**  
**MIKE CARTER**  
**PAT COVERT**  
**STEPHEN GARGER**  
**MIKE HASKEW**  
**DAVE RHEA**  
**MIKE SEARSON**

Advertising Sales | **MISSY BEYER** ext. 13642  
**MATTHEW KEARNEY** ext. 13406  
**BRUCE WOLBERG** ext. 13403

Advertising Assistant | **MARY LUTZ**

*BLADE*® (ISSN1064-5853) is published monthly, with an additional issue in November, by Krause Publications, a division of F+W Media, Inc., 700 E. State Street, Iola, WI 54990-0001. Periodicals postage paid at Iola, Wis., and at additional mailing office. Canadian Agreement No. 40665675. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *BLADE*, P.O. Box 420235, Palm Coast, FL 32142-0235. *BLADE* and its logo are registered trademarks. Other names and logos referred to or displayed in editorial or advertising content may be trademarked or copyrighted. *BLADE* assumes no responsibility for unsolicited materials sent to it. Publisher and advertisers are not liable for typographical errors that may appear in prices or descriptions in advertisements. The possession, transportation and sale of certain types of knives is restricted or prohibited by federal, state and local laws. *BLADE* and F+W Media, Inc., rely upon the fact that collectors, purveyors/dealers, exhibitors, advertisers and manufacturers are expected to know and comply with these regulations.

F+W MEDIA, INC.

**DAVID NUSSBAUM**, Chairman & CEO  
**JAMES OGLE**, Chief Financial Officer  
**DAVID BLANSFIELD**, President  
**CHAD PHELPS**, Executive Vice President, eMedia  
**PHIL GRAHAM**, Senior VP, Operations  
**JIM KUSTER**, Director, IT  
**CORY SMITH**, Events Director

F+W MEDIA, INC. FIREARMS/KNIVES GROUP

**JAMIE WILKINSON**, Group Publisher  
**JIM SCHLENDER**, Publisher  
**SCOTT T. HILL**, Newsstand Sales  
**PATTI KIRCHNER**, Production Coordinator

**SUBSCRIPTIONS/CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
U.S., CANADA AND FOREIGN: **386.246.3419**  
P.O. Box 420235, PALM COAST, FL 32142-0235

COPYRIGHT © 2012 BY F+W MEDIA, INC.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
BLADE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK  
OF F+W MEDIA, INC.



The latest in a series of **Texas Ranger commemoratives** from **A.G. Russell Knives** continue to be studies in Blade Magazine Cutlery Hall-Of-Fame® member **A.G. Russell's** creative approach to pocketknife design.

New for 2012, the **Texas Hunter** lockback is Russell's take on a 1920s pattern. Russell enlarged the handle to 5 inches and filled it with "a very Texas-sized blade" of 4.25 inches. A bold cut swedge highlights the hollow-ground clip-point blade of 8Cr13MoV stainless steel. The Rockwell hardness is 57-59 HRC. It is etched "189 yrs. of service" in a furred banner in honor of how long the Rangers have existed. The ebony Rucarta handle sports nickel-silver inlay of a Texas Ranger badge with the words "Texas Rangers 1823-2012." The knife will come in a total quantity of 1,000 and be available in April or May 2012. MSRP: \$99.95 (includes a black leather pouch sheath).

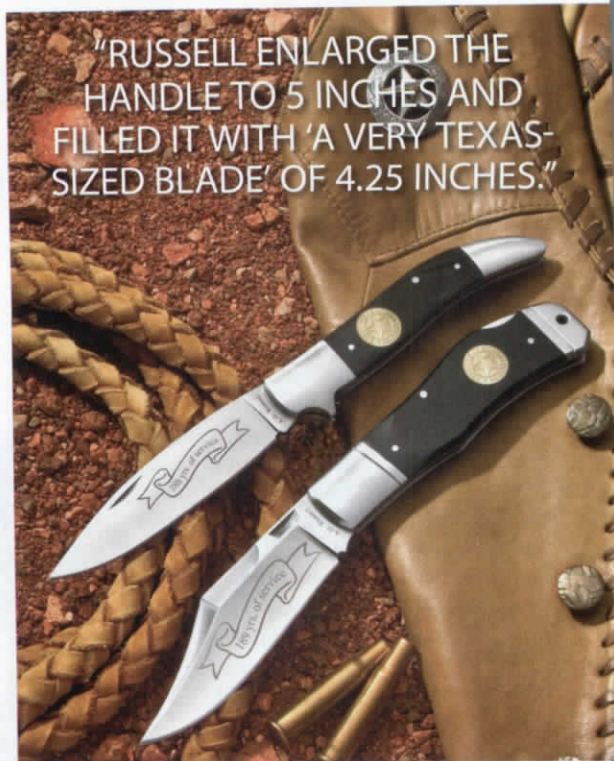
For the 2011 Texas Ranger Commemorative, Russell combined elements from several traditional folders to create a **Sub-Hilt Toothpick** with a barong blade. The slip-joint folder's 4 1/8-inch leaf-shaped blade of 8Cr13MoV stainless steel is etched "188 yrs. of service." The ebony Rucarta handle sports the nickel-silver inlay of a Texas Ranger badge with "Texas Rangers 1823-2011." Closed length: 5 inches. The knife comes in a total quantity of 1,000 and is available now. MSRP: \$74.95 (includes a black leather pouch sheath).

Previous knives in the A.G. Russell Knives Texas Ranger series include the Gunstock Lockback (May 2009), Large Folding Hunter (December 2009), and a large Sunfish (2010). All were limited to 1,000 and were sold out.

For more information contact A.G. Russell Knives, Dept. BKG12, 2900 S. 26th St., Rogers, AR 72758 800-255-9034 [www.agrussell.com](http://www.agrussell.com).

The cover photo is courtesy of A.G. Russell Knives.

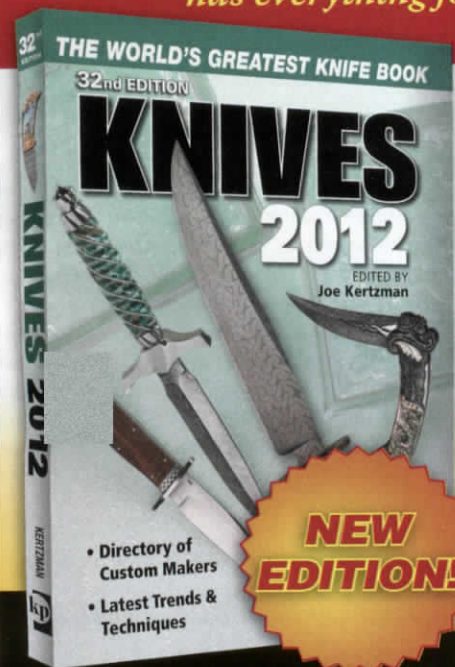
**BKG**



"RUSSELL ENLARGED THE HANDLE TO 5 INCHES AND FILLED IT WITH 'A VERY TEXAS-SIZED BLADE' OF 4.25 INCHES."

# SHOPBLADE.com

has everything for your inner knife enthusiast...Books, Reference Guides, Knives, Accessories and More!



Knives 2012, The World's Greatest Knife Book. In its 32nd Edition, Knives 2012 showcases the increasing talent of the world's best knifemakers.

- World's most **COMPLETE DIRECTORY OF CUSTOM KNIFEMAKERS** with websites, emails and phone numbers
- **STATE OF THE ART EMBELLISHMENTS** and knifemaking techniques
- **ARTICLES ON:** carving titanium handles, making knife blades from Lake Superior beach sand, Hollywood movie knives and swords, Anglo-Saxon and Viking swords

Item# X4713 | Was: \$29.99 | Now: \$19.79

Visit **ShopBlade.com** today to **SAVE 10%** on this book!  
Or Call **800.258.0929**. Use promo code: **SAVE10**

# Where Past, Present and Future Coalesce

**T**alk to anyone in the know in the factory knife industry and he or she will tell you most of the hottest trends in today's production knives originated in the custom segment of the industry. In fact, with the growing amount of knifemaking learning centers and symposiums, an ever-increasing number of contemporary makers who set the trends are cutting their teeth in schools of sharper learning. Hence, no matter the hottest knife trends, chances are many come from those who teach and/or learn at today's top knifemaking venues.

As a result, this issue of *BLADE's Complete Knife Guide* and its theme of the "hottest of the hot" would be incomplete without outlining where knives' past, present and future coalesce—which is at some of today's hottest knifemaking learning centers (page 112).

Those venues range from California to New England and many points in-between. Chances are one is near you. What's more, each seems to offer something different, not only in subjects taught but in overall philosophy and its approach to knifemaking in general.

At the Branson Hammer-In & Knife Show in Branson, Missouri, maker Gary Mulkey leaves the choice of demos up to the demonstrators to make it as enjoyable for all as possible. His goals in sponsoring the event are twofold: "to provide a fun weekend for the makers and to introduce new people to the world of custom knives."

The Ashokan Seminar in Ashokan, New York, has been around as long or longer than any of them, started by the New England Bladesmith's Guild in the early 1980s. "The sole purpose of the group is the education and improvement of the craft of knifemaking," noted bladesmith Tim Zowada. "With that in mind, the seminar is the group's only function. There is no membership, dues nor newsletter. This lack of structure eliminates politics within the group. All the demon-



*You can forge, grind, heat treat and finish a kukri at Dave Lisch's Studio 4 Forging Facility in Seattle, Washington. (photo courtesy of Dave Lisch)*

strators and staff donate their time. This is a seminar covering all facets of knifemaking, taught by those with a strong desire to teach and share."

*BLADE* field editor/ABS master smith Joe Szilaski's approach at his Knife & Tomahawk Learning Center is tailored for each individual. "My philosophy has been you will learn more if you work on the style of knife that interests you most," he stated. "A technique that works for one may not work for another. I have almost 50 years experience in metalworking and am able to demonstrate several different techniques that will help the student find what method works best for him."

No matter what you want to make, embellish or what have you in terms of knives, today's learning centers have it. Meanwhile, some also conduct knife shows and auctions where you can buy and sell knives, equipment, materials and related items, and cutting competitions where you can watch the knives in action—all the while talking and trading ideas with top cutlers, the legends and the brightest young minds of knifemaking.

A number of the schools are located in picturesque and/or notable settings—the Moran School of Bladesmithing in historic Old Washington, Arkansas, the Batson

Bladesmithing Symposium at the Tanehill Ironworks in McCalla, Alabama, and Frenchtown, Montana's, Big Sky Country Conference not far from Glacier National Park, to name but three—with lots of good food, local attractions, camping and/or comfortable accommodations, and good times to be had by all.

Have you enrolled yet?

## Get 'Em All While They're Hot!

In addition to the hottest knifemaking venues, this special spring 2012 issue of *BLADE's Complete Knife Guide* features the hottest in new knives, everyday carry knives, handforged knives, mechanism knives, knife embellishers, slip joints, factory carbon steels, knifemaking machinery and knife websites, and also the most comprehensive, updated contact information for any and all who craft, manufacture, buy, sell, embellish and otherwise make their living at knives, so be sure to get them all while they're hot!

*To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.*

**BKG**

# A cut above the rest

UDDEHOLM ELMAX®



Uddeholm Elmax used in Spyderco's brand new knife LionSpy offered by Spyderco in 2012, born in collaboration with LionSteel.

Maximum cleanliness and a minimum powder size. That's the success of Uddeholm's third generation of powder steel. Uddeholm Elmax is a perfectly balanced PM grade, with a good corrosion resistance, hardness of 60+ Rockwell and excellent edge retention. Our

process and powder properties minimize the risk for edge chipping. For knife manufacturers Uddeholm PM steel means excellent grinding and polishability properties, trouble free production and sharper edges. Steel for knives that are truly a cut above the rest.

# 4 Hammer Knives Are What's Cookin'



The Paranee/Wheeler fighter combines Nick Wheeler's impeccable fit and finish and a Joe Paranee design, and is high on collector Peter Gill's list. Above on yellow paper is Wheeler's original drawing of the knife, and the white paper shows his revisions after getting feedback from Paranee. (SharpByCoop.com knife photos; photo of drawings courtesy of Nick Wheeler)

## IF YOU'RE HUNGRY FOR TOP HANDFORGED BLADES, PREPARE TO CLEANSE YOUR PALATE

The selection of and appetite for handforged knives is as healthy as ever, and those who combine aesthetics with the hammer on hot steel occupy a noteworthy place among the pantheon of knifemakers. Both well-established artisans and up-and-comers are gaining attention, incorporating daring damascus and eye-popping ivory, tantalizing carbon steel and wondrous woods.

A collector for 15 years, Peter Gill said he is excited about the Founder's Bowie series from Jason Knight, who had the idea of selling a limited run of handforged knives to raise money to build his

shop. The Founder's Bowies include up-scale handles of materials such as mammoth ivory and 10-inch blades of 1080 and 15N20 random-pattern damascus, and overall lengths of about 15 inches. Gill said each knife has sold in the \$1,200 range. The Paranee/Wheeler Fighter, another limited run and a collaboration between Joe Paranee and Nick Wheeler, is a favorite of Gill and sells for around \$850.

"They each make simply beautiful knives that approach perfection and are very hard to obtain," Gill noted. "A plaque with the names of the 10 original owners of the Founders Bowies will be in Jason's

shop, and the fighter combines Nick's impeccable fit and finish with a specific design concept from Joe."

Collecting knives for nearly 40 years, Paul Kessler has seen his share of handforged standouts, and said the work of husband-and-wife team Adam and Haley DesRosiers is "wildly popular." The pair is becoming known for damascus blades and high-end wood handles in a variety of knife styles. In addition, the damascus blades and fighters in the 7-to-10-inch range from Mike Ruth and the fighters and gun knives of Bruce Bump are gaining in popularity, Kessler observed.



Jason Knight (left) devised the idea of selling a limited run of his Founder's Bowies to raise money to build his shop. One of a series of 10, this one has a 10-inch blade of W2 tool steel, a black-dyed tiger maple handle, and a sheath by Paul Long. Collector Peter Gill said each knife in the series has sold in the \$1,200 range. (SharpByCoop.com knife photo)

"Tom Ferry is hot right now," Kessler added. "He can do everything and do it well. He makes both folders and fixed blades, and his sole-authorship knives are in great demand. Cliff Parker is making a damascus gent's folder in tortoise, stag and pearl, along with locking-liner folders, and he sells out at shows."

According to Kessler, Wheeler has become a favorite on Internet knife discussion forums, while John White is known for his large choppers with lengths of 10 to 11 inches in premium carved stag handles and upscale damascus.

"John made a stunning dagger for me," Kessler remarked. "It has a blade of about 9.5 inches and a beautiful reddish

mammoth ivory handle. He built it with a clamshell guard that can be taken off to convert the knife to a simple dagger. He built a bowie that won Best Fighter at the BLADE Show, and my John White knife won Best Damascus at the show. I think he makes the best pattern-welded damascus, bar none. The choppers sell for \$1,000 and up, and the high-end knives are \$2,500 and up."

Kessler said the Pirate folder by Don Hanson is another favorite of hand-forged purchasers and features a variety

of handle materials with a wharncliffe or *santoku*-style damascus blade. Ranging from \$1,700 to \$1,800 depending on materials, the slip-joint Pirate folder comes with mammoth or walrus ivory and even antique ivory Micarta® scales. Hanson's double-edged fighters with the damascus combination of 1084, 15N20, W2 and 203E steels are in demand as well.

Larry Marton and his wife, Marlene, have collected knives for more than a quarter century. They particularly prize the work of Robbin Hudson and his multi-bar damascus blades with a flame pattern etched into the edge. "We had talked with Rob about making a knife for us," Larry said, "and he eventually sent us one with a blade twice the size of the one we had talked about. It is truly a spectacular blade."

Also among their favorite makers and hand-forged knives are those by the husband-and-wife team of Van Barnett and Dellana. Marlene collects folders of about 3.5 inches in open length, and both Van and Dellana have made folders for her, while an oversized Owen Wood dagger is a prized piece in the Martons' collection, too. With an 11.5-inch blade and mammoth tooth handle, the dagger is priced from \$7,000 to \$8,000, and its overall length is 16.5 inches.

Another of the Martons' selection as



Collector Paul Kessler indicated the "cut 'n shoot" gun knives and fighters by Bruce Bump (right) are gaining in popularity. A Bump fighter sporting Jere Davidson engraving is called "The Judge." (SharpByCoop.com knife photo)





## FREE CATALOG

Packed Cover-to-Cover **EVERY MONTH** with all of your favorite Name Brand Cutlery, Sharpening Items, Blade Blanks, Knife Packs, Sheaths and More!

www.SMKW.com or  
Call 1-800-251-9306



# Knives LIVE TV

Broadcast  
LIVE on...



Visit [SMKW.com](http://SMKW.com) for showtime,  
channels & LIVE Webstreaming!

KnivesLIVE TV, our premier Collectors Show! We have something for everyone at KnivesLIVE. Whether you're a tactical user, or collector, or just looking for that old pocketknife like Grandad carried, you'll find it on our show.

SMKW's 100,000 sq ft  
Retail Showroom  
in Sevierville, Tennessee!



Can You Brave the Cave? [www.KnivesCave.com](http://www.KnivesCave.com)

## AMERICAN BLADESMITH SOCIETY NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL OF METALWORKS AUBURN, MAINE

2 12 SCHE  
ULE

CLASS	DATE	INSTRUCTOR
Damascus Knife	Jan. 19-20	Christoph Deringer
Intro to Bladesmithing	March 19-30	James Crowell
New England Hammer-In	July 13-15	Dr. James Batson
Handles & Guards	July 16-20	Tim Potier
Intro to Bladesmithing	Nov. TBA	TBA

Contact Mr. Dereck Glaser  
New England School of Metalwork  
Auburn, Maine  
Phone: 207-777-3375

ABS Contact: Dr. James Batson at 256-971-6860

*NOTE: This schedule is subject to change  
Check [www.americanbladesmith.com](http://www.americanbladesmith.com) for updates*

## FORGE FIRED



Tad Lynch's Model 1 fighter comes in 5160 or W2 blade steel with a walnut handle and stainless fittings. Clean, functional and balanced, it sells for \$600, purveyor Les Robertson said. (Chuck Ward photo)

a hot maker of handforged knives is Kaj Embretson. "We have two Viking daggers that he made, both with multi-bar damascus," Larry commented. "We found the first one at the Solvang Show. That dagger has a wood handle, and the second one we got has a mammoth ivory handle. They run in the \$5,000 range."



An example of the takedown work of John White (in cowboy hat) is his clamshell dagger in a 10.25-inch blade of a four-bar composite Turkish-twist damascus wrapped in Explosion damascus. (Buddy Thomason photo)

Collector Paul Kessler termed the work of husband-and-wife team Adam and Haley DesRosiers "wildly popular." The pair is becoming known for damascus blades and high-end wood handles in a variety of knife styles. Adam's carved-handle beauty features a damascus blade of 1084 and 15N20 steels. (SharpByCoop.com photo)



### Big Demand

Purveyor Les Robertson agreed that Hanson, White, Ruth and Knight are four of the handforged makers high on many buyers' lists. Robertson singles out White's Take Down Bowie, Ruth's Seashell Bowie, Knight's JK Classic and Hanson's Mammoth Fighter as a coveted foursome. The Take Down Bowie sports a damascus blade of 15N20 and 1084 steels, along with a premium stag or ivory handle. The stag version sells for \$2,250 and the ivory for \$3,000 and up, Robertson notes. The Mammoth Fighter includes a frame mammoth ivory handle and DH3 damascus blade. Robertson's price: \$3,800.

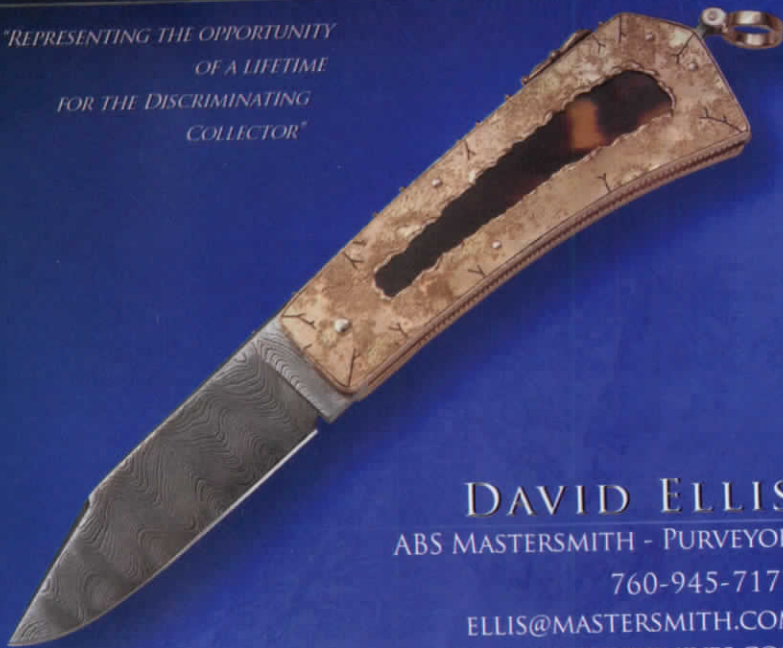
For Robertson, the complexity of the Take Down Bowie is its big draw. "These knives are supplied with a matching 'take-down tool' with a removable damascus cap that holds spare assembly pins," he said. "On the Mammoth Fighter, the DH3 damascus and the frame handle are in big demand, and the ivory is the icing on the cake. As [one of my] top 10 ABS master smiths, Don is an exceptional craftsman."

Ruth's Seashell Bowie includes a blade of Texas Wind damascus and an ancient walrus ivory handle with price points from \$2,000 to \$2,600 depending on such options as blade length and the ivory's color. Robertson adds that big damascus blades are gaining favor now, and Ruth builds some of the best at value prices.

Knight's JK Classic Bowie includes

## Exquisite Knives

"REPRESENTING THE OPPORTUNITY  
OF A LIFETIME  
FOR THE DISCRIMINATING  
COLLECTOR"



(KNIFE BY DELLANA)

**DAVID ELLIS**  
ABS MASTERSMITH - PURVEYOR  
760-945-7177  
ELLIS@MASTERSMITH.COM  
WWW.EXQUISITEKNIVES.COM

We asked Ed Fowler to tell us what 35 years of dedicated effort to the art of high performance knife making and relentless metallurgical testing and user based experimentation was worth to the knife industry. . .

You now have the opportunity to learn from ABS Mastersmith knife maker Ed Fowler and his esteemed colleague Rex Walter (whose technical expertise is second to none) as they present their thoughts on one of the world of knives greatest steels 52100.

What would it really cost to follow in their footsteps?

You'd need to destroy over 200 finished blades and some where around \$95,000 worth of state of the art - high tech lab time. . . **Just** to start.

What did Ed think was a fair price to take you on the journey step by step?

He said **\$19.95**

Go ahead. . . order Ed Fowler's Knife Talk DVD!  
you might be the one who finds the key that unlocks the secret of Excalibur

### SPECIAL!!

Get this DVD along with Ed's First DVD, The Forging, Construction and Function of the Using Knife - Regularly priced at \$50 - both now available for \$55.00 including shipping

To order the DVD and join in the conversation go to  
[www.knifetalkonline.com](http://www.knifetalkonline.com)  
Visit Ed's website [www.edfowler.com](http://www.edfowler.com) or call 307-856-9815

**BOOMSLANG KNIFE**  
 Fearsomely agile, equally useful in the wilderness, dojo or battlefield.

**CONDOR**  
 Tool & Knife

7557 West Sand Lake, Rd #106  
 Orlando FL 32819, Ph 407 354 3488  
 www.condorknives.com  
 Request Free Catalog: rj2@conl.net

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY. INCREDIBLE VALUE. OLD WORLD HAND CRAFTSMANSHIP

**FORGE FIRED**

Purveyor Les Robertson indicated Lin Rhea's Sub-Hilt fighter sells for about \$1,950, with a blade of W2 or damascus steel and a handle of presentation wood or ancient ivory. (Chuck Ward photo)



5160, W2 or damascus blades, a handle of desert ironwood or ivory, and a stainless or blued carbon steel guard. Robertson said the knife sells for \$1,200 to \$2,000, depending on options, and he places Knight among his top 10 ABS master smiths. "This knife is the quintessential Jason Knight Bowie," he related. "It has clean, crisp lines and that trademark 'fits-like-a-glove' handle. The knife is immediately recognizable as a Jason Knight."

Among other hand-forged makers Robertson praised are Russ Andrews and Daniel Winkler. Robertson said Andrews' Hawthorne Bowie sells for \$1,100 in W2 blade steel and \$1,500 in damascus. Its high-grade walnut handle and stainless steel furniture add luster to Russ's signature bowie, and Robertson asserts collectors are always on the lookout for this "bowie that borders on being a fighter." Winkler's Razor Ridge hunter is complemented by a Karen Shook sheath and sells for \$850, Robertson said. It has a blade of 1084 carbon steel, a stainless guard and

**Hottest Hammer Knives**

Maker Knife	Price*
<b>Russ Andrews</b> Hawthorne bowie	\$1,100-\$1,500
<b>Kaj Embretsen</b> Viking dagger	\$5,000
<b>Don Hanson</b> Pirate folder	\$1,700-\$1,800
<b>Jason Knight</b> Founder's Bowie	\$1,200
<b>Tad Lynch</b> Model 1 fighter	\$600
<b>Scott McGhee</b> Bushman utility knife	\$260
<b>Shawn McIntyre</b> Black Tie Hunter	\$550-\$750
<b>Phillip Patton</b> Drop-point camp knife	\$250
<b>Lin Rhea</b> Sub-hilt fighter	\$1,950
<b>Mike Ruth</b> Seashell bowie	\$2,000-\$2,600
<b>Nick Wheeler</b> Paranee collaboration	\$850
<b>John White</b> High-end knives	\$2,500 and up
<b>Daniel Winkler</b> Razor Ridge hunter	\$850
<b>Owen Wood</b> Oversized dagger	\$7,000-\$8,000

\*According to the sources in the story. Prices were current at press time and are subject to change at a moment's notice.

**Plaza Cutlery**  
 CALIFORNIA'S LEADING CUTLERY STORE

A Plaza Cutlery  
**EXCLUSIVE!**

Plaza Cutlery Exclusive by Chris Reeve Knives "Doggy Knives"! Featuring the Large and Small Sebenza with silver contrast paw prints on the side of the knife! Large Sebenza is \$449.95 and the Small Sebenza is \$399.95! We usually have stock, but can run out, so order early for the holidays!



Reminds you of your best friend each time you use your knife!!

**Plaza Cutlery**

**www.plazacutlery.com • E-mail: dan@plazacutlery.com**  
 3333 S. Bristol St., Suite 2060, Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
 714-549-3932 • Ordering Toll Free **866-827-5292**  
 Phone orders welcome and we accept all major credit cards!

bolster, and an elk-antler handle.

"Dan can never fill the demand for this knife," Robertson opined. "It's his hottest knife, made by one of [my] top 10 ABS master smiths, and is perfect for what it's designed to do. It feels great in the hand!"

Lin Rhea, Shawn McIntyre, Scott McGhee, Tad Lynch and Phillip Patton are other makers with work to watch—and buy quickly if possible, Robertson advised. The purveyor indicated Rhea's Sub-Hilt fighter sells for about \$1,950, with a blade of W2 or damascus steel and a handle of presentation wood or ancient ivory. McIntyre's Black Tie hunter is fashioned with a blade of 1080 and 15N20 damascus and a black palm wood handle. Depending on materials, it sells for \$550 to \$750, Robertson said.

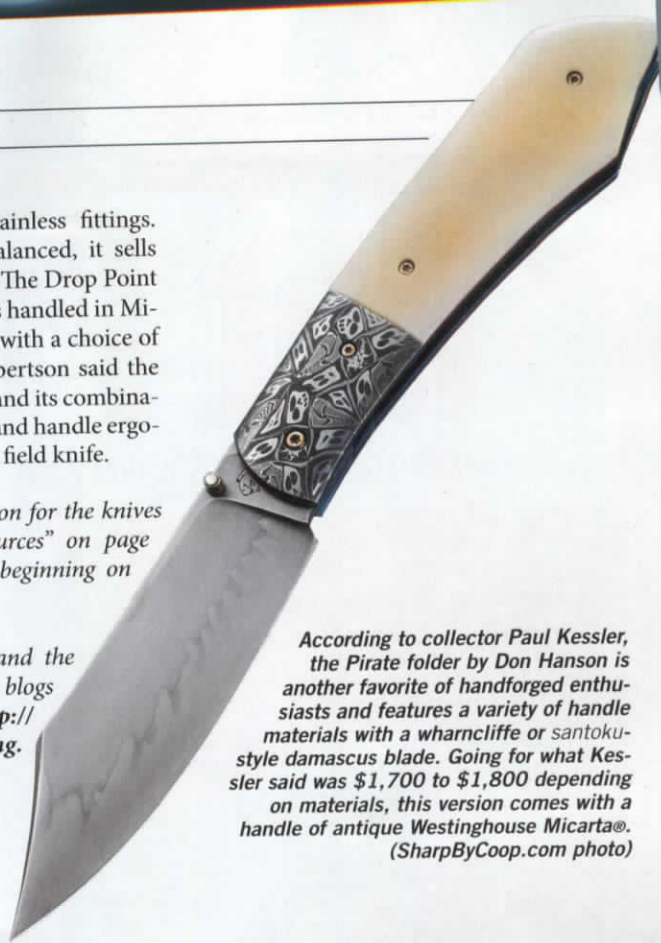
The purveyor indicated the Bushman utility knife from McGhee sells for \$260 and includes a blade of Cruforge V steel with a hammer-marked finish and a paracord-wrap handle. Lynch's Model 1 fighter comes in 5160 or W2 blade steel with

a walnut handle and stainless fittings. Clean, functional and balanced, it sells for \$600, Robertson said. The Drop Point camp knife from Patton is handled in Micarta or G-10 and comes with a choice of W2 or O1 tool steel. Robertson said the base knife goes for \$250, and its combination of utilitarian design and handle ergonomics makes for a great field knife.

*For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on page 39.*

*To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.*

**BKG**



*According to collector Paul Kessler, the Pirate folder by Don Hanson is another favorite of handforged enthusiasts and features a variety of handle materials with a wharncliffe or santoku-style damascus blade. Going for what Kessler said was \$1,700 to \$1,800 depending on materials, this version comes with a handle of antique Westinghouse Micarta®. (SharpByCoop.com photo)*

**ROCK CREEK KNIVES**

**Acadia**  
Rock Creek Buckback Folder  
SRP: \$270  
KH2522

**Colonel's Gunto**  
Yasukuni Gunto Katana  
SH2445 - MSRP: \$1,175

**CAS HANWEI**  
Superior Performance  
Top Quality Craftsmanship  
Advanced Blade Metallurgy

**Take Pride in Your Blades, We Do.**

[www.cashanwei.com](http://www.cashanwei.com) | 800.635.9366

# Hot Pockets!

KEEP YOUR POCKETS WARM WITH THE HOTTEST IN EVERYDAY CARRY KNIVES



Dave Stark of Steel Addiction Knives said Tom Krein's Alpha folders are among the hottest of custom EDC knives. These two Alphas are both frame locks, and Krein said the one with the blue handle is the first knife he built with the Ikoma Korth Bearing System (I.K.B.S.). (Point Seven photo)

Everyday carry knives—a.k.a. EDC knives—are models most of us carry every day in our pockets, on our belts or even around our necks. An EDC knife is suited to such mundane tasks as opening a piece of mail or cutting an apple or, in a pinch, to cutting a seat-belt in an emergency situation.

To determine the hottest EDC knives, *BLADE* went straight to some of the top custom and production knife dealers in North America. On the production front,

**"EASE OF USE AND  
CONVENIENCE MAKE  
IT A GREAT EDC  
KNIFE."**

—MARK CHRISTENSEN

which seems to be where the majority of EDC knives come into play, Mark Christensen at BladeHQ and Jason Kunkler of KnifeCenter held court.

"The majority just seem to be based on personal preference," Christensen began. "We don't sell many 'traditional pocket-knives'—tactical knives are popular—and right now those seem to be butterfly knives and automatic knives, especially out-the-front automatics, MicroTech in particular. Anything made by MicroTech sells very fast, and Spyderco is very popular right now. As far as model numbers go, I would say for MicroTech it would be the Ultratech [Model 122-1] at a price point

Mark Christensen of BladeHQ said the Fred Perrin designs for Boker's International Collection are hot EDC neck knives, including Perrin's chisel-ground Shark model (right). Weight: 1.5 ounces. Overall length: 3 5/8 inches. MSRP: \$99.95 (includes a hand-fitted Kydex® neck sheath). (Boker photo)



Christensen indicated just about anything by MicroTech sells well with his customers, including the Ultratech (left). BladeHQ's list price: \$255. (Micro-Tech photo)

**"MIRROR-POLISHED  
BLADES WENT OUT  
IN THE 1980S WITH  
PARACHUTE PANTS."**

—JASON KUNKLER

of \$255, and for Spyderco it would be any of the Para Military 2 models [C81] that sell in the \$115-\$170 price range.

"I think the Para Military is popular because of the Compression locking mechanism, combined with Spyderco's round hole design. This makes the knife very easy to use with one hand and with gloves, so ease of use and convenience make it a great EDC knife. The Micro-Tech models are popular because they make the best OTF [out-the-front] knives on the market, and have gained a reputation for excellence."

While agreeing with Christensen on the popularity of Spyderco, Kunkler said most KnifeCenter customers are leery of newer locks and favor traditional locking liners, lockbacks, Benchmade's Axis lock and even contemporary slip joints. He indicated his biggest sellers among EDC knives are the Benchmade Griptilian (based on options, \$80-\$100 MSRP), Spyderco Delica (\$69.95 MSRP), various fixed blades by ESEE, and Boker's International Collection offerings based on classic Fred Perrin designs. "The ESEE

models are so popular they sell out on arrival," Kunkler noted. "At a retail price of \$85-\$125 they are a lot of knife for the money and feel great in the hand."

Kunkler seemed to agree with Christensen when he said, "If there's one thing people are looking for in a knife, I think it's just convenience or ease of use. The hottest EDC knives are those that are just 'user-friendly.'"



Dave Stark said both the SnG (here with Rick Hinderer's lockbar stabilizer) and SMF by Mick Strider are hot custom EDC models. (True North Knives photo)

# Ti-Lock

Chris Reeve

KNIVES



A collaboration with designers Grant and Gavin Hawk, the Ti-Lock is unusual, innovative, and eye-catching. The blue titanium spring and thumbblugs drop into recesses in the handle "tying" blade and handle together.



Blade: CPM S35VN  
Blade Length: 3.75" Titanium  
Handle: 3.94" Titanium  
Thumbblugs: Silicone Bronze  
Weight: 3 oz

erkinfo@chrisreeve.com  
www.chrisreeve.com  
208-375-0367

Idaho Made

## EDC KNIVES



"The ESEE models are so popular they sell out on arrival," KnifeCenter's Jason Kunkler reported. "At a retail price of \$85-\$125 they are a lot of knife for the money and feel great in the hand." The ESEE 3P sports a 3.88-inch black coated blade of 1095 carbon steel and a canvas Micarta® handle. (ESEE photo)

"Price does not seem to matter as much as you might think," Christensen added. "People are always looking for a good deal, but are willing to pay more for quality." Kunkler said \$100 is the upper end of the price limit for most people looking for an EDC knife, whereas most knife enthusiasts are willing to spend two to three times that amount.

As for handle materials, both retailers said titanium for locking-liner and frame-lock folders is very popular, with G-10, Zytel® or anodized aluminum also found on the top sellers. Blade finish is even more of a personal preference. Christensen said his customers have a slight inclination for black coated blades over other finishes, while Kunkler indicated his clients prefer satin finishes to everything else. "Mirror-polished blades went out in the 1980s with parachute pants," he deadpanned.

As far as EDC blade length, Christensen said "somewhere around 3 to 3.5 inches" is most popular. "Some people are looking for California-legal automatics with a blade under 2 inches, but, aside from those, most people don't seem to be worried about blade length for legal reasons," he qualified.

### Custom Iterations

On the custom side, Neil Ostroff of True North Knives and Dave Stark of Steel Addiction Knives shared their knowledge. "Without question, the most desired knives are tactical flipper folders made with some kind of bearing pivot system, like I.K.B.S. [the Ikoma Korth Bearing System]," Ostroff observed. "Close be-

hind those are the non-flipping tactical folders.

"In the non-flipping arena, Bob Terzuola just blazes along with refreshing variations of older stable models like the venerable ATCF [TNK's list price: \$750] and new designs all the time. His special USN Gathering knives are always snapped up quickly, and he takes many orders for more while selling out early on at show after show."

Stark agreed, adding the hottest EDC knives among his customers are made by Rick Hinderer (the XM series), Tom Mayo (TNT), Tom Krein (Alpha K-1 Folder), Greg Lightfoot (Ground Fighter), Mick Strider (SnG and SMF) and Ernest Emerson (CQC6). "Price doesn't even seem to be a factor, despite the economy," he said. "Most Mayos and Emersons I receive on customer trade-ins have to go back to those makers, as there are scuffs in the bead blast from being carried—and these are \$1,200-\$2,000 knives."

Ostroff differed on the price point, saying most of his customers look for a knife that is \$500 or less from such makers as Brian Fellhoelter (Kink, at \$450) or Kirby Lambert (Inferno, \$500). Ostroff and Stark agreed that fit-and-finish, performance, comfort in the hand and "buying the maker" had more influence than blade steel or price point.

Of pocket clips and blade finish, Ostroff opined, "Pocket clips are vital on a folder, and tip-up is the only way to go as long as the knifemaker ensures that the detent is strong." Stark said "deep-carry pocket clips" that hold the knife significantly lower in the pocket are a strong selling



*Christensen said Benchmade's Griptilian keeps a firm grip on its status as a top EDC folder. The model 556 features a 2.9-inch blade of 154CM stainless and a glass-filled nylon handle. Closed length: 3.87 inches. MSRP: \$95. (Benchmade photo)*

point. Both agreed that stonewashed, satin or bead-blasted finishes are more desirable than polished or coated ones.

As with their production counterparts, both custom purveyors said 3 inches and under is the desired EDC length for those living in cities with blade-length restrictions. However, the optimal blade length for a tactical or utility EDC folder is just under 4 inches.

Stark indicated some customers buy small EDC fixed blades such as the TK-1 (his list price: \$225) or Pocket Bowie (his list price: \$265), both by Tom Krein, or a number of pieces from Bob Dozier. He said both makers have been backordered for a long time.

All four sources are unanimous on one thing: blade shape. While past trends have pointed to leaf-shaped, recurved and tanto blades, today's hottest EDC knives tend to have more traditional blade profiles. As to a plain or serrated blade, it is a matter of personal preference, though plain edges seem the most popular for all concerned. Perhaps it can best be said that the hottest EDC knives combine classic designs and profiles with modern materials.

*For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on pages 39 and 74.*

*To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.*

**BKG**

# M a i n i v e s

27 rarest and most unique of Shiva Ki's collections.\*

See his famously sharp blades now—exclusively—on [Blaydzpurveyors.com](http://Blaydzpurveyors.com)



**BLAYDZ™**

Purveyors of rare hand-crafted knives  
Blaydz, LLC

Tel: 855-4-B-L-A-Y-D-Z (425-2939)

[BlaydzUSA@aol.com](mailto:BlaydzUSA@aol.com)

<http://www.blaydzpurveyors.com>

\*Shiva Ki has also offered to  
recondition these knives FREE  
for those who request it!

Knives by Cliff Parker

**PARAGON SPORTS®**  
New York's Finest Sports Specialty Store  
18th Street & Broadway, NYC 10003 (800) 961-3030  
[www.paragonsports.com](http://www.paragonsports.com)



**Beckwith's  
Blades**

The right knife...  
at the right price...  
for the work you do!!!



[www.beckwithsblades.com](http://www.beckwithsblades.com)  
713-466-4300 - 17356A Northwest Frwy, Jersey Village, TX 77040

## CHAD NICHOLS DAMASCUS

High carbon, high contrast Damascus  
Stainless Damascus  
Mosaic Damascus  
Mokume

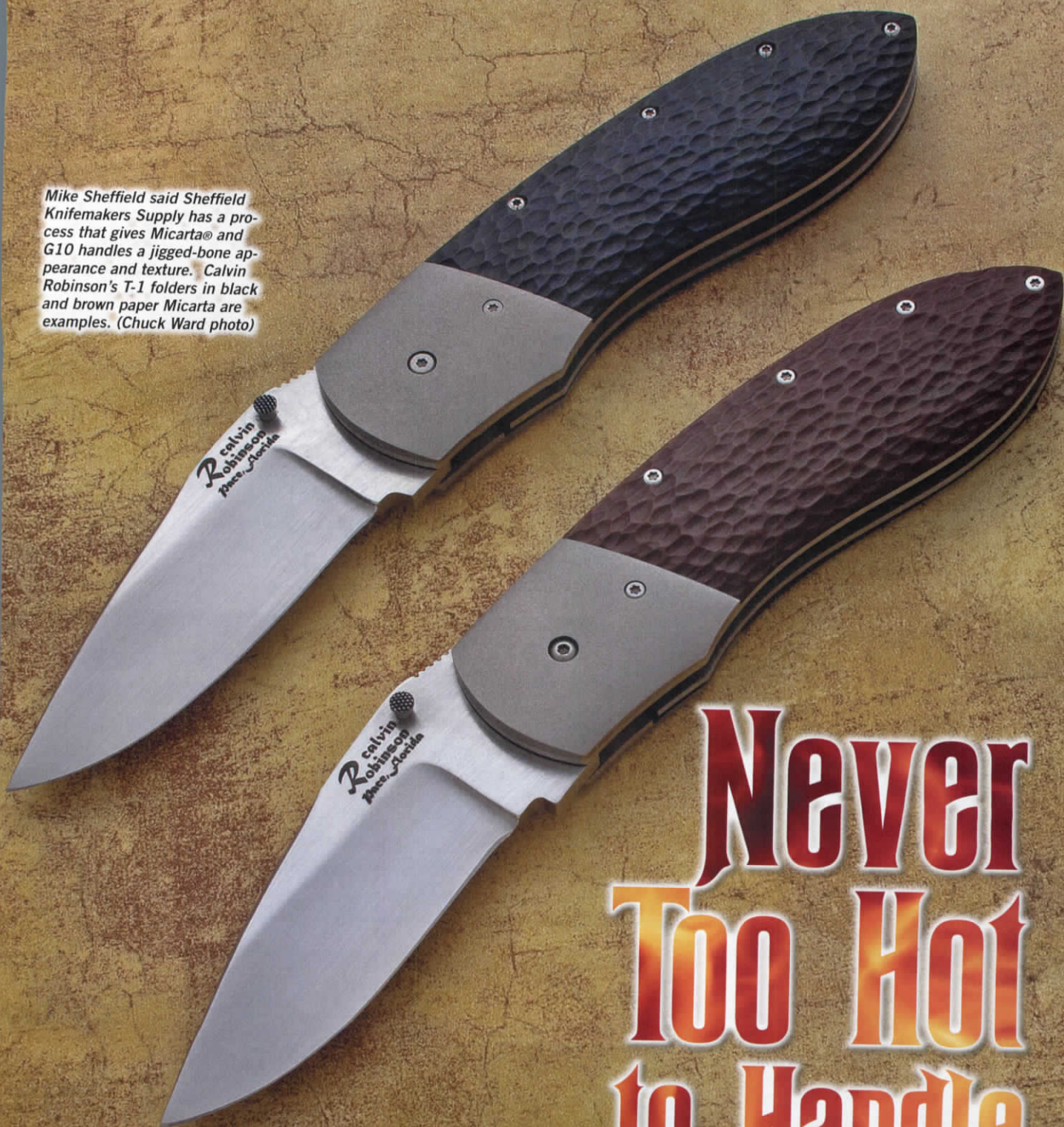
Large quantities and wholesale  
pricing available



662.538.5966 662.255.0524 [www.chadnicholsdamascus.com](http://www.chadnicholsdamascus.com)



Mike Sheffield said Sheffield Knifemakers Supply has a process that gives Micarta® and G10 handles a jugged-bone appearance and texture. Calvin Robinson's T-1 folders in black and brown paper Micarta are examples. (Chuck Ward photo)



# Never Too Hot to Handle

PREFERENCE, USE, AND SUPPLY AND DEMAND HELP  
DETERMINE THE HOTTEST GRIP MATERIALS

Getting a clear idea of what is hot in materials for knife handles can be difficult. Aside from obvious factors such as personal taste or intended use, there are considerations of supply and demand and national/international economics.

"Typically, in our business, whatever is 'hottest' has more than one answer," observes Kristi Culpepper of Culpepper & Co. "People may be looking for what's hardest to get and consider that material hot because of its rarity." Shannon Edgington of Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies (K&G) has a similar take.

"Stabilized woods are hot and look great, with box elder burl the most successful dyeing wood," she says. Aside from the woods, Edgington noted that water buffalo "is being jigged to look like impala and stag." Meanwhile, giraffe bone continues to get heavy use as a handle material.

"It's pretty hot because it's available, and you can get it in natural dyed colors, and it can also look like ivory," says Sandy McClure of Giraffebone.com, which deals primarily in African materials. "There is plenty of giraffe bone because lions are still killing giraffes through a [natural] culling process," she notes.

A different perspective accompanies trends in synthetic handles. Chris Hartman, co-president of Masecraft Supply Co., says G10 laminates and canvas paper and linen Micarta remain hot. "The materials are impact resistant, waterproof and highly suitable for individual makers and manufacturing without worry of warping, twisting, shrinking or cracking," he notes. "In addition, the substances are readily available and cost effective, thus far better suited than natural materials for the high-tolerance needs of today's manufacturers." Mike Sheffield of Sheffield Knifemakers Supply shares Hartman's assessment.

"Working/tactical knifemakers and manufacturers are buying Micartas and G10s because they are easier to machine, get in sheets and cut out handles," he says. "Micarta and G10 also tend to hold up better than natural products."

Hartman indicates the Masecraft line of paua, abalone and awabi shell and acrylic laminated veneer sheets is finally beginning to take off. "These are great new products as they look genuine, use a combination of actual shell and acrylic, and are less than a third of the cost of solid-shell-laminated sheets. It's like working with acrylic with all the natural beauty of real shell," he notes. "Two years ago we started to develop some of these materials. It always seems to take about two years from prototype to actually showing up on production knives."

Sheffield says his company has been applying CNC machining to grips. "I've been making handles for a couple of manufacturers and producing an end product out of Micarta or G10 to their specifications," he states. "I scan their template/design and produce a handle for them on a short-run basis." For example, using a regular blank Sheffield has been selling for years, he can produce a pattern you would expect to see on bone, a process that accounts for the jigged-bone appearance seen on some Micarta and G10 handles.

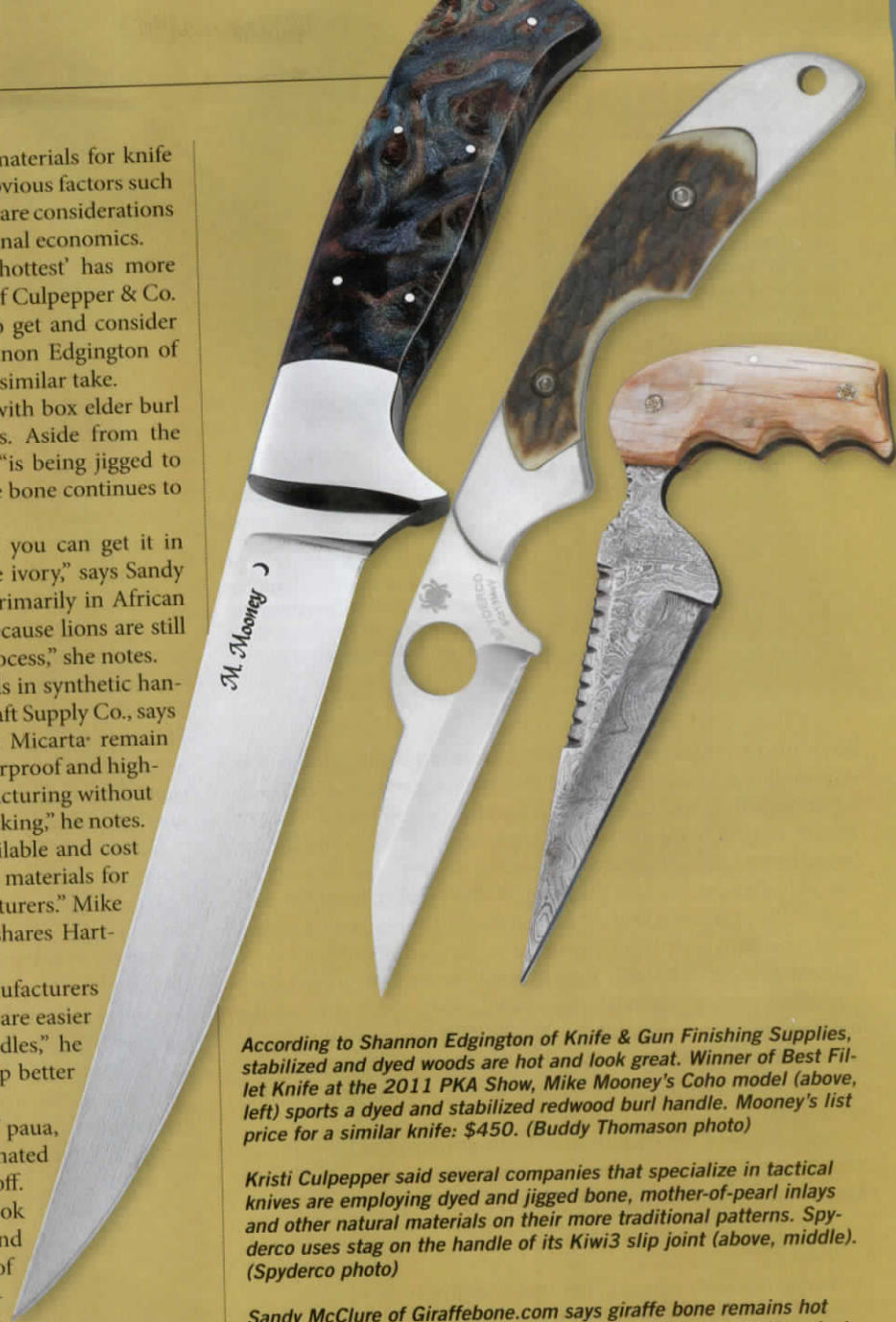
According to Hartman, composites also have grown in popularity. "[The supply of composites is] steadier than that of natural products, and the materials themselves are more stable and cost

effective for individual makers and manufacturers," he says. "In addition, some of the best composite materials are made in the USA, and are far better suited for today's high-tolerance manufacturing needs, with good durability."

#### New Resources

The natural material side of the handle market is also dynamic, with suppliers always on the lookout for new and interesting resources.

"We currently have a supply of bison bone and jaws [dating



According to Shannon Edgington of Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies, stabilized and dyed woods are hot and look great. Winner of Best Fillet Knife at the 2011 PKA Show, Mike Mooney's Coho model (above, left) sports a dyed and stabilized redwood burl handle. Mooney's list price for a similar knife: \$450. (Buddy Thomason photo)

Kristi Culpepper said several companies that specialize in tactical knives are employing dyed and jigged bone, mother-of-pearl inlays and other natural materials on their more traditional patterns. Spyderco uses stag on the handle of its Kiwi3 slip joint (above, middle). (Spyderco photo)

Sandy McClure of Giraffebone.com says giraffe bone remains hot because it is available, can be dyed several rich colors and can look like ivory, as on Dan Piergallini's push dagger (above, right). (Sharp-ByCoop.com photo)

Manufacturers of working knives choose G10 for handles because it is easier to machine, obtain in sheets and cut. Benchmade uses G10 on its new Mini-Onslaught. MSRP: \$160. (Benchmade photo)



Not only is amber stag attractive, it enables what otherwise might be an unattractive piece of stag to make a beautiful handle. Tim Britton employs amber stag on his serpentine jack. (Chuck Ward photo)

uses black carbon fiber with red G10 layering, creating a hybrid available in several colors including blue, yellow and soon a carbon fiber with a green layer." The material has the advantage of being "about a third less expensive than the old red carbon fiber," Hartman

notes. Sheffield also has a material that is a red-and-black carbon fiber alternating with G10.

**Scarcity and Shortages**

I asked whether sambar stag, ironwood and mother-of-pearl remain scarce, and if there will be any shortages in other natural materials.

"Natural materials have such a demand all over the world that the U.S. is no longer first on the list when it comes to purchasing them," Culppepper says. "Mother-of-pearl and stag both are commodities in China because of uses in all their industries, from furniture and jewelry [mother-of-pearl] to medicine [stag]." Hartman concurs, opining that eventually sambar stag and ironwood either will disappear or the price will become so outrageous that only a few will be able to afford them—though for now both are available in pretty good supply.

"Actually, I believe it will be the cost of bone, horn and exotic woods you will see continuously rise over the next several years," Hartman notes. "Eventually, these supplies will be wiped out or the labor force that's willing to cut and supply them will have moved on to better jobs. Sources of these products in China are already gone due to economics, and prices from India are on the rise with supplies decreasing." Though these things are happening now, it is difficult to provide an accurate time frame in which the changes will be felt in a meaningful way.

"Business has been very slow related to the economy since knifemakers are not buying unless they're selling something."

back to] the Pleistocene Era that have been underground and exposed to ground minerals, so they have the coloring and look of mammoth ivory," Culppepper reports. "We also have a stock of whale bone that should be coming into the custom market on some knives, some traditional jugged patterns in hot new colors for 2012 like Sunset and Bamboo, and several new jugged patterns." She points out that a number of companies that specialize in tactical knives are updating their more traditional lines with limited-edition dyed and jugged bone, mother-of-pearl inlays and other natural materials. Meanwhile, Edgington says K&G's resin wood shows promise for handles. "It has gone through a lot of testing and has been found to be similar to Micarta, and is used in various patterns for kitchen knives and cutting boards," she notes.

Hartman says red carbon fiber did not make the cut. "It was simply too expensive to produce with not enough demand to support the cost," he says. "We developed a new product which

According to Kristi Culppepper, the USA is no longer first on the worldwide list of demand for mother-of-pearl, having been supplanted by China, among others. Nonetheless, for the time being, Chris Hartman said there is a "pretty good supply" of the material and it is still as hot as ever. Terry Vandeventer's "Resurrection Bowie" boasts gorgeous pearl slabs. (Buddy Thomason photo)



Chris Hartman said the demand for sambar stag eventually will make it so expensive only a few will be able to afford it. For now, though, the supply is still more than adequate and the material remains a knife standard, here on Arthur Lynn's 2011 PKA Show "Best Damascus" winner. (Buddy Thomason photo)



McClure observes. "They're not stockpiling anything but are using what they have." Sheffield notes there is a lot more competition and Edgington says she does not carry the stock as in years past. "We don't want to come across as price gouging and will absorb a lot to keep the prices down for the customer," she sighs, "but the price to us keeps going up on the nice stuff." Hartman agrees, concluding on a positive note, "The knife and gun industries seems to be much more stable than other similar markets in this economy."

For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on pages 39 and 74.

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

**BKG**

# TIM BRITTON

Knifemaker



NEW FROM TIM BRITTON...BIGHORN, 3 1/4" OVERALL, BG 42 BLADES \$385

[www.timbritton.com](http://www.timbritton.com) | 336.923.2062  
P.O. Box 71, Bethania, NC 27010



Custom Sterling Silver Skull Inlay  
Designed by Bruce Shaw

**PRO-TECH**  
KNIVES

[protechknives.com](http://protechknives.com)

**TR-4**

**Limited Edition**  
(200 individually numbered)

Includes lanyard with  
classic hematite plated skull  
by [www.schmuckatellico.com](http://www.schmuckatellico.com)

# TURN UP THE HEAT ON THE HIGH END



TOP EMBELLISHERS ADD VALUE TO KNIVES IN A MOST BEAUTIFUL WAY



Two of the world's hottest engraving (Brian Hochstrat) and knifemaking (Emmanuel Esposito) talents join forces in "The Iliad." Hochstrat uses the bulino style and gold appliqué to depict the Spartan invasion of Troy, the Trojan Horse and Helen of Troy. (Buddy Thomason photo)

Embellishment long has been an added value to collector knives. The fine artwork of a talented engraver or scrimshander can greatly enhance the overall appearance of a knife and its worth.

Spectacular engraving has decorated guns for centuries and found its way to knives. The legendary "father of the modern art knife," Blade Magazine Cutlery Hall-Of-Fame member Buster Warenski, was among the first modern knifemakers to engrave his own knives and taught the embellishing art to his wife, Julie, who continues to engrave today.

While there are a number of famous master engravers, many of them Italian gun engravers who have added knives to their repertoire, the demand for finely engraved custom knives remains high

**"HIS WORK SHOWS  
INCREDIBLE DETAIL,  
EVEN UNDER 40X  
MAGNIFICATION."**

—DANIEL O'MALLEY

among upper-end knife collectors. Some of the master engravers might spend hundreds of hours on a piece and charge thousands of dollars for their work, and have waiting lists many years long.

The two most prominent areas of knife embellishment are engraving and scrimshaw. Some of the works of the artists providing the embellishments are extremely collectible in and of themselves.

Among high-end knife collectors, there has been a renewed interest in fine engraving

in recent years. There are a number of well-known Italian master engravers such as Manrico Torcoli who are famous for their work on guns and knives. Purveyors of high-end knives consider themselves very lucky if they can get one or two pieces per year by the top engravers.

The recent engraving trend is away from the traditional scrolls and more toward the bulino style. Bulino engraving can produce extremely high-definition images via thousands of tiny dots graved into the metal's surface, much the same as scrimshaw is applied to ivory or bone. Bulino engraving is quite labor intensive and expensive. Sometimes bulino is combined with scroll engraving to help reduce the cost. Gold is often inlaid into the engravings to create truly stunning works of art.

Among U.S. engravers, a few names consistently rise to the top among collectors and purveyors, including C.J. Cai, Rick Eaton, Brian Hochstrat, Ron Skaggs and others. Purveyor Daniel O'Malley of Bla-

deGallery.com said he is very impressed with Eaton's bulino engraving. "His work shows incredible detail, even under 40x magnification," O'Malley noted.

A saddler and former rodeo cowboy,

*Marian Sawby retired from teaching to become a full-time engraver and engraves her husband Scott's knives. "Her work is very exciting," purveyor Daniel O'Malley noted. Scott's folder features Marian's engraving and 24k-gold inlay, a mammoth ivory handle and a 3.25-inch damascus blade. (Point Seven photo)*



*Jody Muller is a graduate of the GRS school of engraving. His engraving augments the themes of his knives and blends beautifully with his damascus. He uses gold and copper inlay to maximum effect on his carbon-fiber folder. The damascus blade is 3.5 inches long. (SharpBy-Coop.com photo)*



Hochstrat is another who practices the bulino style and has produced some outstanding work on the knives of Tom Overeynder, Emmanuel Esposito, Joe Kious and others. Hochstrat is especially gifted at engraving incredibly detailed images, even in small pocketknife bolsters.

Purveyor Paul Shindler of Knife Legends lauded Skaggs' engraving. "He works in a high-relief style that is actually more like sculpting than engraving," Shindler said. As for Cai, his engraving can be seen on the knives of Kious, Steve Hoel and fellow Hawaiians Keith Ouye, the late Bob Lum, and Cutlery Hall-Of-Famer Ken Onion.

Collector and purveyor Don Guild is quick to mention Canadian master engraver Martin Butler as one of the most collectible embellishers. Butler's work appears on many of Wolfgang Loerchner's exquisite knives.

#### Engraving Graduates

With companies such as Glendo Corp. (GRS) offering engraving classes and equipment, more makers are doing their own engraving. Most makers will not achieve the level of master engravers who have done nothing but full-time engraving for years, but sole authorship allows the maker to better integrate the engraving into the overall design of the knife rather than an after-the-fact embellishment. Some makers have extraordinary engraving skills.



*Purveyor Daniel O'Malley (above) said among knifemakers who also excel at engraving are Rick Eaton and Jody Muller.*

# YOU'VE GOT THE VISION



Masecraft Supply Co. offers the world's largest line-up of natural and synthetic materials for knife handles, gun grips, pens, musical instrument inlays, pool cue inlays and endless other creative applications. Several of these materials are exclusive to us.

Our customers include some of the largest and well known major manufacturers and artisans in the world.

Our line-up of natural materials includes white Mother of Pearl, Black Lip Pearl, Gold Lip Pearl, Paua, Green Abalone and many types of Laminated Shell Veneers (LVS) plus custom shell inlays, India Stag, Bone, Horn and Exotic Woods.

Our decorative synthetic materials include Alternative Ivory and many other decorative Polyester and Acrylic materials in sheet, rod and bar form. We also offer a full line of Reconstituted Stone slabs and blocks. We are adding new products every year. We also offer a wide variety of Rigid Composite Laminates in Canvas, Linen and Paper Micarta, G-10's and Carbon Fiber.

Masecraft supply co. specializes in large manufacture orders and the individual needs of artisans and hobbyist alike.

## WE'VE GOT YOUR MATERIALS

Visit our new E-commerce store, [www.masecraftsupply.com](http://www.masecraftsupply.com) full product selection with pictures

**MASECRAFT  
SUPPLY COMPANY**

Meriden, CT USA



Call us today for a free catalog **1-800-682-5489**



*Jere Davidson engraving and Linda Karst Stone scrimshaw are staples of many Edmund Davidson knives. The blade is 440C stainless and the handle is ivory. Overall length: 10 3/8 inches. (Point Seven photo)*

Jody Muller is a GRS graduate and employs engraving that carries the theme of his knives and blends beautifully with his damascus. O'Malley, who prefers to deal in sole-authorship knives, said Muller's work is among the highest in demand with BladeGallery.com customers. ABS master smith Shane Taylor is another great example of sole authorship in which the damascus and engraving complement each other in the knife's overall theme.

Marian Sawby retired from teaching to become a full-time engraver and engraves her husband Scott's knives. "Marian does these beautiful Japanese-themed engravings at a phenomenal level. Her work is very exciting," O'Malley noted.

In America and Europe, engraving is recognized as carvings in metal. In Nordic countries, engraving more often refers to carvings in the horn and antler handles of Sami-style knives. Carved handles are very desirable among collectors. One of the most-sought-after practitioners of the craft is Swedish maker Jonny Walker Nilsson, who carries his themes through the blade, handle and sheath. Other collectible Scandinavian artists working in the Sami style include Roger Bergh and his son, Isak, and Tobbe Lundstrom.

### In The Scrim

Guild, Shindler and O'Malley all indicated interest in scrimshaw has not kept pace with engraving in recent years, at least among high-end collectors. However, there are still some very collectible scrimshanders (see sidebar, page 27). One oft-mentioned "hot" scrimshander is Ron Luebke, who also is an excellent engraver. Luebke's highly detailed, almost



**NIAGARA**

SPECIALTY METALS

[www.nsm-ny.com](http://www.nsm-ny.com)

Domestic Producer of Sheet and Plate Products for the Knife Industry.

GPM 154GM, GPM S30V, GPM S90V, GPM M4, GPM 16V, GPM 3V, 440C, D-2 and new grade GPM S35VN in Stock.

Quick Response.  
Quality Workmanship.



Niagara Specialty Metals

71

42.



In Nordic countries, engraving more often refers to carvings in the horn and antler handles of Sami-style knives. Among the Scandinavian practitioners is Tobbe Lundstrom with his mammoth and dinosaur damascus puukko. Overall length: 9.325 inches. (BladeGallery.com photo)

photo-realistic artwork can be seen on the knives of many well-known custom makers, including Kit Carson, Lloyd Hale and the aforementioned Hoel and Kious. Another scrimshander mentioned by top collectors and purveyors is Mary Muel-



"Leda and the Swan" is the name of Joe Kious' high-end auto in a Persian style with C.J. Cai engraving throughout. The 3 7/16-inch blade is damascus and the handle is mammoth tooth. (SharpByCoop.com photo)

ler.

The highly collectible integral knives of Edmund Davidson combine Edmund's knifemaking skills with those of engraver Jere Davidson and scrimshander Linda Karst Stone. The talents of the three artists combine to create some incredible knives.

#### The Knife and Beyond

Sometimes the combinations of embellishments blur the lines between knives and jewelry via the artful integration of gold and precious stones. Examples include the knives of Larry and Gail Lunn, and Dellana.

Knife embellishment can extend beyond the knife itself. Collector knives are made to be displayed and admired. To that end, the presentation becomes an important part of the picture.

For custom sheaths, Paul Long is among the genre's outstanding leather workers, as is Larry Fuegen. Chuck Burrows is one of the best sheathmakers for period pieces, as is Karen Shook.

Collector Paul Kessler has enhanced some of his collection with custom sheaths, display stands and handmade custom cases. He had a wooden display stand made for one of his Jerry Fisk knives that incorporates some authentic

## Brady-Scrimmed 9-11 Knife Raises \$1,525

The Bob Dozier 10th anniversary knife sporting scrimshaw by Sandra Brady and steel from the South Tower of the World Trade Center brought \$1,525 in an October auction on Dozier's website, with proceeds going to the New York Police and Fire Widows and Orphans Benefit Fund.

The knife was featured on page 50 of the December *BLADE*. One side of the pre-ban ivory handle boasts the scrimshaw scene "We Remember 9-11-2011" commemorating the 10th anniversary, and the New York city skyline, including a shadow outline of the Twin Towers in place of the missing jet in a flyby jet formation, and a soldier saluting. On the flip side is a scene of firemen fighting the fires of the Twin Towers before they fell, an American flag, and "Lest We Forget 9-11-2001." Daryl Meier forged the damascus blade from the South Tower steel and 1095.

For more information contact Bob Dozier Knives at 479-756-0023, info@dozierknives.com or visit www.dozierknives.com.

USA  
PROUD

©2011 BENCHMADE KNIFE CO. OREGON CITY, OR, USA BENCHMADE.COM



581 BARRAGE®

BENCHMADE

a thing of beauty

G10/ALUMINUM HANDLE  
M390 SUPER STEEL BLADE



# Buckeye Engraving

Stamps manufactured  
to fit your needs

Hand Stamps, Dies & Brands for  
Professional Craftsmen & Hobbyists...  
Leaving a Lasting Impression

Visit our Web site for more  
information or to request a quote

[www.steelhandstamps.com](http://www.steelhandstamps.com)

Ph: 330.677.5685 Fx: 330.677.3936

## Custom Marking Products

Customize your blades with a  
stamp by Buckeye Engraving



## EMBELLISHMENT

### period horse tack.

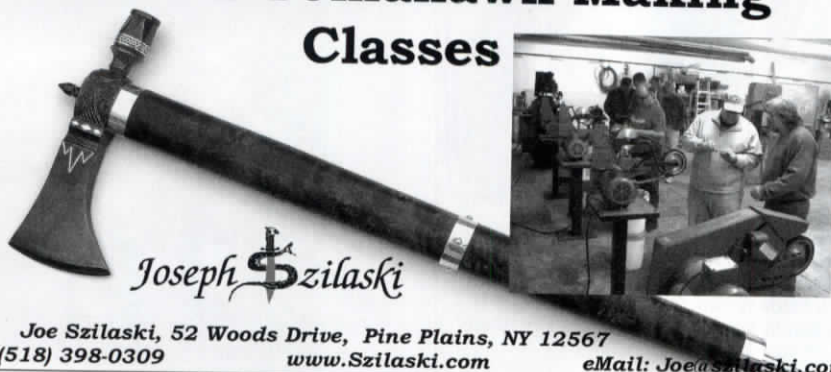
#### Ever Evolving

Knifemaking is an ever-evolving craft and art form. Technology has done much to aid the evolution by making tools and information more readily available than ever. Hence, more makers are trying their hand at various types of embellishment, and their highly decorated sole-authorship works can be very collectible. The bar is constantly being raised and observers of the knife scene anxiously wait to see where it will go next.

For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on page 39.

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

## Knife & Tomahawk Making Classes



Joseph Szilaski

Joe Szilaski, 52 Woods Drive, Pine Plains, NY 12567  
(518) 398-0309

[www.Szilaski.com](http://www.Szilaski.com)

eMail: [Joe@szilaski.com](mailto:Joe@szilaski.com)

**BKG**

# Chef'sChoice®

Diamond Hone® AngleSelect® Knife Sharpener 1520

## The World's Most Versatile Sharpener... in any language!



- Astonishing sharp edges for all your knives!
- ✓ Asian style - double bevel santoku or traditional single bevel (all 15° class blades).
- ✓ European/American household knives (all 20° class blades).
- ✓ Sports knives and pocket knives.
- ✓ Straight edge or serrated blades.
- Highly precise knife guiding system.
- "Gothic Arch" edge structure - - stronger and more durable than hollow ground or "V" edges.
- 100% diamond abrasives and advanced flexible stropping disks for a super sharp, flawless edge.

The brand that professionals trust for better than factory sharp edges.

Assembled



in U.S.A.

EdgeCraft (800)342-3255  
[www.chefschoice.com](http://www.chefschoice.com)

© 2011 EdgeCraft Corporation, 825 Southwood Rd., Avondale, PA 19311



**BusseKnives.com**

**American Made Muscle from Wauseon, Ohio**

# Scrapizashi



ScrapYardKnives.com

# SCRAP YARD

## Extreme Performance Testing



Go to [YouTube.com](http://YouTube.com) and search for "scrapizashi"



# SWAMP RAT

Rat Man Deux



SwampRat.com



**Battle Pappy**

# BRUSSE CUSTOM SHOOP



[BusseCustomShop.com](http://BusseCustomShop.com)



Joe Tarbell (right) of J.T. Knives in Port Jervis, New York, says Ontario's Spec Plus line of carbon steel knives sells well with his customers. (photo courtesy of Joe Tarbell)



# Old Is Still Hot

The Freedom Fighter from Ontario's Spec Plus line boasts an 8-inch blade of 1095 carbon steel. It includes a Cordura®/Kydex® sheath with sharpening stone. (Ontario photo)

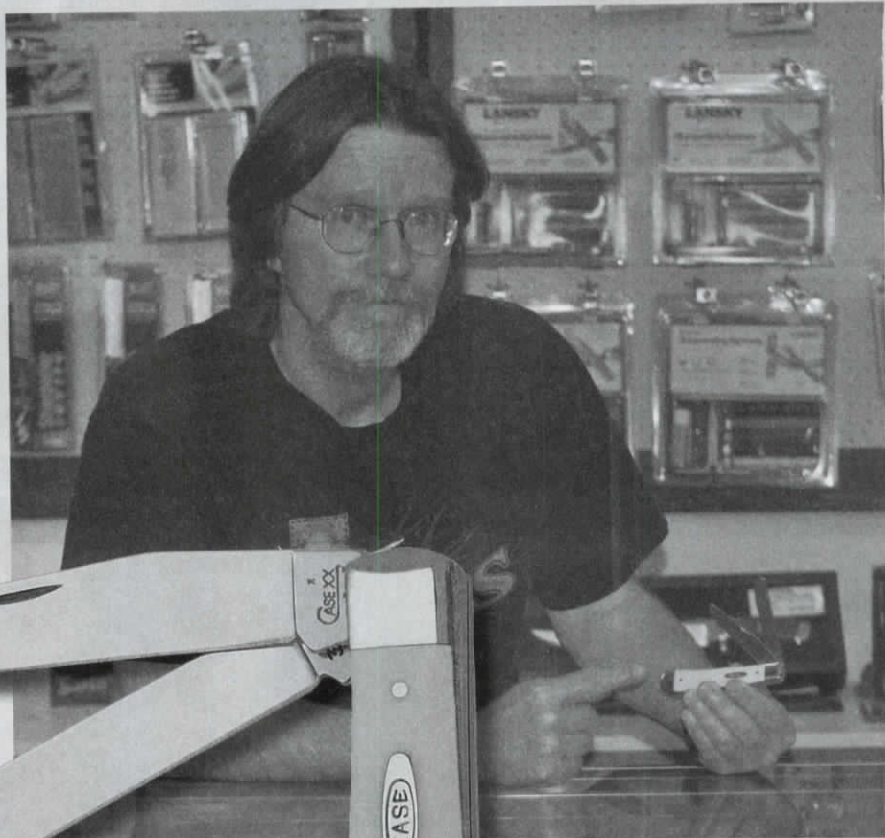
THERE IS SNOW ON THE ROOF BUT FIRE IN THE FURNACE OF THE MOST POPULAR FACTORY CARBON STEEL KNIVES

**W**ith all the new, exotic alloys populating the knife industry in recent years, what about the sales of factory knives with blades of the “old faithful” carbon steels? To find out, I spoke with a selection of cutlery retailers from Texas to Canada and asked if carbon steel blades are still selling in the face of competition from the new alloys, and, if so, which of the non-stainless knives are hottest in terms of sales.

North of the border, Pauline Favreau of the Canadian Knife Zone says she sells carloads of carbon-steel knives. In the springtime her customers load up on Cold Steel kukris and machetes to clear weeds, vines and saplings from around their summer cabins. Given the riotous early season growth in the north, this is a big job and a tough one. According to Favreau, her experienced customers rely on Cold Steel blades of 1055 carbon steel for their ability to take a keen edge and be easy to sharpen. She sells them for around a modest 30 Canadian dollars (\$29.50 American) each and says customers prefer them to expensive alloy blades and their reputation for being hard to sharpen. Moreover, when the blades get the inevitable nick or two, it is easy enough to repair the edge with a stone.

Favreau says 45 percent of her clientele generally are female, some of whom are members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, military and other professions. She adds that KA-BAR's Becker Knife & Tool line in 1095 carbon steel is far and away the most popular with the Mounties, who buy models from the Becker Necker at 56 Canadian dollars (\$55) to the Companion at 106 Canadian dollars (\$104.20).

The owner of Canadian Knife Zone indicates many northern outdoor enthusiasts favor the traditional Grohmann hunter and the venerable D.H. Russell Canadian belt knife, at about 75 Canadian dollars (\$73.73) each, both in C-70 carbon steel. The classic Opinel with its XC70 carbon steel blade and beechwood handle priced at 11 Canadian dollars (\$10.80) is a perennial favorite of backpackers and others looking for a lightweight folder, Favreau adds.



(Above) Troney Toler of Knives Plus in Amarillo, Texas, says his biggest seller by far is the Case model 161 yellow-handle trapper with blades of Case's "chrome vanadium carbon steel"—which, according to a Case official, is 1095 carbon steel with added chromium and vanadium. (photo courtesy of Troney Toler)

Though the carbon-steel knives mentioned are affordable, she says price is a minor factor in the choices of Knife Zone's customers. They are looking for proven performance and usually opt for non-coated blades.

#### Fans of 1095

Tom Melago of Chestnut Ridge Knives in Latrobe, Pennsylvania, says he sells many Ontario kukris and machetes in 1095 coated carbon steel, with the basic Model C 1-18 being the most popular machete. According to Melago, "Ontario's Spec-Plus 2502 kukri is one of the most popular knives of any kind in my store. It's favored 10-to-1 by my customers over other brands of kukri." He adds this is due to the Ontario kukris' reputation for quality and because they are made in America, which is a strong selling point. At his list prices of \$29.99 for the machete and \$53.99 for the kukri, these big boys

(Left) Carrying a pattern number of 3254 CV—the "CV" for "chrome vanadium carbon steel"—the Case 161 yellow-handle trapper features clip and spey blades. (Case photo)

appear to be a bargain.

Melago says though the choppers see considerable action as utility tools, most of his customers who buy big blades do so for survival packs and bug-out bags (BOBs). With Chestnut's list prices in parentheses, Ontario's RTAK II (\$94.99) and RAT 7 (\$87.99) in 1095 carbon steel also are finding their way into many Pennsylvania BOBs, as is ESEE's entire line in 1095. From the Junglas (\$155.99) to the ESEE 3 (\$89.99) and ESEE 6 at (\$116.99) to the tiny Izula (\$49.95), Melago says all sell as fast as they can be ordered, and all have proven to be tough and easy to



## Amerson Farm

1-888-663-3799 502-863-3799

130 McClelland Circle, Georgetown, KY



KENTUCKY'S  
CASE XX KNIFE  
SUPERSTORE!

HUNDREDS OF UNIQUE AND DIFFERENT STYLES

Hand-Crafted • American Made • Time Tested

[www.amersonfarms.com](http://www.amersonfarms.com)



MON.-SAT 9 a.m.-6 p.m. SUN 12 p.m.-5 p.m.

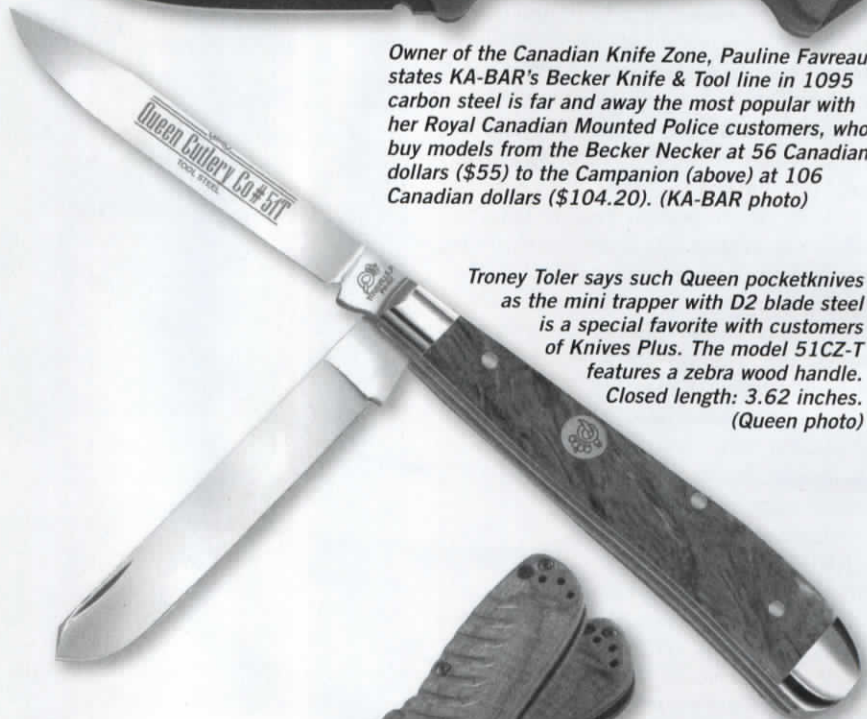
On Vacation? Stop in, we're 2.1 miles from I-75 exit 125.



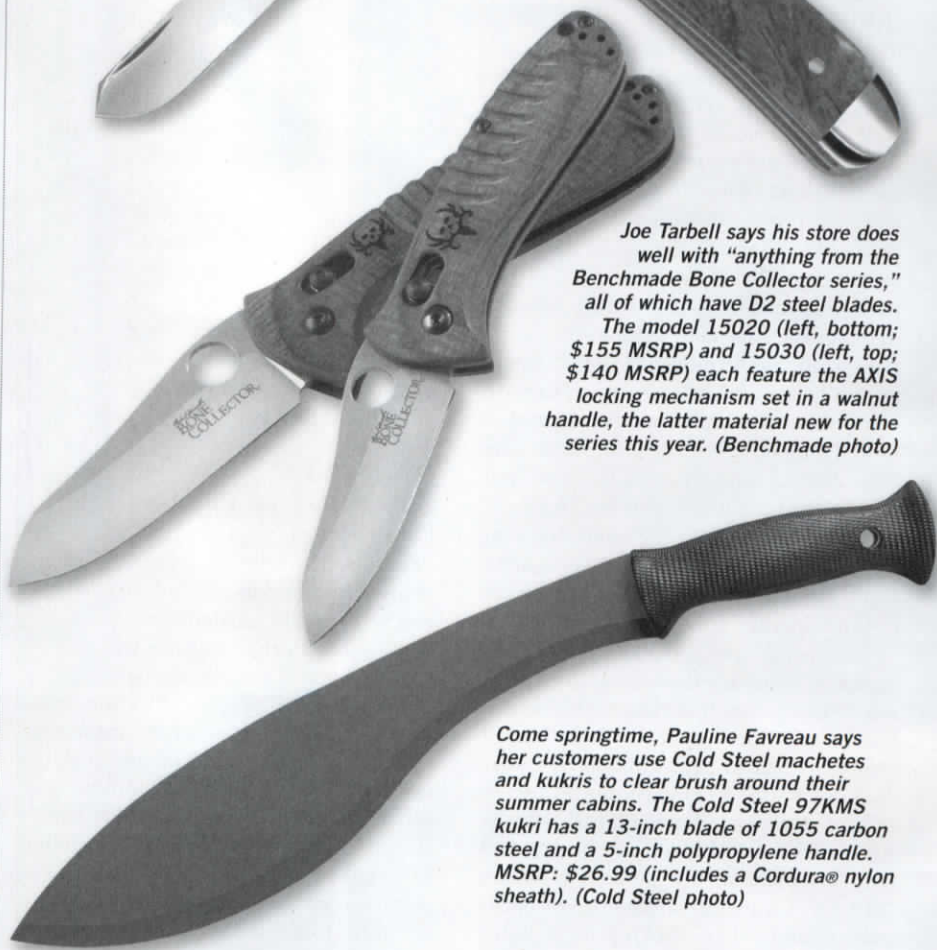
## CARBON COOL



Owner of the Canadian Knife Zone, Pauline Favreau states KA-BAR's Becker Knife & Tool line in 1095 carbon steel is far and away the most popular with her Royal Canadian Mounted Police customers, who buy models from the Becker Necker at 56 Canadian dollars (\$55) to the Campanion (above) at 106 Canadian dollars (\$104.20). (KA-BAR photo)



Troney Toler says such Queen pocketknives as the mini trapper with D2 blade steel is a special favorite with customers of Knives Plus. The model 51CZ-T features a zebra wood handle. Closed length: 3.62 inches. (Queen photo)



Joe Tarbell says his store does well with "anything from the Benchmade Bone Collector series," all of which have D2 steel blades. The model 15020 (left, bottom; \$155 MSRP) and 15030 (left, top; \$140 MSRP) each feature the AXIS locking mechanism set in a walnut handle, the latter material new for the series this year. (Benchmade photo)

Come springtime, Pauline Favreau says her customers use Cold Steel machetes and kukris to clear brush around their summer cabins. The Cold Steel 97KMS kukri has a 13-inch blade of 1055 carbon steel and a 5-inch polypropylene handle. MSRP: \$26.99 (includes a Cordura® nylon sheath). (Cold Steel photo)

## ARIZONA IRONWOOD COMPANY



"Ironwood Burl from the Source"

Wholesale & Retail  
Shop Quality Burl Handle  
Materials Online

[www.arizonaironwood.com](http://www.arizonaironwood.com)

623-412-3977

Custom Knives

Blade Art Inc.  
14216 SW 136 Street Miami, FL 33186

[BLADEART.COM](http://BLADEART.COM)

Email: [sales@bladeart.com](mailto:sales@bladeart.com)  
Phone (305) 255-8684 Fax: (305) 233-6943

Swords & Daggers

The Custom Edge On The Web

sharpen. (Again, all parenthetical list prices are Chestnut's).

Like Favreau, Melago states price is not a factor in his customers' choices. He says all of them express a willingness to pay more for models made in America.

### Tougher Steel

At J.T. Knives in Port Jervis, New York, Joe Tarbell says the entire Ontario Spec Plus line of 1095 carbon steel knives continues to sell as well as always, which is very well indeed. Like his retail counterparts, Tarbell indicates even though the Spec Plus line is priced affordably from about \$45 to \$100, price has little to do with his customers' knife-buying decisions. He says customers who request carbon-steel knives seem convinced carbon steel is tougher than any stainless. Some are older customers who have used carbon steel for years and are not interested in changing. Again, ease of sharpening and toughness are the deciding factors.

Tarbell says many of his customers are outdoorsmen and into survival skills. They prefer carbon steel for its traditional qualities and because "they get a better spark with a flint fire starter" on it. While they are concerned with rust, they also understand the simple steps they can take to avoid it (keeping the steel clean, a little oil, storing the knife in a dry place, etc.).

The J.T. headman states he has seen an increased demand for the Dustar Israeli combat knives, which use D2 tool steel. With several models in the \$225 range, the Dustar is a relatively expensive factory knife,

*Pauline Favreau indicates many northern outdoor enthusiasts favor the traditional Grohmann hunter and the venerable D.H. Russell Canadian belt knife (left), at about 75 Canadian dollars (\$73.73) each, both in C-70 carbon steel. (Grohmann photo)*

but he says buyers seem to appreciate the qualities of D2 and its solid construction. Tarbell adds his store also does well with anything from the Benchmade Bone Collector series, all in D2 blade steel as well.

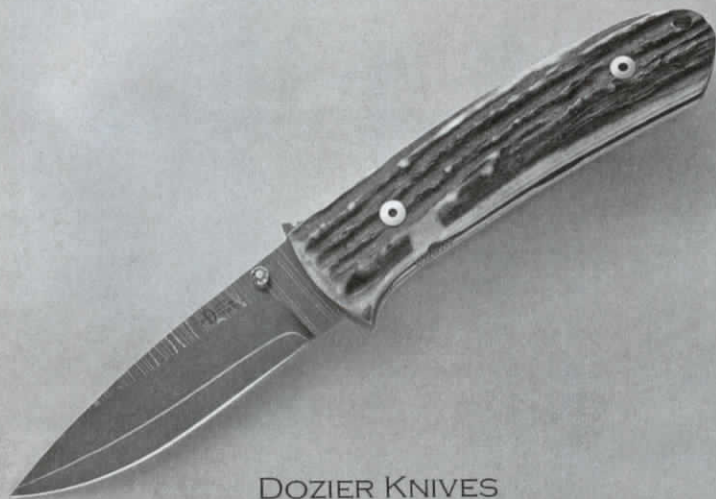
### Have Blades, Will Rust

The story on carbon-steel knives is very different at Troney Toler's Knives Plus in Amarillo, Texas. Toler says he sells many

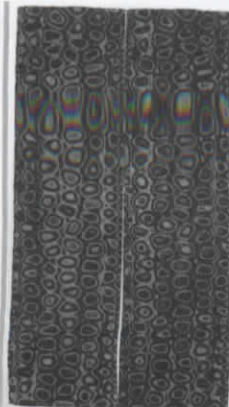
traditional carbon-steel pocketknives and few fixed blades. His biggest seller by far is the Case model 161 yellow-handle trapper with blades of Case's "chrome vanadium carbon steel"—which, according to a Case official, is 1095 carbon steel with added chromium and vanadium. According to Toler, he orders the knives 50 at a time and, at a list price of about \$50 each, he often runs out of them.



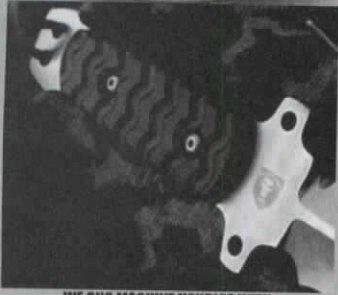
DOZIER KNIVES:  NIVES  
BUILT FOR LIFE



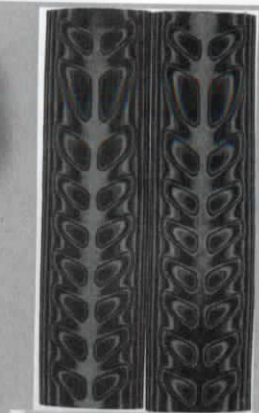
DOZIER KNIVES  
PO Box 1941 . DEPT BM . SPRINGDALE, AR 72765  
P: 888.823.0023 . F: 479.756.9139  
E: INFO@DOZIERKNIVES.COM  
W: WWW.DOZIERKNIVES.COM



"SMALL COBBLESTONE"-AVAILABLE IN ALL OF OUR STOCK HANDLE MATERIALS



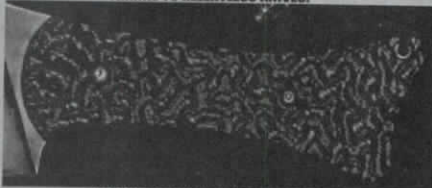
WE CNC MACHINE HANDLES WITH AMAZING TEXTURES READY TO SHAPE. THE "WAVES" PATTERN IS SHOWN HERE IN BLACK PAPER. THANKS TO RELENTLESS KNIVES!



"RIBS"-AVAILABLE IN ALL OF OUR STOCK HANDLE MATERIALS



1911 .45 GRIP SCREWS STYLES #2,#3,#4, AND #5 ALL STAINLESS OR BLACKENED AND BUFFED-\$12 SET OF 4



"BRAIN CORAL" SHOWN IN BLACK PAPER AVAILABLE IN ALL HANDLE MATERIALS IN STOCK. THANKS TO SZABOINC.COM VAN STECK "CANNIBAL ARASH"



T15#1 T15#2 T30 PIVOTS AND HANDLE FASTENERS IN COARSE (6-32,8-32) AND FINE(6-80,8-80) THREADING

CPM154 .165-.183 X1.5-6 X 36/.139-.153X1.25-1.5-6X36/103-.113X1.25-1.5-6X36 CARBON FIBER BLACK WITH RED G-10 AND BLACK WITH BLUE G-10  
1-800-874-7007

**CARBON COOL**

Tom Melago says ESEE's entire line in 1095 is popular with his customers at Chestnut Ridge. The ESEE Junglas features a 10.38-inch blade of 1095 carbon steel and a removable Micarta® handle. Weight: 23 ounces. Overall length: 16.5 inches. Chestnut Ridge's list price: \$155.99. (ESEE photo)



In general, Knives Plus has two classes of customers. "The first," Toler said, "is the grizzled old farmer or rancher who won't have anything but a blade that 'will rust.'" Such a customer has been using the knives for a half century and figures "if the blade won't rust, the steel is no good." Of course, the customer knows how to care for carbon steel, so maintenance is not an issue.

The other kind of customer will return a knife if a spot of rust shows up. "Those folks are better off with a Spyderco," Toler notes. "Occasionally, I'll see one of the old guys come in and buy a Spyderco, but that's unusual."

Boker, Queen and Eye Brand pocketknives in carbon steel are also good sellers for Toler, with such Queen models as the mini trapper with D2 blade steel a special favorite. He says D2 is "almost stainless" but not quite. About the only fixed blades Knives Plus does much business with is the ESEE 3-P in "well-tempered 1095."

Even in today's world of hi-tech alloys, the age-old carbon steel still earns its keep. Maybe it will continue to do so for another thousand years or so. Who's to say it won't?

For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on page 74.

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

**DEALERS WANTED**

**BURR KING ADVANTAGE**

Since 1951

**MODEL 960-272  
THE KNIFEMAKER'S EDGE!  
INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH**

- Grind, polish, buff with one machine!
- Hollow grind, flat grind, contour, slack belt, vertical or horizontal platens
- Fixed & variable speeds, smooth running
- Small wheel attachment
- Serrated contact wheels for rapid stock removal



800-621-2748 • FAX: 660-438-8991  
1220 Tamara Lane, Warsaw MO 65355  
[www.burrking.com](http://www.burrking.com) • [info@burrking.com](mailto:info@burrking.com)

# Worldwide Custom Knifemaker Directory

## In Alphabetical Order By Last Name

### A

ABEGG, ARNIE  
5992 Kenwick Cr  
Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
Phone: 714-848-5697

ACCAWI, FUAD  
131 Bethel Rd  
Clinton, TN 37716  
Phone: 865-414-4836  
gaccawi@comcast.net;  
Web: www.acremetalworks.com

ACKERSON, ROBIN E  
119 W Smith St  
Buchanan, MI 49107  
Phone: 616-695-2911

ADAMS, JIM  
1648 Camille Way  
Cordova, TN 38016  
Phone: 901-326-0441  
jim@JimAdamsKnives.com  
Web: www.jimadamsknives.com

ADAMS, LES  
6413 NW 200 St  
Hialeah, FL 33015  
Phone: 305-625-1699

ADAMS, WILLIAM D  
PO Box 439  
Burton, TX 77835  
Phone: 713-855-5643  
Fax: 713-855-5638

ADDISON, KYLE A  
588 Atkins Trail  
Hazel, KY 42049-8629  
Phone: 270-492-8120  
kylest2@yahoo.com

ADKINS, LARRY  
10714 East County Rd. 100S  
Indianapolis, IN 46231  
Phone: 317-838-7292

ADKINS, RICHARD L  
138 California Ct  
Mission Viejo, CA 92692-4079

AIDA, YOSHIHITO  
26-7 Narimasu 2-chome  
Itabashi-ku, Tokyo 175-0094, JAPAN  
Phone: 81-3-3939-0052  
Fax: 81-3-3939-0058

ALBERICCI, EMILIO  
19 Via Masone  
24100, Bergamo, ITALY  
Phone: 01139-35-215120

ALBERT, STEFAN  
U Lucenecka 434/4  
Filakovo 98604,  
SLOVAK REPUBLIC  
albert@albertknives.com  
Web: www.albertknives.com

ALCORN, DOUGLAS A.  
14687 Fordney Rd.

Chesaning, MI 48616  
Phone: 989-845-6712  
fortalcornknives@centurytel.net

ALDERMAN, ROBERT  
2655 Jewel Lake Rd.  
Sagle, ID 83860  
Phone: 208-263-5996

ALEXANDER, DARREL  
Box 381  
Ten Sleep, WY 82442  
Phone: 307-366-2699  
dalexwyo@tctwest.net

ALEXANDER, EUGENE  
Box 540  
Ganado, TX 77962-0540  
Phone: 512-771-3727

ALEXANDER, OLEG, COSSACK  
BLADES  
15460 Stapleton Way  
Wellington, FL 33414  
Phone: 443-676-6111  
Web: www.cossackblades.com

ALLEN, MIKE "WHISKERS"  
12745 Fontenot Acres Rd  
Malakoff, TX 75148  
Phone: 903-489-1026  
whiskersknives@aol.com;  
Web: www.whiskersknives.com

ALLRED, BRUCE F  
1764 N. Alder  
Layton, UT 84041  
Phone: 801-825-4612  
allredbf@msn.com

ALLRED, ELVAN  
31 Spring Terrace Court  
St. Charles, MO 63303  
Phone: 636-936-8871  
allredknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.allredcustomknives.com

ALVERSON, TIM (R.V.)  
622 Homestead St.  
Moscow, ID 83843  
Phone: 208-874-2277  
alvie35@yahoo.com  
Web: cwknives.blogspot.com

AMERI, MAURO  
Via Riallo No. 20  
Trensasco St Olcese  
16010 Genova, ITALY  
Phone: 010-8357077

AMMONS, DAVID C  
6225 N. Tucson Mtn. Dr  
Tucson, AZ 85743  
Phone: 520-307-3585

AMOUREUX, A W  
PO Box 776  
Northport, WA 99157  
Phone: 509-732-6292

ANDERS, DAVID  
157 Barnes Dr

Center Ridge, AR 72027  
Phone: 501-893-2294

ANDERS, JEROME  
14560 SW 37th St  
Miramar, FL 33027  
Phone: 305-613-2990  
web:www.andersknives.com

ANDERSEN, HENRIK LEFOLII  
Jagtvej 8  
Groenholt  
3480, Fredensborg, DENMARK  
Phone: 0011-45-48483026

ANDERSEN, KARL B.  
1699 N. Bluebell Bend Rd.  
Watseka, IL 60970  
Phone: 815-644-0127  
Karl@andersenforge.com  
Web: www.andersenforge.com

ANDERSON, GARY D  
2816 Reservoir Rd  
Spring Grove, PA 17362-9802  
Phone: 717-229-2665

ANDERSON, MARK ALAN  
1176 Poplar St  
Denver, CO 80220  
mcantdrive95@comcast.net;  
Web: www.malancustomknives.com

ANDERSON, MEL  
29505 P 50 Rd  
Hotchkiss, CO 81419-8203  
Phone: 970-872-4882  
Fax: 970-872-4882  
artnedge1@wmconnect.com

ANDERSON, TOM  
955 Canal Rd. Extd.  
Manchester, PA 17345  
Phone: 717-266-6475  
andersontech1@comcast.net  
Web: artistryintitanium.com

ANDREWS, ERIC  
132 Halbert Street  
Grand Ledge, MI 48837  
Phone: 517-627-7304

ANDREWS, RUSS  
PO Box 7732  
Sugar Creek, MO 64054  
Phone: 816-252-3344  
russandrews@sbeglobal.net;  
Web:www.russandrewsknives.com

ANGELL, JON  
22516 East C R1474  
Hawthorne, FL 32640  
Phone: 352-475-5380  
syrrjon@aol.com

ANKROM, W.E.  
14 Marquette Dr  
Cody, WY 82414  
Phone: 307-587-3017  
weankrom@hotmail.com

ANSO, JENS  
GL. Skanderborgvej  
116, 8472 Sporup, DENMARK  
Phone: 45 86968826  
info@ansoknives.com;  
Web: www.ansoknives.com

APELT, STACY E  
8076 Moose Ave  
Norfolk, VA 23518  
Phone: 757-583-5872  
sapelt@cox.net

APPLEBY, ROBERT  
746 Municipal Rd  
Shickshinny, PA 18655  
Phone: 570-864-0879  
applebyknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.applebyknives.com

APPLETON, RON  
315 Glenn St  
Bluff Dale, TX 76433  
Phone: 254-728-3039  
ron@heloveshesher.com or ronappleton@  
hotmail.com; Web: http://community.  
webshots.com/user/angelic574

ARBUCKLE, JAMES M  
114 Jonathan Jct  
Yorktown, VA 23693  
Phone: 757-867-9578  
a\_r\_buckle@hotmail.com

ARCHER, RAY AND TERRI  
4207 South 28 St.  
Omaha, NE 68107  
Phone: 402-505-3084  
archerrt@cox.net;  
Web: www.archersknives.com

ARDWIN, COREY  
4700 North Cedar  
North Little Rock, AR 72116  
Phone: 501-791-0301  
Fax: 501-791-2974  
Boog@hotmail.com

ARM-KO KNIVES  
PO Box 76280  
Marble Ray 4035 KZN, SOUTH  
AFRICA  
Phone: 27 31 5771451  
arm-koknives.co.za;  
Web: www.arm-koknives.co.za

ARMS, ERIC  
11153 7 Mile Road  
Tustin, MI 49688  
Phone: 231-829-3726  
ericarms@netonecom.net

ARNOLD, JOE  
47 Patience Cres  
London, Ont., CANADA N6E 2K7  
Phone: 519-686-2623

ARROWOOD, DALE  
556 Lassetter Rd  
Sharpsburg, GA 30277  
Phone: 404-253-9672

ASHBY, DOUGLAS  
10123 Deermont Trail  
Dallas, TX 75243  
Phone: 214-929-7531  
doug@ashbycustomknives.com  
Web: [www.ashbycustomknives.com](http://www.ashbycustomknives.com)

ASHWORTH, BOYD  
1510 Bullard Place  
Powder Springs, GA 30127  
Phone: 770-422-9826  
boydashworth@comcast.net;  
Web: [www.boydashworthknives.com](http://www.boydashworthknives.com)

ATHEY, STEVE  
3153 Danube Way  
Riverside, CA 92503  
Phone: 951-850-8612  
stevlonnie@yahoo.com

ATKINS, JIM  
760 270th Ave  
Frederic, WI 54837  
Phone: 715-472-8510  
jubjub223@gmail.com

ATKINSON, DICK  
General Delivery  
Wausau, FL 32463  
Phone: 850-638-8524

AYARRAGARAY, CRISTIAN L.  
Buenos Aires 250  
(3100) Parana-Entre Rios,  
ARGENTINA  
Phone: 043-231753

## B

BAARTMAN, GEORGE  
PO Box 1116  
Bela-Bela 0480  
Limpopo, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27 14 736 4036  
Fax: 086 636 3408  
thabathipa@gmail.com

BACHE-WIIG, TOM  
N-5966  
Eivindvik, NORWAY  
Phone: 475-778-4290  
Fax: 475-778-1099  
tom.bache-wiig@cnivest.net;  
Web: [tombachewiig.com](http://tombachewiig.com)

BACON, DAVID R.  
906 136th St E  
Bradenton, FL 34202-9694  
Phone: 813-996-4289

BAGLEY, R. KEITH  
OLD PINE FORGE  
4415 Hope Acres Dr  
White Plains, MD 20695  
Phone: 301-932-0990  
oldpineforge@hotmail.com

BAILEY, I.R.  
Lamorna Cottage, Common End  
Colkirk, ENGLAND NR 21 7JD  
Phone: 01-328-856-183  
irbailey1975@tiscali.co.uk  
Web: [irbailey.co.uk](http://irbailey.co.uk)

BAILEY, JOSEPH D.  
3213 Jonesboro Dr  
Nashville, TN 37214  
Phone: 615-889-3172  
jbnknfemkr@aol.com

BAKER, HERB  
14104 NC 87 N  
Eden, NC 27288  
Phone: 336-627-0338

BAKER, RAY  
PO Box 303  
Sapulpa, OK 74067

Phone: 918-224-8013

BAKER, WILD BILL  
Box 361  
Boiceville, NY 12412  
Phone: 914-657-8646

BALBACH, MARKUS  
Heinrich - Wornier - Str 3  
35789 Weilmunster-Laubuseschbach/  
Ts., GERMANY 06475-8911  
Fax: 912986  
Web: [www.schmiede-balbach.de](http://www.schmiede-balbach.de)

BALL, BUTCH  
2161 Reedsville Rd.  
Floyd, VA 24091  
Phone: 540-392-3485  
ballknives@yahoo.com

BALL, KEN  
127 Sundown Manor  
Mooreville, IN 46158  
Phone: 317-834-4803

BALLESTRA, SANTINO  
via D. Tempesta 11/17  
18039 Ventimiglia (IM), ITALY 0184-  
215228  
ladasin@libero.it

BALLEW, DALE  
PO Box 1277  
Bowling Green, VA 22427  
Phone: 804-633-5701

BANAITIS, ROMAS  
84 Winthrop St.  
Medway, MA 02053  
Phone: 774-248-5851  
rbanaitis@verizon.net

BANKS, DAVID L.  
99 Blackfoot Ave  
Riverton, WY 82501  
Phone: 307-856-3154/  
Cell: 307-851-5599

BARDSLEY, NORMAN P.  
197 Cottage St  
Pawtucket, RI 02860  
Phone: 401-725-9132  
norman.bardsley@verizon.net

BAREFOOT, JOE W.  
1654 Honey Hill  
Wilmington, NC 28442  
Phone: 910-641-1143

BARKER, JOHN  
5725 Boulder Bluff Dr.  
Cumming, GA 30040  
Phone: 678-357-8586  
barkerknives@bellsouth.net  
Web: [www.barkerknives.com](http://www.barkerknives.com)

BARKER, REGGIE  
603 S Park Dr  
Springhill, LA 71075  
Phone: 318-539-2958  
wrbarker@cmaccess.com;  
Web: [www.reggiebarkerknives.com](http://www.reggiebarkerknives.com)

BARKER, ROBERT G.  
2311 Branch Rd  
Bishop, GA 30621  
Phone: 706-769-7827

BARKER, STUART  
14 Belvoir Close  
Oadby, Leicester, England LE2 4SG  
Phone: +447887585411  
se\_barker@hotmail.com  
Web: [www.barkerknives.co.uk](http://www.barkerknives.co.uk)

BARKES, TERRY  
14844 N. Bluff Rd.  
Edinburgh, IN 46124

Phone: 812-526-6390  
knifepocket@sbcglobal.net;  
Web: <http://my.hsonline.net/wizard/TerryBarkesKnives.htm>

## BARLOW, JANA POIRIER

3820 Borland Cir  
Anchorage, AK 99517  
Phone: 907-243-4581

BARNES, AUBREY G.  
11341 Rock Hill Rd  
Hagerstown, MD 21740  
Phone: 301-223-4587  
a.barnes@myactv.net

BARNES, GARY L.  
Box 138  
New Windsor, MD 21776-0138  
Phone: 410-635-6243  
Fax: 410-635-6243

mail@glbarnes.com;  
Web: [www.glbarnes.com](http://www.glbarnes.com) or [www.barnespneumatic.com](http://www.barnespneumatic.com)

BARNES, GREGORY  
266 W Calaveras St  
Altadena, CA 91001  
Phone: 626-398-0053  
snake@annex.com

BARNES, JACK  
PO Box 1315  
Whitefish, MT 59937-1315  
Phone: 406-862-6078

BARNES, JIM  
PO BOX 50  
Christoval, TX 76935  
Phone: 325-896-7819

BARNES, MARLEN R.  
904 Crestview Dr S  
Atlanta, TX 75551-1854  
Phone: 903-796-3668  
MRBlives@worldnet.att.net

BARNES, WENDELL  
PO Box 272  
Clinton, MT 59825  
Phone: 406-825-0908

BARNES JR., CECIL C.  
141 Barnes Dr  
Center Ridge, AR 72027  
Phone: 501-893-2267

BARNETT, BRUCE  
PO Box 447  
Mundaring 6073, Western Australia  
Phone: 61-8-92955502  
bruce@barnettcustomknives.com; web:  
[www.barnettcustomknives.com](http://www.barnettcustomknives.com)

BARNETT, VAN  
BARNETT INT'L INC  
1135 Terminal Way Ste #209  
Reno, NV 89502  
Phone: 304-727-5512  
artknife@suddenlink.net; Web: [www.VanBarnett.com](http://www.VanBarnett.com)

BARR, JUDSON C.  
1905 Pickwick Circle  
Irving, TX 75060  
Phone: 214-724-0564  
judsonbarrknives@yahoo.com

BARRETT, RICK L. (TOSHI HISA)  
18943 CR 18  
Goshen, IN 46528  
Phone: 574-533-4297  
barretrick@hotmail.com

BARRON, BRIAN  
123 12th Ave  
San Mateo, CA 94402  
Phone: 650-341-2683

BARRY, SCOTT  
Box 354  
Laramie, WY 82073  
Phone: 307-721-8038  
scottby@uwyo.edu

BARRY III, JAMES J.  
115 Flagler Promenade No.  
West Palm Beach, FL 33405  
Phone: 561-832-4197

BARTH, J.D.  
101 4th St  
PO Box 186  
Albion, MT 59820  
Phone: 406-722-4557  
mtdeerhunter@blackfoot.net;  
Web: [www.jdbarthcustomknives.com](http://www.jdbarthcustomknives.com)

BARTLOW, JOHN  
5078 Coffeen Ave  
Sheridan, WY 82801  
Phone: 307 673-4941  
bartlow@bresnan.net

BASKETT, BARBARA  
427 Sutter Ck Rd  
Eastview, KY 42732  
Phone: 270-862-5019  
baskettknives@windstream.net

BASKETT, LEE GENE  
427 Sutter Ck. Rd.  
Eastview, KY 42732  
Phone: 270-862-5019  
Fax: Cell: 270-766-8724  
baskettknives@hotmail.com  
Web: [www.baskettknives.com](http://www.baskettknives.com)

BASSETT, DAVID J.  
PO. Box 69-102  
Glendene, Auckland 0645,  
NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 64 9 818 9083  
Fax: 64 9 818 9013  
david@customknifemaking.co.nz;  
Web: [www.customknifemaking.co.nz](http://www.customknifemaking.co.nz)

BATLEY, MARK S.  
PO Box 217  
Wake, VA 23176  
Phone: 804 776-7794

BATSON, JAMES  
176 Brentwood Lane  
Madison, AL 35758

BATSON, RICHARD G.  
6591 Waterford Rd  
Rixeyville, VA 22737  
Phone: 540-937-2318

BATTS, KEITH  
450 Manning Rd  
Hooks, TX 75561  
Phone: 903-277-8466  
kbatts@valornet.com

BAUCHOP, ROBERT  
PO Box 330  
Munster  
Kwazulu-Natal 4278,  
SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: +27 39 3192449

BAXTER, DALE  
291 County Rd 547  
Trinity, AL 35673  
Phone: 256-355-3626  
dale@baxterknives.com

BEAM, JOHN R.  
1310 Foothills Rd  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
Phone: 406-755-2593

BEASLEY, GENE  
PO Box 339

Wadsworth, NV 89442  
Phone: 775-575-2584

BEATTY, GORDON H.  
121 Petty Rd  
Seneca, SC 29672  
Phone: 864-882-6278

BEATY, ROBERT B.  
CUTLER  
1995 Big Flat Rd  
Missoula, MT 59804  
Phone: 406-549-1818

BEAUCHAMP, GAETAN  
125 de la Riviere  
Stoneham, PQ, CANADA G3C 0P6  
Phone: 418-848-1914  
Fax: 418-848-6859  
knives@gbeauchamp.ca  
Web: www.gbeauchamp.ca

BECKER, FRANZ  
AM Kreuzberg 2  
84533, Markt/Inn, GERMANY  
08678-8020

BEERS, RAY  
2501 Lakefront Dr  
Lake Wales, FL 33898  
Phone: 443-841-4143  
rbknives@copper.net

BEERS, RAY  
8 Manorbrook Rd  
Monkton, MD 21111  
Phone: Summer 410-472-2229

BEETS, MARTY  
390 N 5th Ave  
Williams Lake, BC,  
CANADA V2G 2G4  
Phone: 250-392-7199

BEGG, TODD M.  
420 169 St S  
Spanaway, WA 98387  
Phone: 253-531-2113  
tmbegg@comcast.net  
Web: www.beggknives.com

BEHNKE, WILLIAM  
8478 Dell Rd  
Kingsley, MI 49649  
Phone: 231-263-7447  
bill@billbehnkeknives.com  
Web: www.billbehnkeknives.com

BELL, DON  
Box 98  
Lincoln, MT 59639  
Phone: 406-362-3208  
dlb@linctel.net

BELL, DONALD  
2 Division St  
Bedford, Nova Scotia, CANADA  
B4A 1Y8  
Phone: 902-835-2623  
donbell@accesswave.ca;  
Web: www.bellknives.com

BELL, MICHAEL  
88321 N Bank Lane  
Coquille, OR 97423  
Phone: 541-396-3605  
michael@dragonflyforge.com;  
Web: www.dragonflyforge.com

BELL, TONY  
PO Box 24  
Woodland, AL 36280  
Phone: 256-449-2655  
tbell905@aol.com

BENDIK, JOHN  
7076 Fitch Rd  
Olmsted Falls, OH 44138

BENJAMIN JR., GEORGE  
3001 Foxy Ln  
Kissimmee, FL 34746  
Phone: 407-846-7259

BENNETT, BRETT C  
4717 Sullivan St  
Cheyenne, WY 82009  
Phone: 307-220-3919  
brett@bennettknives.com;  
Web: www.bennettknives.com

BENNETT, GLEN C  
5821 S Stewart Blvd  
Tucson, AZ 85706

BENNETT, PETER  
PO Box 143  
Engadine N.S.W. 2233, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 02-520-4975 (home)  
Fax: 02-528-8219 (work)

BENNICA, CHARLES  
11 Chemin du Salet  
34190 Moules et Baucels, FRANCE  
Phone: +33 4 67 73 42 40  
cbennica@bennica-knives.com;  
Web: www.bennica-knives.com

BENSINGER, J. W.  
583 Jug Brook Rd.  
Marshfield, VT 05658  
Phone: 802-917-1789  
jwbensinger@gmail.com  
Web: www.vermontbladesmith.com

BENSON, DON  
2505 Jackson St #112  
Escalon, CA 95320  
Phone: 209-838-7921

BENTLEY, C L  
2405 Hilltop Dr  
Albany, GA 31707  
Phone: 912-432-6656

BER, DAVE  
656 Miller Rd  
San Juan Island, WA 98250  
Phone: 206-378-7230

BERG, LOTHAR  
37 Hillerest Ln  
Kitchener ON, CANADA N2K 1S9  
Phone: 519-745-3260; 519-745-3260

BERGER, MAX A.  
5716 John Richard Ct  
Carmichael, CA 95608  
Phone: 916-972-9229  
bergerknives@aol.com

BERGH, ROGER  
Dalkarlsa 291  
91598 Bygdea, SWEDEN  
Phone: 469-343-0061  
knivroger@hotmail.com; Web: www.  
rogerbergh.com

BERGLIN, BRUCE  
17441 Lake Terrace Place  
Mount Vernon, WA 98274  
Phone: 360-422-8603  
bruce@berglins.com

BERTOLAMI, JUAN CARLOS  
Av San Juan 575  
Neuquen, ARGENTINA 8300  
fliabertolami@infovia.com.ar

BERTUZZI, ETORE  
Via Partigiani 3  
24068 Seriate (Bergamo), ITALY  
Phone: 035-294262  
Fax: 035-294262

BESEDICK, FRANK E  
1257 Country Club Road

Monongahela, PA 15063-1057  
Phone: 724-292-8016  
btr.bez3@verizon.net

BESHARA, BRENT (BESH)  
PO BOX 557  
Holyrood  
NL, CANADA A0A 2R0  
Phone: 705-428-3152  
BESH@beshknives.com  
Web: www.beshknives.com

BEST, RON  
1489 Adams Lane  
Stokes, NC 27884  
Phone: 252-714-1264  
ronbestknives@msn.com;  
Web: www.ronbestknives.com

BETANCOURT, ANTONIO L.  
5718 Beefwood Ct.  
St. Louis, MO 63129  
Phone: 314-306-1869  
bet2001@charter.net

BEUKES, TINUS  
83 Henry St  
Risville  
Vereeniging 1939, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27 16 423 2053

BEVERLY II, LARRY H  
PO Box 741  
Spotsylvania, VA 22553  
Phone: 540-898-3951

BEZUIDENHOUT, BUZZ  
PO BOX 28284  
Malvern, KZN,  
SOUTH AFRICA 4055  
Phone: 031-4632827  
Fax: 031-4632827  
buzzbee@mweb.co.za

BIGGERS, GARY  
VENTURA KNIVES  
1278 Colina Vista  
Ventura, CA 93003  
Phone: 805-658-6610  
Fax: 805-658-6610

BILLGREN, PER  
Stallgatan 9  
S815 76 Soderfors, SWEDEN  
Phone: +46 293 30600  
Fax: +46 293 30124  
mail@damasteel.se  
Web: www.damasteel.se

BINGENHEIMER, BRUCE  
553 Tiffany Dr.  
Spring Creek, NV 89815  
Phone: 775-934-6295  
mbing@citlink.net

BIRDWELL, IRA LEE  
PO Box 1448  
Congress, AZ 85332  
Phone: 928-925-3258  
heli.ira@gmail.com

BISH, HAL  
9347 Sweetbriar Trace  
Jonesboro, GA 30236  
Phone: 770-477-2422  
hal-bish@hp.com

BISHER, WILLIAM (BILL)  
1015 Beck Road  
Denton, NC 27239  
Phone: 336-859-4686  
blackturtleforge@wildblue.net;  
Web: www.blackturtleforge.com

BIZZELL, ROBERT  
145 Missoula Ave  
Butte, MT 59701

Phone: 406-782-4403  
patternweld@yahoo.com

BLACK, EARL  
3466 South  
700 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84106  
Phone: 801-466-8395

BLACK, SCOTT  
27100 Leetown Rd  
Picayune, MS 39466  
Phone: 601-799-5939  
copperheadforge@telepak.net

BLACK, TOM  
921 Grecian NW  
Albuquerque, NM 87107  
Phone: 505-344-2549  
blackknives@comcast.net

BLACKWELL, ZANE  
PO BOX 234  
Eden, TX 76837  
Phone: 325-869-8821  
blackwellknives@hotmail.com

BLACKWOOD, NEIL  
7032 Willow Run  
Lakeland, FL 33813  
Phone: 863-701-0126  
neil@blackwoodknives.com;  
Web: www.blackwoodknives.com

BLANCHARD, G R (GARY)  
PO BOX 292  
Dandridge, TN 37725  
Phone: 865-397-9515  
blanchardcustomknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.blanchardcustomknives.com

BLAUM, ROY  
319 N Columbia St  
Covington, LA 70433  
Phone: 985-893-1060

BLOODWORTH CUSTOM KNIVES  
3502 W. Angelica Dr.  
Meridian, ID 83646  
Phone: 208-888-7778

BLOOMER, ALAN T  
PO Box 154  
116 E 6th St  
Maquon, IL 61458  
Phone: 309-875-3583  
alant.bloomer@winco.net

BLUM, KENNETH  
1729 Burleson  
Brenham, TX 77833  
Phone: 979-836-9577

BLYSTONE, RONALD L.  
231 Bailey Rd.  
Creekside, PA 15732  
Phone: 724-397-2671  
taxibly@hotmail.com

BOARDMAN, GUY  
39 Mountain Ridge R  
New Germany 3619,  
SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 031-726-921

BOCHMAN, BRUCE  
183 Howard Place  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
Phone: 541-471-1985  
183bab@gmail.com

BODEN, HARRY  
Via Gellia Mill  
Bonsall Matlock  
Derbyshire DE4 2AJ, ENGLAND  
Phone: 0629-825176

- BODNER, GERALD "JERRY"**  
4102 Spyglass Ct  
Louisville, KY 40229  
Phone: 502-968-5946
- BODOLAY, ANTAL**  
Rua Wilson Soares Fernandes #31  
Planalto, Belo Horizonte MG-31730-700, BRAZIL  
Phone: 031-494-1885
- BOEHLKE, GUENTER**  
Parkstrasse 2  
56412 Grossholbach, GERMANY  
2602-5440  
Boehlke-Messer@t-online.de;  
Web: www.boehlke-messer.de
- BOGUSZEWSKI, PHIL**  
PO Box 99329  
Lakewood, WA 98499  
Phone: 253-581-7096  
knives01@aol.com
- BOJTOS, ARPAD**  
Dobsinskeho 10  
98403 Lucenec, SLOVAKIA  
Phone: 00421-47 4333512  
botjos@stonline.sk;  
Web: www.arpadbojtos.sk
- BOLEWARE, DAVID**  
PO Box 96  
Carson, MS 39427  
Phone: 601-943-5372
- BOLEY, JAMIE**  
PO Box 477  
Parker, SD 57053  
Phone: 605-297-0014  
jamie@polarbearforge.com
- BONASSI, FRANCO**  
Via Nicoletta 4  
Pordenone 33170, ITALY  
Phone: 0434-550821  
frank.bonassi@alice.it
- BOOCO, GORDON**  
175 Ash St  
PO Box 174  
Hayden, CO 81639  
Phone: 970-276-3195
- BOOS, RALPH**  
6018-37A Avenue NW  
Edmonton, Alberta,  
CANADA T6L 1H4  
Phone: 780-463-7094
- BOOTH, PHILIP W**  
301 S Jeffery Ave  
Ithaca, MI 48847  
Phone: 989-875-2844  
Web: www.philipbooth.com
- BORGER, WOLF**  
Benzstrasse 8  
76676 Graben-Neudorf, GERMANY  
Phone: 07255-72303  
Fax: 07255-72304  
wolf@messerschmied.de;  
Web: www.messerschmied.de
- BOSE, REESE**  
PO Box 61  
Shelburn, IN 47879  
Phone: 812-397-5114
- BOSE, TONY**  
7252 N. County Rd  
300 E.  
Shelburn, IN 47879-9778  
Phone: 812-397-5114
- BOSSAERTS, CARL**  
Rua Albert Einstein 906  
14051-110, Ribeirao Preto, S.P.,
- BRAZIL**  
Phone: 016 633 7063
- BOST, ROGER E**  
30511 Cartier Dr  
Palos Verdes, CA 90275-5629  
Phone: 310-541-6833  
rogerbost@cox.net
- BOSWORTH, DEAN**  
329 Mahogany Dr  
Key Largo, FL 33037  
Phone: 305-451-1564  
DLBOZ@bellsouth.net
- BOURBEAU, JEAN YVES**  
15 Rue Remillard  
Notre Dame  
Ile Perrot, Quebec,  
CANADA J7V 8M9  
Phone: 514-453-1069
- BOWLES, CHRIS**  
PO Box 985  
Reform, AL 35481  
Phone: 205-375-6162
- BOXER, BO**  
LEGEND FORGE  
6477 Hwy 93 S #134  
Whitefish, MT 59937  
Phone: 505-799-0173  
legendforge@aol.com;  
Web: www.legendforgeskives.com
- BOYD, FRANCIS**  
1811 Prince St  
Berkeley, CA 94703  
Phone: 510-841-7210
- BOYE, DAVID**  
PO Box 1238  
Dolan Springs, AZ 86441  
Phone: 800-853-1617  
Fax: 928-767-4273  
boye@cltlink.net;  
Web: www.boyeknives.com
- BOYES, TOM**  
731 Jean Ct  
Addison, WI 53002  
Phone: 262-391-2172
- BOYSEN, RAYMOND A**  
125 E St Patrick  
Rapid City, SD 57701  
Phone: 605-341-7752
- BRACK, DOUGLAS D**  
1591 Los Angeles Ave #8  
Ventura, CA 93004  
Phone: 805-659-1505
- BRACKETT, JAMIN**  
POB 387  
Fallston, NC 28042  
Phone: 704-718-3304  
jaminbrackett@bellsouth.net;  
Web: www.brackettknives.com
- BRADBURN, GARY**  
BRADBURN CUSTOM CUTLERY  
1714 Park Place  
Wichita, KS 67203  
Phone: 316-640-5684  
gary@bradburnknives.com;  
Web: www.bradburnknives.com
- BRADFORD, GARRICK**  
582 Guelph St  
Kitchener ON, CANADA N2H-5Y4  
Phone: 519-576-9863
- BRADLEY, DENNIS**  
178 Bradley Acres Rd  
Blairsville, GA 30512  
Phone: 706-745-4364
- brbtaz@brmenc.net**  
Web: www.dennisbradleyknives.com
- BRADLEY, JOHN**  
PO Box 33  
Pomona Park, FL 32181  
Phone: 386-649-4739  
johnbradleyknives@yahoo.com
- BRANDSEY, EDWARD P**  
4441 Hawkridge Ct  
Janesville, WI 53546  
Phone: 608-868-9010  
ebrandsey@centurytel.net
- BRANDT, MARTIN W**  
833 Kelly Blvd  
Springfield, OR 97477  
Phone: 541-747-5422  
oubob747@aol.com
- BRANTON, ROBERT**  
PO BOX 807  
Awendaw, SC 29429  
Phone: 843-928-3624  
www.brantonknives.com
- BRASCHLER, CRAIG W.**  
HC4 Box 667  
Doniphan, MO 63935  
Phone: 573-996-5058
- BRATCHER, BRETT**  
11816 County Rd 302  
Plantersville, TX 77363  
Phone: 936-894-3788  
Fax: (936) 894-3790  
brett\_bratcher@msn.com
- BRAY JR., W LOWELL**  
6931 Manor Beach Rd  
New Port Richey, FL 34652  
Phone: 727-846-0830  
brayknives@aol.com  
Web: www.brayknives.com
- BREED, KIM**  
733 Jace Dr  
Clarksville, TN 37040  
Phone: 931-980-4956  
sfbreed@yahoo.com
- BREND, WALTER**  
4094 Columbia Hwy.  
Ridge Springs, SC 29129  
Phone: 256-736-3520  
walterbrend@hotmail.com  
Web: www.brendknives.com
- BRENNAN, JUDSON**  
PO Box 1165  
Delta Junction, AK 99737  
Phone: 907-895-5153  
Fax: 907-895-5404
- BRESHEARS, CLINT**  
1261 Keats  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266  
Phone: 310-372-0739  
Fax: 310-372-0739  
breshears1@verizon.net;  
Web: www.clintknives.com
- BREUER, LONNIE**  
PO Box 877384  
Wasilla, AK 99687-7384
- BRITTON, TIM**  
PO Box 71  
Bethania, NC 27010  
Phone: 366-923-2062  
timbritton@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.timbritton.com
- BROADWELL, DAVID**  
PO Box 4314  
Wichita Falls, TX 76308  
Phone: 940-692-1727
- david@broadwellstudios.com;**  
Web: www.broadwellstudios.com
- BROCK, KENNETH L**  
PO Box 375  
207 N Skinner Rd  
Allenspark, CO 80510  
Phone: 303-747-2547  
brockknives@nednet.net
- BRODZIAK, DAVID**  
27 Stewart St  
Albany, Western Australia,  
AUSTRALIA 6330  
Phone: 61 8 9841 3314  
Fax: 61898115065  
brodziakomninet.net.au;  
Web: www.brodziakcustomknives.com
- BROMLEY, PETER**  
BROMLEY KNIVES  
1408 S Bettman  
Spokane, WA 99212  
Phone: 509-534-4235  
Fax: 509-536-2666
- BROOKER, DENNIS**  
55858 260th Ave.  
Chariton, IA 50049  
Phone: 641-862-3263  
dbrooker@dbrooker.com  
Web: www.dbrooker.com
- BROOKS, BUZZ**  
2345 Yosemite Dr  
Los Angeles, CA 90041  
Phone: 323-256-2892
- BROOKS, MICHAEL**  
2811 64th St  
Lubbock, TX 79413  
Phone: 806-438-3862  
chiang@clearwire.net
- BROOKS, STEVE R**  
1610 Dunn Ave  
Walkerville, MT 59701  
Phone: 406-782-5114  
Fax: 406-782-5114  
steve@brooksmoulds.com;  
Web: brooksmoulds.com
- BROOME, THOMAS A**  
1212 E. Aliak Ave  
Kenai, AK 99611-8205  
Phone: 907-283-9128  
tomlei@ptialaska.ent;  
Web: www.alaskanknives.com
- BROTHERS, DENNIS L.**  
2007 Kent Rd.  
Oneonta, AL 35121  
Phone: 205-466-3276  
blademan@brothersblades.com  
Web: www.brothersblades.com
- BROTHERS, ROBERT L**  
989 Philpott Rd  
Colville, WA 99114  
Phone: 509-684-8922
- BROUS, JASON**  
5940 Matthews St.  
Goleta, CA 93110  
Phone: 805-717-7192  
contact@brousbldes.com  
Web: www.brousbldes.com
- BROWER, MAX**  
2016 Story St  
Boone, IA 50036  
Phone: 515-432-2938  
mbrower@mchsi.com
- BROWN, DENNIS G**  
1633 N 197th Pl  
Shoreline, WA 98133

Phone: 206-542-3997  
denjilbro@msn.com

**BROWN, HAROLD E**  
3654 NW Hwy 72  
Arcadia, FL 34266  
Phone: 863-494-7514  
brknives@strato.net

**BROWN, JIM**  
1097 Fernleigh Cove  
Little Rock, AR 72210

**BROWN, ROB E**  
PO Box 15107  
Emerald Hill 6011  
Port Elizabeth, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27-41-3661086  
Fax: 27-41-4511731  
rbknives@global.co.za

**BROWNE, RICK**  
980 West 13th St  
Upland, CA 91786  
Phone: 909-985-1728

**BROWNING, STEVEN W**  
3400 Harrison Rd  
Benton, AR 72015  
Phone: 501-316-2450

**BRUCE, RICHARD L.**  
13174 Surcease Mine Road  
Yankee Hill, CA 95965  
Phone: 530-532-0880  
richardkarenbruce@yahoo.com

**BRUCE, RICHARD L.**  
13174 Surcease Mine Road  
Yankee Hill, CA 95965  
Phone: 530-532-0880  
Richardkarenbruce@yahoo.com

**BRUNCKHORST, LYLE**  
COUNTRY VILLAGE  
23706 7th Ave SE Ste B  
Bothell, WA 98021  
Phone: 425-402-3484  
brnks@brnksknifeworks.com;  
Web: www.brnksknifeworks.com

**BRUNER JR., FRED BRUNER**  
BLADES  
E10910W Hilldale Dr  
Fall Creek, WI 54742  
Phone: 715-877-2496  
brunerblades@msn.com

**BRYAN, TOM**  
POB 1271  
Gilbert, AZ 85299-1271  
Phone: 480-812-8529

**BUCHANAN, THAD THAD**  
BUCHANAN CUSTOM KNIVES  
915 NW Perennial Way  
Prineville, OR 97754  
Phone: 541-416-2556  
knives@crestviewcable.com;  
Web: www.buchananblades.com

**BUCHNER, BILL**  
PO Box 73  
Idleyld Park, OR 97447  
Phone: 541-498-2247  
blazinhammer@earthlink.net;  
Web: www.home.earthlin.net/  
~blazinghammer

**BUCKBEE, DONALD M**  
243 South Jackson Trail  
Grayling, MI 49738  
Phone: 517-348-1386

**BUCKNER, JIMMIE H**  
PO Box 162  
Putney, GA 31782  
Phone: 229-436-4182

**BUDELL, MICHAEL**  
1100-A South Market St  
Brenham, TX 77833  
Phone: 979-836-0098  
mbudell@att.net

**BUEBENDORF, ROBERT E**  
108 Lazybrooke Rd  
Monroe, CT 06468  
Phone: 203-452-1769

**BULLARD, BENONI**  
4416 Jackson 4  
Bradford, AR 72020  
Phone: 501-344-2672  
benandbren@earthlink.net

**BULLARD, RANDALL**  
7 Mesa Dr.  
Canyon, TX 79015  
Phone: 806-655-0590

**BULLARD, TOM**  
117 MC 8068  
Flippin, AR 72634  
Phone: 870-453-3421  
tbullard@southshore.com; Web: www.  
southshore.com/~tombullard

**BUMP, BRUCE D.**  
1103 Rex Ln  
Walla Walla, WA 99362  
Phone: 509 522-2219  
brucebump1@gmail.com;  
Web: www.brucebumpknives.com

**BURDEN, JAMES**  
405 Kelly St  
Burkburnett, TX 76354

**BURGER, FRED**  
Box 436  
Munster 4278  
Kwa-Zulu Natal, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27 39 3192316  
info@swordcane.com;  
Web: www.swordcane.com

**BURGER, PON**  
12 Glenwood Ave  
Woodlands  
Bulawayo, ZIMBABWE 75514

**BURGER, TIAAN**  
69 Annie Botha Ave  
Riviera, Pretoria, South Africa  
tiaan\_burger@hotmail.com

**BURKE, BILL**  
12 Chapman Lane  
Boise, ID 83716  
Phone: 208-336-3792  
billburke@bladegallery.com

**BURKE, DAN**  
29 Circular Rd.  
Springdale, NL, Canada A0J 1T0  
Phone: 708-867-2026  
dansknives@eastlink.ca

**BURNLEY, LUCAS**  
1005 La Font Rd. SW  
Albuquerque, NM 87105  
Phone: 505-265-4297  
burnleyknives@comcast.net

**BURRIS, PATRICK R**  
11078 Crystal Lynn Ct  
Jacksonville, FL 32226  
Phone: 904-757-3938  
keenedge@comcast.net

**BURROWS, CHUCK**  
WILD ROSE TRADING CO  
289 La Posta Canyon Rd  
Durango, CO 81303  
Phone: 970-259-8396  
chuck@wrtcleather.com;

Web: www.wrtcleather.com

**BURROWS, STEPHEN R**  
1020 Osage St  
Humboldt, KS 66748  
Phone: 816-921-1573

**BUSCH, STEVE**  
1989 Old Town Loop  
Oakland, OR 97462  
Phone: 541-459-2833  
steve@buschcustomknives.com; Web:  
www.buschcustomknives.blademakers.  
com

**BUSFIELD, JOHN**  
153 Devonshire Circle  
Roanoke Rapids, NC 27870  
Phone: 252-537-3949  
Fax: 252-537-8704  
busfield@charter.net;  
Web: www.busfieldknives.com

**BUSSE, JERRY**  
11651 Co Rd 12  
Wauseon, OH 43567  
Phone: 419-923-6471

**BUTLER, BART**  
822 Seventh St  
Ramona, CA 92065  
Phone: 760-789-6431

**BUTLER, JOHN**  
777 Tyre Rd  
Havana, FL 32333  
Phone: 850-539-5742

**BUTLER, JOHN R**  
20162 6th Ave N E  
Shoreline, WA 98155  
Phone: 206-362-3847  
rjirb@sprynet.com

**BUXTON, BILL**  
155 Oak Bend Rd  
Kaiser, MO 65047  
Phone: 573-348-3577  
camper@yhti.net;  
Web: www.billbuxtonknives.com

**BYBEE, BARRY J**  
795 Lock Rd. E  
Cadiz, KY 42211-8615

**BYRD, WESLEY L**  
189 Countryside Dr  
Evensville, TN 37332  
Phone: 423-775-3826  
w.l.byrd@worldnet.att.net

## C

**CABE, JERRY (BUDDY)**  
62 McClaren Ln  
Hattiesville, AR 72063  
Phone: 501-354-3581

**CABRERA, SERGIO B**  
24500 Broad Ave  
Wilmington, CA 90744

**CAFFREY, EDWARD J**  
2608 Central Ave West  
Great Falls, MT 59404  
Phone: 406-727-9102  
caffreyknives@gmail.com;  
Web: www.caffreyknives.net

**CALDWELL, BILL**  
255 Rebecca  
West Monroe, LA 71292  
Phone: 318-323-3025

**CALLAHAN, F TERRY**  
PO Box 880  
Boerne, TX 78006  
Phone: 830-981-8274  
Fax: 830-981-8279

ftclaw@gvtc.com

**CALVERT JR., ROBERT W (BOB)**  
911 Julia  
Rayville, LA 71269  
Phone: 318-728-4113 ext. 2  
Fax: (318) 728-0000  
rcalvert1@gmail.com

**CAMERER, CRAIG**  
3766 Rockbridge Rd  
Chesterfield, IL 62630  
Phone: 618-753-2147  
craig@camererknives.com;  
Web: www.camererknives.com

**CAMERON, RON G**  
PO Box 183  
Logandale, NV 89021  
Phone: 702-398-3356  
rntcameron@mvdsl.com

**CAMPBELL, DICK**  
196 Graham Rd  
Colville, WA 99114  
Phone: 509-684-6080  
dicksknives@aol.com

**CAMPBELL, DOUG**  
46 W Boulder Rd.  
McLeod, MT 59052  
Phone: 406-222-8153  
dkcampbl@yahoo.com

**CAMPOS, IVAN**  
R.XI de Agosto 107  
Tatui, SP, BRAZIL 18270-000  
Phone: 00-55-15-2518092  
Fax: 00-55-15-2594368  
ivan@ivancompos.com;  
Web: www.ivancompos.com

**CANDRELLA, JOE**  
1219 Barness Dr  
Warminster, PA 18974  
Phone: 215-675-0143

**CANNADY, DANIEL L**  
Box 301  
358 Parkwood Terrace  
Allendale, SC 29810  
Phone: 803-584-2813  
Fax: 803-584-2813

**CANTER, RONALD E**  
96 Bon Air Circle  
Jackson, TN 38305  
Phone: 731-668-1780  
canterr@charter.net

**CANTRELL, KITTY D**  
19720 Hwy 78  
Ramona, CA 92076  
Phone: 760-788-8304

**CAPDEPON, RANDY**  
553 Joli Rd  
Carencro, LA 70520  
Phone: 318-896-4113  
Fax: 318-896-8753

**CAPDEPON, ROBERT**  
829 Vatican Rd  
Carencro, LA 70520  
Phone: 337-896-8753  
Fax: 318-896-8753

**CAREY, PETER**  
P.O. Box 4712  
Lago Vista, TX 78645  
Phone: 512-358-4839  
Web: www.careyblade.com

**CARLISLE, JEFF**  
PO Box 282 12753 Hwy 200  
Simms, MT 59477  
Phone: 406-264-5693



- CARPENTER, RONALD W  
Rt. 4 Box 323  
Jasper, TX 75951  
Phone: 409-384-4087
- CARR, JOSEPH E.  
W183 N8974 Maryhill Drive  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051  
Phone: 920-625-3607  
carsmith1@SBCGlobal.net;  
Web: Hembrook3607@charter.net
- CARR, TIM  
3660 Pillon Rd  
Muskegon, MI 49445  
Phone: 231-766-3582  
tim@blackbearforgemi.com  
Web: www.blackbearforgemi.com
- CARRILLO, DWAIN  
C/O AIRKAT KNIVES  
1021 SW 15th St  
Moore, OK 73160  
Phone: 405-503-5879  
Web: www.airkatknives.com
- CARROLL, CHAD  
12182 McClelland  
Grant, MI 49327  
Phone: 231-834-9183  
CHAD724@msn.com
- CARSON, HAROLD J "KIT"  
1076 Brizendine Lane  
Vine Grove, KY 40175  
Phone: 270 877-6300  
Fax: 270 877 6338  
KCKnives@bbtel.com;  
Web: www.kitcarsonknives.com/album
- CARTER, FRED  
5219 Deer Creek Rd  
Wichita Falls, TX 76302  
Phone: 904-723-4020
- CARTER, MIKE  
2522 Frankfort Ave  
Louisville, KY 40206  
Phone: 502-387-4844  
mike@cartercrafts.com  
Web: www.cartercrafts.com
- CARTER, MURRAY M  
22097 NW West Union Rd  
Hillsboro, OR 97124  
Phone: 503-447-1029  
murray@cartercutlery.com;  
Web: www.cartercutlery.com
- CASEY, KEVIN  
10583 N. 42nd St.  
Hickory Corners, MI 49060  
Phone: 269-719-7412  
kevincasey@tds.net; Web: www.kevincaseycustomknives.com
- CASHEN, KEVIN R  
5615 Tyler St  
Hubbardston, MI 48845  
Phone: 989-981-6780  
kevin@cashenblades.com;  
Web: www.cashenblades.com
- CASTEEL, DIANNA  
PO Box 63  
Monteagle, TN 37356  
Phone: 931-212-4341  
ddcasteel@charter.net;  
Web: www.casteelcustomknives.com
- CASTEEL, DOUGLAS  
PO Box 63  
Monteagle, TN 37356  
Phone: 931-212-4341  
Fax: 931-723-1856  
ddcasteel@charter.net;  
Web: www.casteelcustomknives.com
- CASTELLUCIO, RICH  
220 Stairs Rd  
Amsterdam, NY 12010  
Phone: 518-843-5540  
rcastellucio@nycap.rr.com
- CASWELL, JOE  
173 S Ventu Park Rd  
Newbury, CA 91320  
Phone: 805-499-0707  
Web: www.caswellknives.com
- CATOE, DAVID R  
4024 Heutte Dr  
Norfolk, VA 23518  
Phone: 757-480-3191
- CAWTHORNE, CHRISTOPHER A  
PO Box 604  
Wrangell, AK 99929  
Phone: 661-902-3724  
chriscawthorne@hotmail.com
- CECCHINI, GUSTAVO T.  
R. XV Novembro 2841  
Sao Jose Rio Preto, SPAIN 15015110  
Phone: 55 1732224267  
tomaki@terra.com.br  
Web: www.gtcknives.com
- CEPRANO, PETER J.  
213 Townsend Brooke Rd.  
Auburn, ME 04210  
Phone: 207-786-5322  
bpknives@gmail.com
- CHAFFEE, JEFF L  
14314 N. Washington St  
PO Box 1  
Morris, IN 47033  
Phone: 812-212-6188
- CHAMBERLAIN, CHARLES R  
PO Box 156  
Barren Springs, VA 24313-0156  
Phone: 703-381-5137
- CHAMBERLAIN, JON A  
15 S. Lombard  
E. Wenatchee, WA 98802  
Phone: 509-884-6591
- CHAMBERLIN, JOHN A  
11535 Our Rd.  
Anchorage, AK 99516  
Phone: 907-346-1524  
Fax: 907-562-4583
- CHAMBLIN, JOEL  
960 New Hebron Church Rd  
Concord, GA 30206  
Phone: 678-588-6769  
chamblinknives@yahoo.com  
Web: chamblinknives.com
- CHAMPION, ROBERT  
7001 Red Rock Rd.  
Amarillo, TX 79118  
Phone: 806-622-3970
- CHAPO, WILLIAM G  
45 Wildridge Rd  
Wilton, CT 06897  
Phone: 203-544-9424
- CHARD, GORDON R  
104 S. Holiday Lane  
Iola, KS 66749  
Phone: 620-365-2311  
Fax: 620-365-2311  
gchard@cox.net
- CHASE, ALEX  
208 E. Pennsylvania Ave.  
DeLand, FL 32724  
Phone: 386-734-9918  
chase8578@bellsouth.net
- CHASE, JOHN E  
217 Walnut  
Aledo, TX 76008  
Phone: 817-441-8331  
jchaseknives@sbcglobal.net
- CHAUVIN, JOHN  
200 Anna St  
Scott, LA 70583  
Phone: 337-237-6138  
Fax: 337-230-7980
- CHAUZY, ALAIN  
1 Rue de Paris  
21140 Seur-en-Auxios, FRANCE  
Phone: 03-80-97-03-30  
Fax: 03-80-97-34-14
- CHEATHAM, BILL  
PO Box 636  
Laveen, AZ 85339  
Phone: 602-237-2786  
blademan76@aol.com
- CHERRY, FRANK J  
3412 Tiley N.E.  
Albuquerque, NM 87110  
Phone: 505-883-8643
- CHEW, LARRY  
515 Cleveland Rd Unit A-9  
Granbury, TX 76049  
Phone: 817-573-8035  
chewman@swbell.net;  
Web: www.voodooinside.com
- CHINNOCK, DANIEL T.  
380 River Ridge Dr.  
Union, MO 63084  
Phone: 314-276-6936  
Web: www.DanChinnock.com; email: Sueanddane@cs.com
- CHOATE, MILTON  
1665 W. County 17-1/2  
Somerton, AZ 85350  
Phone: 928-627-7251  
mccustom@juno.com
- CHOMILIER, ALAIN AND JORIS  
20 rue des Hauts de Chanturgue  
63100 Clermont-Ferrand, France  
Phone: + 33 4 73 25 64 47  
jo\_chomilier@yahoo.fr
- CHRISTENSEN, JON P  
516 Blue Grouse  
Stevensville, MT 59870  
Phone: 406-697-8377  
jpcknives@gmail.com;  
Web: www.jonchristensenknives.com
- CHURCHMAN, T W (TIM)  
475 Saddle Horn Drive  
Bandera, TX 78003  
Phone: 830-796-8350
- CLAIBORNE, JEFF  
1470 Roberts Rd  
Franklin, IN 46131  
Phone: 317-736-7443  
jeff@claiborneknives.com;  
Web: www.claiborneknives.com
- CLAIBORNE, RON  
2918 Ellistown Rd  
Knox, TN 37924  
Phone: 615-524-2054  
Bowie@icy.net
- CLARK, D E (LUCKY)  
413 Lyman Lane  
Johnstown, PA 15909-1409
- CLARK, HOWARD F  
115 35th Pl  
Runnels, IA 50237  
Phone: 515-966-2126
- howard@mvforge.com;  
Web: mvforge.com
- CLARK, NATE  
604 Baird Dr  
Yoncalla, OR 97499  
nateclarkknives@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.nateclarkknives.com
- CLARK, R W  
R.W. CLARK CUSTOM KNIVES  
17602 W. Eugene Terrace  
Surprise, AZ 85388-5047  
Phone: 909-279-3494  
info@rwclarkknives.com
- CLAY, WAYNE  
Box 125B  
Pelham, TN 37366  
Phone: 931-467-3472  
Fax: 931-467-3076
- CLINCO, MARCUS  
821 Appelby Street  
Venice, CA 90291  
Phone: 818-610-9640  
marcus@clincoknives.com
- COATS, KEN  
317 5th Ave  
Stevens Point, WI 54481  
Phone: 715-544-0115  
kandk\_c@charter.net
- COCKERHAM, LLOYD  
1717 Carolyn Ave  
Denham Springs, IA 70726  
Phone: 225-665-1565
- COFFEY, BILL  
68 Joshua Ave  
Clovis, CA 93611  
Phone: 559-299-4259
- COFFMAN, DANNY  
541 Angel Dr S  
Jacksonville, AL 36265-5787  
Phone: 256-435-1619
- COHEA, JOHN M  
114 Rogers Dr.  
Nettleton, MS 38855  
Phone: 662-322-5916  
jhncohea@hotmail.com Web: http://jmcknives.blademakers.com
- COHEN, N J (NORM)  
2408 Sugarcone Rd  
Baltimore, MD 21209  
Phone: 410-484-3841  
inquiry@njknives.com;  
Web: www.njknives.com
- COIL, JIMMIE J  
2936 Asbury Pl  
Owensboro, KY 42303  
Phone: 270-684-7827
- COLE, DAVE  
620 Poinsetta Dr  
Satellite Beach, FL 32937  
Phone: 321-773-1687  
Web: http://dcknivesandleather.blademakers.com
- COLE, JAMES M  
505 Stonewood Blvd  
Bartonville, TX 76226  
Phone: 817-430-0302  
dogcole@swbell.net
- COLE, WELBORN I  
365 Crystal Ct  
Athens, GA 30606  
Phone: 404-261-3977
- COLEMAN, JOHN A  
7325 Bonita Way

Citrus Heights, CA 95610-3003  
Phone: 916-335-1568  
slimsknives@yahoo.com

COLLINS, LYNN M  
138 Berkley Dr  
Elyria, OH 44035  
Phone: 440-366-7101

COLTER, WADE  
PO Box 2340  
Colstrip, MT 59323  
Phone: 406-748-4573

CONKLIN, GEORGE L  
Box 902  
Ft. Benton, MT 59442  
Phone: 406-622-3268  
Fax: 406-622-3410  
7bbgrus@3rivers.net

CONLEY, BOB  
1013 Creasy Rd  
Jonesboro, TN 37659  
Phone: 423-753-3302

CONN JR., C T  
206 Highland Ave  
Attalla, AL 35954  
Phone: 205-538-7688

CONNOLLY, JAMES  
2486 Oro-Quincy Hwy  
Oroville, CA 95966  
Phone: 530-534-5363  
rjconnolly@sbcglobal.net

CONNOR, JOHN W  
PO Box 12981  
Odessa, TX 79768-2981  
Phone: 915-362-6901

CONNOR, MICHAEL  
Box 502  
Winters, TX 79567  
Phone: 915-754-5602

CONTI, JEFFREY D  
21104 75th St E  
Bonney Lake, WA 98390  
Phone: 253-447-4660  
Fax: 253-512-8629

CONWAY, JOHN  
13301 100th Place NE  
Kirkland, WA 98034  
Phone: 425-823-2821  
jcknives@verizon.net

COOGAN, ROBERT  
1560 Craft Center Dr  
Smithville, TN 37166  
Phone: 615-597-6801  
<http://iweb.tntech.edu/rcoogan/>

COOK, JAMES R  
455 Anderson Rd  
Nashville, AR 71852  
Phone: 870 845 5173  
jr@jrcookknives.com;  
Web: www.jrcookknives.com

COOK, LOUISE  
475 Robinson Ln  
Ozark, IL 62972  
Phone: 618-777-2932

COOK, MIKE  
475 Robinson Ln  
Ozark, IL 62972  
Phone: 618-777-2932

COOK, MIKE A  
10927 Shilton Rd  
Portland, ME 48875  
Phone: 517-242-1352  
macook@hughes.net  
Web: www.artofishii.com

COOMBS JR., LAMONT  
546 State Rt 46  
Bucksport, ME 04416  
Phone: 207-469-3057  
Fax: 207-469-3057  
theknifemaker@hotmail.com; Web:  
www.knivesby.com/coomb-knives.html

COON, RAYMOND C  
21135 S.E. Tillstrom Rd  
Damascus, OR 97089  
Phone: 503-658-2252  
Raymond@damascusknife.com;  
Web: Damascusknife.com

COOPER, PAUL  
9 Woods St.  
Woburn, MA 01801  
Phone: 781-938-0519  
byksm@yahoo.com

COPELAND, THOM  
171 Country Line Rd S  
Nashville, AR 71852  
tcope@cswnet.com

COPPINS, DANIEL  
7303 Sherrard Rd  
Cambridge, OH 43725  
Phone: 740-439-4199

CORBY, HAROLD  
218 Brandonwood Dr  
Johnson City, TN 37604  
Phone: 423-926-9781

CORDOVA, JOSEPH G  
1450 Lillie Dr.  
Bosque Farms, NM 87068-9022  
Phone: 505-869-3912  
kcordova@rt66.com

CORKUM, STEVE  
34 Basehoar School Rd  
Littlestown, PA 17340  
Phone: 717-359-9563  
sco7129849@aol.com;  
Web: www.hawkknives.com

COSTA, SCOTT  
409 Coventry Rd  
Spicewood, TX 78669  
Phone: 830-693-3431

COTTRILL, JAMES I  
1776 Ransburg Ave  
Columbus, OH 43223  
Phone: 614-274-0020

COUSINO, GEORGE  
7818 Norfolk  
Onsted, MI 49265  
Phone: 517-467-4911  
cousinoknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.cousinoknives.com

COVER, JEFF  
11355 Allen Rd.  
Potosi, MO 63664  
Phone: 573-438-6737  
jeffcovercustomknives@hotmail.com

COVER, RAYMOND A  
16235 State Hwy. U  
Mineral Point, MO 63660  
Phone: 573-749-3783

COWLES, DON  
1026 Lawndale Dr  
Royal Oak, MI 48067  
Phone: 248-541-4619  
don@cowlesknives.com;  
Web: www.cowlesknives.com

COX, COLIN J  
107 N. Oxford Dr  
Raymore, MO 64083

Phone: 816-352-2122  
Colin4knives@aol.com;  
Web: www.colincoxknives.com

COX, LARRY  
701 W. 13th St  
Murfreesboro, AR 71958  
Phone: 870-258-2429  
Fax: Cell: 870-557-8062

COX, SAM  
1756 Love Springs Rd  
Gaffney, SC 29341  
Phone: 864-489-1892

COYE, BILL  
POB 470684  
Tulsa, OK 74147  
Phone: 918-232-5721  
info@coyeknives.com

CRAIG, ROGER L  
2617 SW Seabrook Ave  
Topeka, KS 66614  
Phone: 785-249-4109

CRAIN, JACK W  
PO Box 212  
Granbury, TX 76048  
jack@jackcrainknives.com  
Web: www.jackcrainknives.com

CRAMER, BRENT  
PO BOX 99  
Wheatland, IN 47597  
Phone: 812-881-9961  
Bdcramer@juno.com  
Web: BDCramerKnives.com

CRAWFORD, PAT AND WES  
205 N. Center  
West Memphis, AR 72301  
Phone: 870-732-2452  
patcrawford1@earthlink.com;  
Web: www.crawfordknives.com

CRAWLEY, BRUCE R  
16 Binbrook Dr  
Croydon 3136 Victoria, AUSTRALIA

CRENSHAW, AL  
Rt 1 Box 717  
Eufaula, OK 74432  
Phone: 918-452-2128

CRIST, ZOE  
2274 Deep Gap Rd.  
Flat Rock, NC 28731  
Phone: 828-685-0147  
zoe@zoecristknives.com  
Web: www.zoecristknives.com

CROCKFORD, JACK  
1859 Harts Mill Rd  
Chamblee, GA 30341  
Phone: 770-457-4680

CROSS, KEVIN  
PO Box 38  
Higganum, CT 06441  
Phone: 860-345-3949  
kevincross@comcast.net

CROSS, ROBERT  
RMB 200B  
Manilla Rd  
Tamworth 2340, NSW, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 067-618385

CROTTS, DAN  
PO Box 68  
Elm Springs, AR 72728  
Phone: 479-248-7116  
dancrottsknives@yahoo.com Web:  
www.facebook.com/dancrottsknives

CROWDER, ROBERT  
Box 1374

Thompson Falls, MT 59873  
Phone: 406-827-4754

CROWELL, JAMES L  
PO Box 822  
676 Newnata Cutoff  
Mtn. View, AR 72560  
Phone: 870-746-4215  
crowellknives@yahoo.com  
Web: www.crowellknives.com

CROWL, PETER  
5786 County Road 10  
Waterloo, IN 46793  
Phone: 260-488-2532  
pete@petecrowlknives.com;  
Web: www.petecrowlknives.com

CROWNER, JEFF  
1565 Samuel Drive  
Cottage Grove, OR 97424  
Phone: 541-201-3182  
Fax: 541-579-3762

CROWTHERS, MARK F  
PO Box 4641  
Rolling Bay, WA 98061-0641  
Phone: 206-842-7501

CUCCHIARA, MATT  
387 W. Hagler  
Fresno, CA 93711  
Phone: 559-917-2328  
matt@cucchiaraknives.com  
Web: www.cucchiaraknives.com

CULVER, STEVE  
5682 94th St  
Meriden, KS 66512  
Phone: 785-484-0146  
Web: www.culverart.com

CUMMING, BOB  
CUMMING KNIVES  
35 Manana Dr  
Cedar Crest, NM 87008  
Phone: 505-286-0509  
cumming@comcast.net;  
Web: www.cummingknives.com

CURTISS, STEVE L  
PO Box 448  
Eureka, MT 59914  
Phone: 406-889-5510  
Fax: 406-889-5510  
slc@bladerigger.com;  
Web: <http://www.bladerigger.com>

**D**  
DAILEY, G E  
577 Lincoln St  
Seekonk, MA 02771  
Phone: 508-336-5088  
gedailey@msn.com;  
Web: www.gedailey.com

DAKE, C M  
19759 Chef Menteur Hwy  
New Orleans, LA 70129-9602  
Phone: 504-254-0357  
Fax: 504-254-9501

DAKE, MARY H  
Rt 5 Box 287A  
New Orleans, LA 70129  
Phone: 504-254-0357

DALLYN, KELLY  
124 Deerbrook Place S.E.  
Calgary, AB, CANADA T2J 6J5  
Phone: 403-475-3056  
info@dallyn-knives.com  
Web: dallyn-knives.com

DAMASTEEL STAINLESS  
DAMASCUS  
3052 Isim Rd.

- Norman, OK 73026  
Phone: 888-804-0683; 405-321-3614  
damascus@newmex.com;  
Web: www.ssdamascus.com
- DAMLOVAC, SAVA  
10292 Bradbury Dr  
Indianapolis, IN 46231  
Phone: 317-839-4952
- D'ANDREA, JOHN  
8517 N Linwood Loop  
Citrus Springs, FL 34433-5045  
Phone: 352-489-2803  
jpda@optonline.net
- D'ANGELO, LAURENCE  
14703 NE 17th Ave  
Vancouver, WA 98686  
Phone: 360-573-0546
- DANIEL, TRAVIS E  
PO Box 1223  
Thomaston, GA 30286  
Phone: 252-362-1229  
tedsknives@mail.com
- DANIELS, ALEX  
1416 County Rd 415  
Town Creek, AL 35672  
Phone: 256-685-0943  
akdknives@hughes.net
- DANNEMANN, RANDY  
RIM RANCH  
27752 P25 Rd  
Hotchkiss, CO 81419
- DARBY, DAVID T  
30652 S 533 Rd  
Cookson, OK 74427  
Phone: 918-457-4868  
knfmkr@fullnet.net
- DARBY, JED  
7878 E Co Rd 50 N  
Greensburg, IN 47240  
Phone: 812-663-2696
- DARBY, RICK  
71 Nestingrock Ln  
Levittown, PA 19054
- DARCEY, CHESTER L  
1608 Dominik Dr  
College Station, TX 77840  
Phone: 979-696-1656  
DarceyKnives@yahoo.com
- DARK, ROBERT  
2218 Huntington Court  
Oxford, AL 36203  
Phone: 256-831-4645  
dark@darkknives.com;  
Web: www.darkknives.com
- DARPINIAN, DAVE  
PO Box 2643  
Olathe, KS 66063  
Phone: 913-244-7114  
darpo1956@yahoo.com  
Web: www.kansasknives.org
- DAVIDSON, EDMUND  
3345 Virginia Ave  
Goshen, VA 24439  
Phone: 540-997-5651  
Web: www.edmunddavidson.com
- DAVIDSON, LARRY  
14249 River Rd.  
New Braunfels, TX 78132  
Phone: 830-214-5144  
lazza@davidsonknives.com;  
Web: www.davidsonknives.com
- DAVIS, BARRY L  
4262 US 20
- Castleton, NY 12033  
Phone: 518-477-5036  
daviscustomknives@yahoo.com
- DAVIS, CHARLIE  
ANZA KNIVES  
PO Box 710806  
Santee, CA 92072  
Phone: 619-561-9445  
Fax: 619-390-6283  
sales@anzaknives.com;  
Web: www.anzaknives.com
- DAVIS, DON  
8415 Coyote Run  
Loveland, CO 80537-9665  
Phone: 970-669-9016  
Fax: 970-669-8072
- DAVIS, JESSE W  
7398A Hwy 3  
Sarah, MS 38665  
Phone: 662-613-1644  
janddvais1@earthlink.net
- DAVIS, JOEL  
74538 165th  
Albert Lea, MN 56007  
Phone: 507-377-0808  
joelknives@yahoo.com
- DAVIS, JOHN  
235 Lampe Rd  
Selah, WA 98942  
Phone: 509-697-3845, 509-945-4570  
jdwelds@charter.net
- DAVIS, STEVE  
3370 Chatsworth Way  
Powder Springs, GA 30127  
Phone: 770-427-5740  
bsdavis@bellsouth.net
- DAVIS, TERRY  
Box 111  
Sumpter, OR 97877  
Phone: 541-894-2307
- DAVIS, VERNON M  
2020 Behrens Circle  
Waco, TX 76705  
Phone: 254-799-7671
- DAVIS, W C  
1955 S 1251 Rd  
El Dorado Springs, MO 64744  
Phone: 417-876-1259
- DAVIS JR., JIM  
5129 Ridge St  
Zephyrhills, FL 33541  
Phone: 813-779-9213  
Cell: 813-469-4241  
jimdavisknives@aol.com
- DAVISON, TODD A.  
415 So. Reed  
Lyons, KS 67554  
Phone: 620-894-0402  
todd@tadscustomknives.com;  
Web: www.tadscustomknives.com
- DAWKINS, DUDLEY L  
221 NW Broadmoor Ave.  
Topeka, KS 66606-1254  
Phone: 785-235-0468  
dawkind@sbcglobal.net
- DAWSON, BARRY  
7760 E Hwy 69  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Phone: 928-255-9830  
dawsonknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.dawsonknives.com
- DAWSON, LYNN  
7760 E Hwy 69 #C-5 157  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314
- Phone: 928-713-2812  
lynnknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.lynnknives.com
- DE MARIA JR., ANGELO  
12 Boronda Rd  
Carmel Valley, CA 93924  
Phone: 831-659-3381  
Fax: 831-659-1315  
angelodemarial@mac.com
- DEAN, HARVEY J  
3266 CR 232  
Rockdale, TX 76567  
Phone: 512-446-3111  
Fax: 512-446-5060  
dean@tex1.net;  
Web: www.harveydean.com
- DEBAUD, JAKE  
2403 Springvale Lane  
Dallas, TX 75234  
Phone: 214-916-1891  
jake.debaud@gmail.com  
Web: www.debaudknives.com
- DEBRAGA, JOSE C  
1341 9e Rue  
Trois Rivieres, Quebec, CANADA  
G8Y 2Z2  
Phone: 418-948-0105  
Fax: 418-840-5864  
josedcbragaglovetrotter.net;  
Web: www.geocities.com/josedcbraga
- DEBRAGA, JOVAN  
141 Notre Dame des Victoir  
Quebec, CANADA G2G 1J3  
Phone: 418-997-0819/418-877-1915  
jovancdebraga@msn.com
- DEL RASO, PETER  
28 Mayfield Dr  
Mt. Waverly, Victoria, 3149,  
AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 613 98060644  
delraso@optusnet.com.au
- DELAROSA, JIM  
2116 N Pontiac Dr  
Janesville, WI 53545  
Phone: 262-617-1685  
d-knife@hotmail.com
- DELL, WOLFGANG  
Am Alten Berg 9  
D-73277 Owen-Teck, GERMANY  
Phone: 49-7021-81802  
wolfgang@dell-knives.de;  
Web: www.dell-knives.de
- DELLANA  
STARLANI INT'L INC  
1135 Terminal Way Ste #209  
Reno, NV 89502  
Phone: 304-727-5512  
dellana@dellana.cc;  
Web: www.dellana.cc
- DELONG, DICK  
PO Box 1024  
Centerville, TX 75833-1024  
Phone: 903-536-1454
- DEMENT, LARRY  
PO Box 1807  
Prince Fredrick, MD 20678  
Phone: 410-586-9011
- DEMPSEY, GORDON S  
PO Box 7497  
N. Kenai, AK 99635  
Phone: 907-776-8425
- DENNEHY, JOHN D  
2959 Zachary Drive  
Loveland, CO 80537
- Phone: 970-218-7128  
www.thewildirishrose.com
- DENNING, GENO  
CAVEMAN ENGINEERING  
135 Allenvally Rd  
Gaston, SC 29053  
Phone: 803-794-6067  
cden101656@aol.com;  
Web: www.cavemanengineering.com
- DERESPINA, RICHARD  
20 Woodhill Rd.  
Willow Grove, PA 19090-1920  
Phone: 215-366-5266  
derespina@yahoo.com  
Web: www.derespinaknives.com
- DERINGER, CHRISTOPH  
625 Chemin Lower  
Cookshire, Quebec,  
CANADA JOB 1M0  
Phone: 819-345-4260  
cdsab@sympatico.ca
- DERR, HERBERT  
413 Woodland Dr  
St. Albans, WV 25177  
Phone: 304-727-3866
- DESAULNIERS, ALAIN  
100 Pope Street  
Cookshire, Quebec, Canada JOB 1M0  
pinklaperez@sympatico.ca  
Web: www.desoknives.com
- DESROSIERS, ADAM  
PO Box 1954  
Petersburg, AK 99833  
Phone: 907-518-4570  
adam@alaskablades.com  
Web: www.alaskablades.com
- DESROSIERS, HALEY  
PO Box 1954  
Petersburg, AK 99833  
Phone: 907-518-1416  
haley@alaskablades.com  
Web: www.alaskablades.com
- DETMER, PHILLIP  
14140 Bluff Rd  
Breeese, IL 62230  
Phone: 618-526-4834  
jpdetmer@att.net
- DEUBEL, CHESTER J.  
6211 N. Van Ark Rd.  
Tucson, AZ 85743  
Phone: 520-444-5246  
cjdeubel@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.cjdeubel.com
- DI MARZO, RICHARD  
1417 10th St S  
Birmingham, AL 35205  
Phone: 205-252-3331
- DIAZ, JOSE  
409 W. 12th Ave  
Ellensburg, WA 98926  
jose@diaztools.com  
Web: www.diaztools.com
- DICK, DAN  
P.O. Box 2303  
Hutchinson, KS 67504-2303  
Phone: 620-669-6805  
Dan@DanDickKnives.com;  
Web: www.dandickknives.com
- DICKERSON, GAVIN  
PO Box 7672  
Petit 1512, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: +27 011-965-0988  
Fax: +27 011-965-0988

DICKISON, SCOTT S  
179 Taylor Rd, Fisher Circle  
Portsmouth, RI 02871  
Phone: 401-847-7398  
squared22@cox.net; Web: <http://members.cox.net/squared22>

DICRISTOFANO, ANTHONY P  
PO Box 2369  
Northlake, IL 60164  
Phone: 847-845-9598  
sukemitsu@sbcglobal.net  
Web: [www.namahagesword.com](http://www.namahagesword.com)

DIETZ, HOWARD  
421 Range Rd  
New Braunfels, TX 78132  
Phone: 830-885-4662

DIETZEL, BILL  
PO Box 1613  
Middleburg, FL 32068  
Phone: 904-282-1091

DIGANGI, JOSEPH M  
Box 950  
Santa Cruz, NM 87567  
Phone: 505-753-6414  
Fax: 505-753-8144  
Web: [www.digangidesigns.com](http://www.digangidesigns.com)

DILL, DAVE  
7404 NW 30th St  
Bethany, OK 73008  
Phone: 405-789-0750

DILL, ROBERT  
1812 Van Buren  
Loveland, CO 80538  
Phone: 970-667-5144  
Fax: 970-667-5144  
dillcustomknives@msn.com

DILLUVIO, FRANK J  
311 Whitetail Dr.  
Prudenville, MI 48651  
Phone: 989-202-4051  
fjdknives@hotmail.com;  
Web: [www.fdilluviocustomknives.com](http://www.fdilluviocustomknives.com)

DION, GREG  
3032 S Jackson St  
Oxnard, CA 93033  
Phone: 519-981-1033

DIOTTE, JEFF  
DIOTTE KNIVES  
159 Laurier Dr  
LaSalle Ontario, CANADA N9J 1L4  
Phone: 519-978-2764

DIPPOLD, AL  
90 Damascus Ln  
Perryville, MO 63775  
Phone: 573-547-1119  
adippold@midwest.net

DISKIN, MATT  
PO Box 653  
Freeland, WA 98249  
Phone: 360-730-0451

DIXON JR., IRA E  
PO Box 2581  
Ventura, CA 93002-2581  
irasknives@yahoo.com

DOBRAZ, ERIC  
25371 Hillary Lane  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
Phone: 949-233-5170  
knifsmith@gmail.com

DODD, ROBERT F  
4340 E Canyon Dr  
Camp Verde, AZ 86322  
Phone: 928-567-3333  
rfdknives@commspeed.net;

Web: [www.rfdoddknives.com](http://www.rfdoddknives.com)

DOGGETT, BOB  
1310 Vinetree Rd  
Brandon, FL 33510  
Phone: 813-205-5503  
dogman@tampabay.rr.com;  
Web: [www.doggettcustomknives.com](http://www.doggettcustomknives.com)

DOIRON, DONALD  
6 Chemin Petit Lac des Ced  
Messines, PQ, CANADA JOX-2JO  
Phone: 819-465-2489

DOMINY, CHUCK  
PO Box 593  
Colleyville, TX 76034  
Phone: 817-498-4527

DOOLITTLE, MIKE  
13 Denise Ct  
Novato, CA 94947  
Phone: 415-897-3246

DORNELES, LUCIANO OLIVERIRA  
Rua 15 De Novembro 2222  
Nova Petropolis, RS, BRAZIL 95150-000; Phone: 011-55-54-303-303-90  
tchebufalo@hotmail.com

DOTSON, TRACY  
1280 Hwy C-4A  
Baker, FL 32531  
Phone: 850-537-2407

DOUCETTE, R  
CUSTOM KNIVES  
112 Memorial Dr  
Brantford, Ont., CANADA N3R 5S3  
Phone: 519-756-9040  
randy@randydoucetteknives.com; Web:  
[www.randydoucetteknives.com](http://www.randydoucetteknives.com)

DOUGLAS, JOHN J  
506 Powell Rd  
Lynch Station, VA 24571  
Phone: 804-369-7196

DOURSIN, GERARD  
Chemin des Croutoules  
F 84210  
Pernes les Fontaines, FRANCE

DOUSSOT, LAURENT  
1008 Montarville  
St. Bruno, Quebec,  
CANADA J3V 3T1  
Phone: 450-441-3298  
doussot@skalja.com; Web: [www.skjalja.com](http://www.skjalja.com), [www.doussot-knives.com](http://www.doussot-knives.com)

DOWELL, T M  
139 NW St Helen's Pl  
Bend, OR 97701  
Phone: 541-382-8924  
Fax: 541-382-8924  
tmdknives@webtv.net

DOWNIE, JAMES T  
1295 - 906 Sandy Lane  
Sarnia; Ontario, CANADA N7V 4K5  
Phone: 519-491-8234  
Web: [www.wkg.org](http://www.wkg.org) (click on members page)

DOWNING, LARRY  
12268 State Route 181 N  
Bremen, KY 42325  
Phone: 270-525-3523  
larrydowning@bellsouth.net;  
Web: [www.downingknives.com](http://www.downingknives.com)

DOWNING, TOM  
2675 12th St  
Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223  
Phone: 330-923-7464

DOWNES, JAMES F  
2247 Summit View Rd

Powell, OH 43065  
Phone: 614-766-5350  
jfdowns1@yahoo.com

DOX, JAN  
Zwanebloemlaan 27  
B 2900 Schoten, BELGIUM  
Phone: 32 3 658 77 43  
jan.dox@scarlet.be

DOZIER, BOB  
PO Box 1941  
Springdale, AR 72765  
Phone: 888-823-0023/479-756-0023  
Fax: 479-756-9139  
info@dozierknives.com;  
Web [www.dozierknives.com](http://www.dozierknives.com)

DRAPER, AUDRA  
#10 Creek Dr  
Riverton, WY 82501  
Phone: 307-856-6807  
Cell: 307-851-0426  
adraper@wyoming.com;  
Web: [www.draperknives.com](http://www.draperknives.com)

DRAPER, MIKE  
#10 Creek Dr  
Riverton, WY 82501  
Phone: 307-856-6807  
adraper@wyoming.com

DREW, GERALD  
213 Hawk Ridge Dr  
Mill Spring, NC 28756  
Phone: 828-713-4762

DRISCOLL, MARK  
4115 Avoyer Pl  
La Mesa, CA 91941  
Phone: 619-670-0695  
markdriscoll91941@yahoo.com

DROST, JASON D  
Rt 2 Box 49  
French Creek, WV 26218  
Phone: 304-472-7901

DROST, MICHAEL B  
Rt 2 Box 49  
French Creek, WV 26218  
Phone: 304-472-7901

DRUMM, ARMIN  
Lichtensteinstrasse 33  
D-89160 Dornstadt, GERMANY  
Phone: 49-163-632-2842  
armin@drumm-knives.de;  
Web: [www.drumm-knives.de](http://www.drumm-knives.de)

DUFF, BILL  
2801 Ash St  
Poteau, OK 74953  
Phone: 918-647-4458

DUFOR, ARTHUR J  
8120 De Armoum Rd  
Anchorage, AK 99516  
Phone: 907-345-1701

DUGDALE, DANIEL J.  
11 Eleanor Road  
Walpole, MA 02081  
Phone: 508-668-3528  
dldugdale@comcast.net

DUNCAN, RON  
1462 County Road 1635  
Cairo, MO 65239  
Phone: 660-263-8949  
[www.duncanmadeknives.com](http://www.duncanmadeknives.com)

DUNKERLEY, RICK  
PO Box 601  
Lincoln, MT 59639  
Phone: 406-210-4101  
dunkerleyknives@gmail.com  
Web: [www.dunkerleyknives.com](http://www.dunkerleyknives.com)

DUNN, CHARLES K  
17740 GA Hwy 116  
Shiloh, GA 31826  
Phone: 706-846-2666

DUNN, STEVE  
376 Biggerstaff Rd  
Smiths Grove, KY 42171  
Phone: 270-563-9830  
dunndean@verizon.net;  
Web: [www.stevedunnknives.com](http://www.stevedunnknives.com)

DURAN, JERRY T  
PO Box 80692  
Albuquerque, NM 87198-0692  
Phone: 505-873-4676  
jtdknives@hotmail.com;  
Web: [www.kmg.org/jtdknives](http://www.kmg.org/jtdknives)

DURHAM, KENNETH  
BUZZARD ROOST FORGE  
10495 White Pike  
Cherokee, AL 35616  
Phone: 256-359-4287  
[www.home.hiwaay.net/~jamesd/](http://www.home.hiwaay.net/~jamesd/)

DURIO, FRED  
144 Gulino St  
Opelousas, LA 70570  
Phone: 337-948-4831  
Cell: 337-351-2652  
fdurio@yahoo.com

DUVALL, FRED  
10715 Hwy 190  
Benton, AR 72015  
Phone: 501-778-9360

DWYER, DUANE  
120 N. Pacific St., L7  
San Marcos, CA 92069  
Phone: 760-471-8275  
striderknives@aol.com  
Web: [www.striderknives.com](http://www.striderknives.com)

DYER, DAVID  
4531 Hunters Glen  
Granbury, TX 76048  
Phone: 817-573-1198

DYESS, EDDIE  
1005 Hamilton  
Roswell, NM 88201  
Phone: 505-623-5599  
eddyess@msn.com

DYRNOE, PER  
Sydskraenten 10  
Tulstrup  
DK 3400 Hilleroed, DENMARK  
Phone: +45 42287041

## E

EAKER, ALLEN L  
416 Clinton Ave Dept KI  
Paris, IL 61944  
Phone: 217-466-5160

EALY, DELBERT  
PO Box 121  
Indian River, MI 49749  
Phone: 231-238-4705

EATON, FRANK L JR  
41 Vista Woods Rd  
Stafford, VA 22556  
Phone: 540-657-6160  
FEton2@aol.com

EATON, RICK  
313 Dailey Rd  
Broadview, MT 59015  
Phone: 406-667-2405  
rick@eatonknives.com;  
Web: [www.eatonknives.com](http://www.eatonknives.com)

EBISU, HIDESAKU  
3-39-7 Koi Osako Nishi Ku  
Hiroshima City, JAPAN 733 0816

ECHOLS, RODGER  
2853 Hwy. 371 W  
Nashville, AR 71852-7577  
Phone: 870-845-9173 or 870-845-0400  
blademanechols@aol.com  
Web: www.echolsknives.com

EDDY, HUGH E  
211 E Oak St  
Caldwell, ID 83605  
Phone: 208-459-0536

EDEN, THOMAS  
PO Box 57  
Cranbury, NJ 08512  
Phone: 609-371-0774  
njirrigation@msn.com

EDGE, TOMMY  
1244 County Road 157  
Cash, AR 72421  
Phone: 501-477-5210  
tedge@tex.net

EDMONDS, WARRICK  
Adelaide Hills, South Australia  
Phone: 61-8-83900339  
warrick@riflebirdknives.com  
Web: www.riflebirdknives.com

EDWARDS, FAIN E  
PO Box 280  
Topton, NC 28781  
Phone: 828-321-3127

EDWARDS, MITCH  
303 New Salem Rd  
Glasgow, KY 42141  
Phone: 270-404-0758 / 270-404-0758  
medwards@glasgow-ky.com  
Web: www.traditionalknives.com

EHRENBERGER, DANIEL ROBERT  
1213 S Washington St  
Mexico, MO 65265  
Phone: 573-633-2010

EIRICH, WILLIAM  
61535 S. Hwy 97  
Ste. 9-163  
Bend, OR 97702  
Phone: 541-408-2364  
tapejet@live.com

EKLUND, MAIHKEL  
Fone Stam V9  
S-820 41 Farila, SWEDEN  
info@art-knives.com  
Web: www.art-knives.com

ELDRIDGE, ALLAN  
7731 Four Winds Dr  
Fl. Worth, TX 76133  
Phone: 817-370-7778

ELISHEWITZ, ALLEN  
3960 Lariat Ridge  
New Braunfels, TX 78132  
Phone: 830-899-5356  
allen@elishewitzknives.com  
Web: elishewitzknives.com

ELLEFSON, JOEL  
PO Box 1016  
310 S 1st St  
Manhattan, MT 59741  
Phone: 406-284-3111

ELLERBE, W B  
3871 Osceola Rd  
Geneva, FL 32732  
Phone: 407-349-5818

ELLIOTT, JERRY  
4507 Kanawha Ave  
Charleston, WV 25304  
Phone: 304-925-5045  
elliottknives@verizon.net

ELLIS, DAVE/ABS MASTERSMITH  
770 Sycamore Ave.  
Suite 122 Box 451  
Vista, CA 92083  
Phone: 760-945-7177  
www.exquisiteknives.com

ELLIS, WILLIAM DEAN  
2767 Edgar Ave  
Sanger, CA 93657  
Phone: 559-314-4459  
urleebird@comcast.net  
Web: www.billysblades.com

ELLIS, WILLY B  
4941 Cardinal Trail  
Palm Harbor, FL 34683  
Phone: 727-942-6420  
Web: www.willyb.com

ELROD, ROGER R  
58 Dale Ave  
Enterprise, AL 36330  
Phone: 334-347-1863

EMBRETSEN, KAJ  
FALUVAGEN 67  
S-82830 Edsbyn, SWEDEN  
Phone: 46-271-21057  
Fax: 46-271-22961  
kay.embretsen@telia.com  
Web: www.embretsenknives.com

EMERSON, ERNEST R  
PO Box 4180  
Torrance, CA 90510-4180  
Phone: 310-212-7455  
info@emersonknives.com  
Web: www.emersonknives.com

ENCE, JIM  
145 S 200 East  
Richfield, UT 84701  
Phone: 435-896-6206

ENGLAND, VIRGIL  
1340 Birchwood St  
Anchorage, AK 99508  
Phone: 907-274-9494  
WEB: www.virgilengland.com

ENGLE, WILLIAM  
16608 Oak Ridge Rd  
Boonville, MO 65233  
Phone: 816-882-6277

ENGLISH, JIM  
14586 Olive Vista Dr.  
Jamul, CA 91935  
Phone: 619-669-0833

ENNIS, RAY  
1220S 775E  
Ogden, UT 84404  
Phone: 800-410-7603  
Fax: 501-621-2683  
nifmakr@hotmail.com  
Web: www.ennis-entekusa.com

ENOS III, THOMAS M  
12302 State Rd 535  
Orlando, FL 32836  
Phone: 407-239-6205  
tmenos3@att.net

ENTIN, ROBERT  
127 Pembroke St 1  
Boston, MA 02118

EPTING, RICHARD  
4021 Cody Dr  
College Station, TX 77845

Phone: 979-690-6496  
rgekknives@hotmail.com  
Web: www.eptingknives.com

ERICKSON, L.M.  
1379 Black Mountain Cir  
Ogden, UT 84404  
Phone: 801-737-1930

ERICKSON, WALTER E.  
22280 Shelton Tr  
Atlanta, MI 49709  
Phone: 989-785-5262  
wberic@racc2000.com

ERIKSEN, JAMES THORLIEF  
dba VIKING KNIVES  
3830 Dividend Dr  
Garland, TX 75042  
Phone: 972-494-3667  
Fax: 972-235-4932  
VikingKnives@aol.com

ERNEST, PHIL (PJ)  
PO Box 5240  
Whittier, CA 90607-5240  
Phone: 562-556-2324  
hugger883562@yahoo.com  
Web: www.ernestcustomknives.com

ESSEGAN, RICHARD  
7387 E Tulare St  
Fresno, CA 93727  
Phone: 309-255-5950

ETZLER, JOHN  
11200 N Island  
Grafton, OH 44044  
Phone: 440-748-2460  
jetzler@bright.net; Web: members.  
tripod.com/~etzlerknives/

EVANS, BRUCE A  
409 CR 1371  
Booneville, MS 38829  
Phone: 662-720-0193  
bknives@avsia.com; Web: www.  
bruceevans.homestead.com/open.html

EVANS, CARLTON  
PO Box 46  
Gainesville, TX 76241  
Phone: 817-886-9231  
carlton@carltonevans.com  
Web: www.carltonevans.com

EVANS, PHIL  
594 SE 40th  
Columbus, KS 66725  
Phone: 620-249-0639  
phil@glenviewforge.com  
Web: www.glenviewforge.com

EVANS, RONALD B  
209 Hoffer St  
Middleton, PA 17057-2723  
Phone: 717-944-5464

EVANS, VINCENT K AND GRACE  
HC 1 Box 5275  
Keauau, HI 96749-9517  
Phone: 808-966-8978  
evansvk@gmail.com  
Web: www.picturetrail.com/vevans

EWING, JOHN H  
3276 Dutch Valley Rd  
Clinton, TN 37716  
Phone: 865-457-5757  
johnja@comcast.net

F  
FANT JR., GEORGE  
1983 CR 3214  
Atlanta, TX 75551-6515  
Phone: (903) 846-2938

FARID R, MEHR  
8 Sidney Close  
Tunbridge Wells  
Kent, ENGLAND TN2 5QQ  
Phone: 011-44-1892 520345  
farid@faridknives.com  
Web: www.faridknives.com

FARR, DAN  
285 Glen Ellyn Way  
Rochester, NY 14618  
Phone: 585-721-1388

FASSIO, MELVIN G  
420 Tyler Way  
Lolo, MT 59847  
Phone: 406-273-9143

FAUCHEAUX, HOWARD J  
PO Box 206  
Loreauville, LA 70552  
Phone: 318-229-6467

FAUST, DICK  
624 Kings Hwy N  
Rochester, NY 14617  
Phone: 585-544-1948  
dickfaustknives@mac.com

FAUST, JOACHIM  
Kirchgasse 10  
95497 Goldkronach, GERMANY

FECAS, STEPHEN J  
1312 Shadow Lane  
Anderson, SC 29625  
Phone: 864-287-4834  
Fax: 864-287-4834

FELIX, ALEXANDER  
PO Box 4036  
Torrance, CA 90510  
Phone: 310-320-1836  
sgianubh@dslextreme.com

FELLOWS, MIKE  
PO Box 162  
Mosselbay 6500, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27 82 960 3868  
karatshin@gmail.com

FERGUSON, JIM  
32131 Via Bande  
Temecula, CA 92592  
Phone: 951-302-0267  
Web: www.twistednickel.com  
www.howtomakeaknife.net

FERGUSON, JIM  
3543 Shadyhill Dr.  
San Angelo, TX 76904-8140  
Phone: 325-655-1061

FERGUSON, LEE  
1993 Madison 7580  
Hindsville, AR 72738  
Phone: 479-443-0084  
info@fergusonknives.com  
Web: www.fergusonknives.com

FERGUSON, LINDA  
1993 Madison 7580  
Hindsville, AR 72738  
Phone: 479-443-0084  
info@fergusonknives.com  
Web: www.fergusonknives.com

FERRARA, THOMAS  
122 Madison Dr  
Naples, FL 33942  
Phone: 813-597-3363  
Fax: 813-597-3363

FERRIER, GREGORY K  
3119 Simpson Dr  
Rapid City, SD 57702  
Phone: 605-342-9280

FERRY, TOM  
16005 SE 322nd St  
Auburn, WA 98092  
Phone: 253-939-4468  
tomferryknives@Q.com;  
Web: tomferryknives.com

FILIPPOU, IOANNIS-MINAS  
7 Krinis Str Nea Smyrni  
Athens 17122, GREECE  
Phone: ( 1 ) 935-2093

FINCH, RICKY D  
1179 Hwy. 844  
West Liberty, KY 41472  
Phone: 606-743-7151  
finchknives@mrte.com;  
Web: www.finchknives.com

FIORINI, BILL  
703 W. North St.  
Grayville, IL 62844  
Phone: 618-375-7191  
smallflowerlonchura@yahoo.com

FISHER, JAY  
1405 Edwards  
Clovis, NM 88101  
jayfisher@jayfisher.com  
Web: www.JayFisher.com

FISHER, LANCE  
9 Woodlawn Ave.  
Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442  
Phone: 973-248-8447  
lance.fisher@sandvik.com

FISHER, THEO (TED)  
8115 Modoc Lane  
Montague, CA 96064  
Phone: 916-459-3804

FISK, JERRY  
10095 Hwy 278 W  
Nashville, AR 71852  
Phone: 870-845-4456  
jerry@fisk-knives.com;  
Web: www.fisk-knives.com

FISTER, JIM  
PO Box 307  
Simpsonville, KY 40067

FITCH, JOHN S  
45 Halbrook Rd  
Clinton, AR 72031-8910  
Phone: 501-893-2020

FITZGERALD, DENNIS M  
4219 Alverado Dr  
Fort Wayne, IN 46816-2847  
Phone: 219-447-1081

FLINT, ROBERT  
2902 Aspen  
Anchorage, AK 99517  
Phone: 907-243-6706

FLOURNOY, JOE  
5750 Lisbon Rd  
El Dorado, AR 71730  
Phone: 870-863-7208  
flournoy@ipa.net

FLYNT, ROBERT G  
15173 Christy Lane  
Gulfport, MS 39503  
Phone: 228-265-0410  
flyntstoneknives@bellsouth.net  
Web: www.flyntstoneknifeworks.com

FOGARIZZU, BOITEDDU  
via Crispì 6  
07016 Pattada, ITALY

FOGG, DON  
98 Lake St.  
Auburn, ME 04210

Phone: 205-483-0822  
dfogg@dfoggknives.com;  
Web: www.dfoggknives.com

FONTENOT, GERALD J  
901 Maple Ave  
Mamou, LA 70554  
Phone: 318-468-3180

FORREST, BRIAN  
FORREST KNIVES  
PO Box 611  
Descanso, CA 91916  
Phone: 619-445-6343  
forrestforge@gmail.com;  
Web: www.forrestforge.biz

FORTHOFER, PETE  
5535 Hwy 93S  
Whitefish, MT 59937  
Phone: 406-862-2674

FORTUNE PRODUCTS, INC.  
205 Hickory Creek Rd  
Marble Falls, TX 78654  
Phone: 830-693-6111  
Fax: 830-693-6394  
Web: www.accusharp.com

FOSTER, AL  
118 Woodway Dr  
Magnolia, TX 77355  
Phone: 936-372-9297

FOSTER, BURT  
23697 Archery Range Rd  
Bristol, VA 24202  
Phone: 276-669-0121  
burt@burtfoster.com;  
Web: www.burtfoster.com

FOSTER, NORVELL C  
7945 Youngsford Rd  
Marion, TX 78124-1713  
Phone: 830-914-2078

FOSTER, RONNIE E  
95 Riverview Rd.  
Morrilton, AR 72110  
Phone: 501-354-5389

FOSTER, TIMOTHY L  
723 Sweet Gum Acres Rd  
El Dorado, AR 71730  
Phone: 870-863-6188

FOWLER, CHARLES R  
226 National Forest Rd 48  
Ft McCoy, FL 32134-9624  
Phone: 904-467-3215

FOWLER, ED A.  
Willow Bow Ranch  
PO Box 1519  
Riverton, WY 82501  
Phone: 307-856-9815

FOWLER, JERRY  
610 FM 1660 N  
Hutto, TX 78634  
Phone: 512-846-2860  
fowler@inetport.com

FOX, PAUL  
4721 Rock Barn Rd  
Claremont, NC 28610  
Phone: 828-459-2000  
jessefox@gmail.com

FRALEY, D B  
1355 Fairbanks Ct  
Dixon, CA 95620  
Phone: 707-678-0393  
dbfknives@sbcglobal.net;  
Web: www.dbfknives.com

FRAMSKI, WALTER P  
24 Rek Ln

Prospect, CT 06712  
Phone: 203-758-5634

FRANCE, DAN  
Box 218  
Cawood, KY 40815  
Phone: 606-573-6104

FRANCIS, JOHN D  
FRANCIS KNIVES  
18 Miami St.  
Ft. Loramie, OH 45845  
Phone: 937-295-3941  
jdfrancis72@gmail.com

FRANK, HEINRICH H  
1147 SW Bryson St  
Dallas, OR 97338  
Phone: 503-831-1489  
Fax: 503-831-1489

FRANKLIN, MIKE  
9878 Big Run Rd  
Aberdeen, OH 45101  
Phone: 937-549-2598  
Web: www.mikefranklinknives.com  
www.hawgcustomknives.com

FRAPS, JOHN R  
3810 Wyandotte Tr  
Indianapolis, IN 46240-3422  
Phone: 317-849-9419  
jfraps@att.net;  
Web: www.frapsknives.com

FRAZIER, JIM  
6315 Wagener Rd.  
Wagener, SC 29164  
Phone: 803-564-6467  
jbfrazierknives@hotmail.com  
Web: www.jbfrazierknives.com

FRAZIER, RON  
2107 Urbine Rd  
Powhatan, VA 23139  
Phone: 804-794-8561

FRED, REED WYLE  
3149 X S  
Sacramento, CA 95817  
Phone: 916-739-0237

FREDEEN, GRAHAM  
5121 Finadene Ct.  
Colorado Springs, CO 80916  
Phone: 719-331-5665  
fredeenblades@hotmail.com  
Web: www.fredeenblades.com

FREDERICK, AARON  
459 Brooks Ln  
West Liberty, KY 41472-8961  
Phone: 606-7432015  
aaronf@mrte.com;  
Web: www.frederickknives.com

FREER, RALPH  
114 12th St  
Seal Beach, CA 90740  
Phone: 562-493-4925  
Fax: same  
ralphfreer@adelphia.net

FREY JR., W FREDERICK  
305 Walnut St  
Milton, PA 17847  
Phone: 570-742-9576  
wfrey@ptd.net

FRIEDLY, DENNIS E  
12 Cottontail Lane E  
Cody, WY 82414  
Phone: 307-527-6811  
friedlyknives@hotmail.com  
Web: www.friedlyknives.com

FRIGAULT, RICK  
3584 Rapidsview Dr

Niagara Falls, Ont.,  
CANADA L2G 6C4  
Phone: 905-295-6695  
rfrigaault@cogeco.ca;  
Web: www.rfrigaaultknives.ca

FRITZ, ERIK L  
837 River St Box 1203  
Forsyth, MT 59327  
Phone: 406-351-1101  
taemedic45@yahoo.com

FRITZ, JESSE  
900 S. 13th St  
Slaton, TX 79364  
Phone: 806-828-5083

FRIZZELL, TED  
14056 Low Gap Rd  
West Fork, AR 72774  
Phone: 501-839-2516  
mmhwaxes@aol.com  
Web: www.mineralmountain.com

FRONEFIELD, DANIEL  
20270 Warriors Path  
Peyton, CO 80831  
Phone: 719-749-0226  
dfronfld@hiwaay.com

FROST, DEWAYNE  
1016 Van Buren Rd  
Barnesville, GA 30204  
Phone: 770-358-1426  
lbrtyhill@aol.com

FRUHMANN, LUDWIG  
Stegerwaldstr 8  
84489 Burghausen, GERMANY

FUEGEN, LARRY  
617 N Coulter Circle  
Prescott, AZ 86303  
Phone: 928-776-8777  
fuegen@cableone.net;  
Web: www.larryfuegen.com

FUJIKAWA, SHUN  
Sawa 1157 Kaizuka  
Osaka 597 0062, JAPAN  
Phone: 81-724-23-4032  
Fax: 81-726-23-9229

FUJISAKA, STANLEY  
45-004 Holowai St  
Kaneohe, HI 96744  
Phone: 808-247-0017  
s.fuj@earthlink.net

FUKUTA, TAK  
38-Umeagae-cho  
Seki-City, Gifu-Pref, JAPAN  
Phone: 0575-22-0264

FULLER, BRUCE A  
1305 Airhart Dr  
Baytown, TX 77520  
Phone: 281-427-1848  
fulleoforg@aol.com

FULLER, JACK A  
7103 Stretch Ct  
New Market, MD 21774  
Phone: 301-798-0119

FULTON, MICKEY  
406 S Shasta St  
Willows, CA 95988  
Phone: 530-934-5780

G  
GADBERRY, EMMET  
82 Purple Plum Dr  
Hattiesville, AR 72063  
Phone: 501-354-4842

- GADDY, GARY LEE  
205 Ridgewood Lane  
Washington, NC 27889  
Phone: 252-946-4359
- GAETA, ANGELO  
R. Saldanha Marinho  
1295 Centro Jau  
SP-17201-310, BRAZIL  
Phone: 0146-224543  
Fax: 0146-224543
- GAETA, ROBERTO  
Rua Mandissununga 41  
Sao Paulo, BRAZIL 05619-010  
Phone: 11-37684626  
karlaseno@uol.com.br
- GAINES, BUDDY  
GAINES KNIVES  
155 Red Hill Rd.  
Commerce, GA 30530  
Web: www.gainesknaves.com
- GAINEY, HAL  
904 Bucklevel Rd  
Greenwood, SC 29649  
Phone: 864-223-0225  
Web: www.scak.org
- GALLAGHER, BARRY  
135 Park St  
Lewistown, MT 59457  
Phone: 406-538-7056  
Web: www.gallagherknives.com
- GAMBLE, FRANK  
4676 Commercial St SE #26  
Salem, OR 97302  
Phone: 503-581-7993  
gamble6831@comcast.net
- GAMBLE, ROGER  
18515 N.W. 28th Pl.  
Newberry, FL 32669  
ROGERLGAMBLE@COX.NET
- GANN, TOMMY  
2876 State Hwy. 198  
Canton, TX 75103  
Phone: 903-848-9375
- GANSHORN, CAL  
123 Rogers Rd.  
Regina, Saskatchewan,  
CANADA S4S 6T7  
Phone: 306-584-0524
- GARAU, MARCELLO  
Via Alagon 42  
09170  
Oristano, Italy  
Phone: 00393479073454  
marcellogarau@libero.it  
Web: www.knifecreator.com
- GARCIA, MARIO EIRAS  
R. Edmundo Scanapicco  
300 Caxingui  
Sao Paulo SP-05516-070, BRAZIL  
Fax: 011-37214528
- GARNER, GEORGE  
7527 Calhoun Dr. NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87109  
Phone: 505-797-9317  
razorbackblades@msn.com  
Web: www.razorbackblades.com
- GARNER, LARRY W  
13069 FM 14  
Tyler, TX 75706  
Phone: 903-597-6045  
lwgarnar@classicnet.net
- GARVOCK, MARK W  
RR 1  
Balderson, Ont., CANADA K1G 1A0
- Phone: 613-833-2545  
Fax: 613-833-2208  
garvock@travel-net.com
- GAUDETTE, LINDEN L  
5 Hitchcock Rd  
Wilbraham, MA 01095  
Phone: 413-596-4896
- GEDRAITIS, CHARLES J.  
GEDRAITIS HAND CRAFTED  
KNIVES  
444 Shrewsbury St  
Holden, MA 01520  
Phone: 508-963-1861  
gedraitisknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.gedraitisknives.com
- GEISLER, GARY R  
PO Box 294  
Clarksville, OH 45113  
Phone: 937-383-4055  
ggeisler@in-touch.net
- GEORGE, HARRY  
3137 Old Camp Long Rd  
Aiken, SC 29805  
Phone: 803-649-1963  
hdck-george@scescape.net
- GEORGE, LES  
6521 Fenwick Dr.  
Corpus Christi, TX 78414  
Phone: 361-288-9777  
les@georgeknives.com;  
Web: www.georgeknives.com
- GEORGE, TOM  
550 Aldbury Dr  
Henderson, NV 89014  
tagmaker@aol.com
- GEPNER, DON  
2615 E Tecumseh  
Norman, OK 73071  
Phone: 405-364-2750
- GERNER, THOMAS  
PO Box 301 Walpole  
Western Australia, AUSTRALIA 6398  
gerner@bordnet.com.au; Web: www.  
depriverforge.com
- GIAGU, SALVATORE AND  
DEROMA MARIA ROSARIA  
Via V Emanuele 64  
07016 Pattada (SS), ITALY  
Phone: 079-755918  
Fax: 079-755918  
coltelligiagupattada@tiscali.it  
Web: www.culterpattada.it
- GIBERT, PEDRO  
Los Alamos 410  
8370 San Martin de los Andes Neuquen,  
ARGENTINA  
Phone: 054-2972-410868  
rosademayo@infovia.com.ar
- GIBO, GEORGE  
PO Box 4304  
Hilo, HI 96720  
Phone: 808-987-7002  
geogibo@hilo808.net
- GIBSON SR., JAMES HOOT  
90 Park Place Ave.  
Bunnell, FL 32110  
Phone: 386-437-4383  
hootsknives.aol.com
- GILBERT, CHANTAL  
291 Rue Christophe-Colomb est #105  
Quebec City Quebec,  
CANADA G1K 3T1  
Phone: 418-525-6961  
Fax: 418-525-4666  
gilberte@medion.qc.ca;
- Web: www.chantalgilbert.com
- GILBREATH, RANDALL  
55 Crauswell Rd  
Dora, AL 35062  
Phone: 205-648-3902
- GILJEVIC, BRANKO  
35 Hayley Crescent  
Queanbeyan 2620  
N.S.W., AUSTRALIA 0262977613
- GINGRICH, JUSTIN  
325 North Linton Street  
Blue Earth, MN 56013  
Phone: 507-230-0398  
justin@rangerknives.com  
Web: www.rangerknives.com
- GIRAFFEBONE INC.  
3052 Isim Road  
Norman, OK 73026  
Phone: 888-804-0683; 405-321-3614  
sandy@giraffebone.com;  
Web: www.giraffebone.com
- GIRTNER, JOE  
409 Catalpa Ave  
Brea, CA 92821  
Phone: 714-529-2388  
conceptsinknives@aol.com
- GITTINGER, RAYMOND  
6940 S Rt 100  
Tiffin, OH 44883  
Phone: 419-397-2517
- GLOVER, RON  
100 West Church St.  
Mason, OH 45040  
Phone: 513-404-7107  
r.glover@zoomtown.com
- GLOVER, WARREN D  
dba BUBBA KNIVES  
PO Box 475  
Cleveland, GA 30528  
Phone: 706-865-3998  
Fax: 706-348-7176  
warren@bubbaknives.net;  
Web: www.bubbaknives.net
- GODDARD, WAYNE  
473 Durham Ave  
Eugene, OR 97404  
Phone: 541-689-8098  
wgoddard44@comcast.net
- GODLESKY, BRUCE F.  
1002 School Rd.  
Apollo, PA 15613  
Phone: 724-840-5786  
brucegodlesky@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.birdforge.com
- GOERS, BRUCE  
3423 Royal Ct S  
Lakeland, FL 33813  
Phone: 941-646-0984
- GOFOURTH, JIM  
3776 Aliso Cyn Rd  
Santa Paula, CA 93060  
Phone: 805-659-3814
- GOLDBERG, DAVID  
321 Morris Rd  
Ft Washington, PA 19034  
Phone: 215-654-7117  
david@goldmountainforge.com;  
Web: www.goldmountainforge.com
- GOLDEN, RANDY  
6492 Eastwood Glen Dr  
Montgomery, AL 36117  
Phone: 334-271-6429  
rgolden1@mindspring.com
- GONZALEZ, LEONARDO  
WILLIAMS  
Ituzaingo 473  
Maldonado  
CP 20000, URUGUAY  
Phone: 598 4222 1617  
Fax: 598 4222 1617  
willyknives@hotmail.com
- GOO, TAI  
5920 W Windy Lou Ln  
Tucson, AZ 85742  
Phone: 520-744-9777  
taigoo@msn.com;  
Web: www.taigoo.com
- GOOD, D.R.  
D.R. Good Custom Knives and  
Weaponry  
6125 W. 100 S.  
Tipton, IN 46072  
Phone: 765-963-6971  
drntammigood@bluemarble.net
- GOODE, BEAR  
PO Box 6474  
Navajo Dam, NM 87419  
Phone: 505-632-8184
- GOODE, BRIAN  
203 Gordon Ave  
Shelby, NC 28152  
Phone: 704-434-6496  
web:www.bgoodeknives.com
- GOODPASTURE, TOM  
13432 Farrington Road  
Ashland, VA 23005  
Phone: 804-752-8363  
rtg007@aol.com;  
Web: goodpastureknives.com
- GORDON, LARRY B  
23555 Newell Cir W  
Farmington Hills, MI 48336  
Phone: 248-477-5483  
lbordon1@aol.com
- GORENFLO, JAMES T (JT)  
9145 Sullivan Rd  
Baton Rouge, LA 70818  
Phone: 225-261-5868
- GOSSMAN, SCOTT  
PO Box 41  
Whiteford, MD 21160  
Phone: 443-617-2444  
scogos@peoplepc.com  
Web:www.gossmanknives.com
- GOTTAGE, DANTE  
43227 Brooks Dr  
Clinton Twp., MI 48038-5323  
Phone: 810-286-7275
- GOTTAGE, JUDY  
43227 Brooks Dr  
Clinton Twp., MI 48038-5323  
Phone: 586-286-7275  
jgottage@remaxmetropolitan.com
- GOTTSCHALK, GREGORY J  
12 First St. (Ft. Pitt)  
Carnegie, PA 15106  
Phone: 412-279-6692
- GOUKER, GARY B  
PO Box 955  
Sitka, AK 99835  
Phone: 907-747-3476
- GRAHAM, GORDON  
3145 CR 4008  
New Boston, TX 75570  
Phone: 903-293-2610  
Web: www.grahamknives.com

GRANGER, PAUL J  
704 13th Ct. SW  
Largo, FL 33770-4471  
Phone: 727-953-3249  
grangerknives@live.com Web: <http://palehorsefighters.blogspot.com>

GRAVELINE, PASCAL AND ISABELLE  
38, Rue de Kerbrezillic  
29350 Moelan-sur-Mer, FRANCE  
Phone: 33 2 98 39 73 33  
[atelier.graveline@wanadoo.fr](mailto:atelier.graveline@wanadoo.fr);  
Web: [www.graveline-couteliers.com](http://www.graveline-couteliers.com)

GRAVES, DAN  
4887 Dixie Garden Loop  
Shreveport, LA 71105  
Phone: 318-865-8166  
Web: [www.theknifemaker.com](http://www.theknifemaker.com)

GRAY, BOB  
8206 N Lucia Court  
Spokane, WA 99208  
Phone: 509-468-3924

GRAY, DANIEL  
GRAY KNIVES  
686 Main Rd.  
Brownville, ME 04414  
Phone: 207-965-2191  
[mail@grayknives.com](mailto:mail@grayknives.com);  
Web: [www.grayknives.com](http://www.grayknives.com)

GREBE, GORDON S  
PO Box 296  
Anchor Point, AK 99556-0296  
Phone: 907-235-8242

GRECO, JOHN  
100 Mattie Jones Rd  
Greensburg, KY 42743  
Phone: 270-932-3335  
[johngreco@grecoknives.com](mailto:johngreco@grecoknives.com);  
Web: [www.grecoknives.com](http://www.grecoknives.com)

GREEN, BILL  
6621 Eastview Dr  
Sachse, TX 75048  
Phone: 972-463-3147

GREEN, WILLIAM (BILL)  
46 Warren Rd  
View Bank Vic., AUSTRALIA 3084  
Fax: 03-9459-1529

GREENAWAY, DON  
3325 Dinsmore Tr  
Fayetteville, AR 72704  
Phone: 501-521-0323

GREENE, CHRIS  
707 Cherry Lane  
Shelby, NC 28150  
Phone: 704-434-5620

GREENE, DAVID  
570 Malcom Rd  
Covington, GA 30209  
Phone: 770-784-0657

GREENE, STEVE  
DUNN KNIVES INC  
PO Box 307 1449 Nocatee St.  
Intercession City, FL 33848  
Phone: 800-245-6483  
[steve.greene@dunnknives.com](mailto:steve.greene@dunnknives.com);  
Web: [www.dunnknives.com](http://www.dunnknives.com)

GREENFIELD, G O  
2605 15th St #310  
Everett, WA 98201  
[garyg1946@yahoo.com](mailto:garyg1946@yahoo.com)

GREGORY, MICHAEL  
211 Calhoun Rd  
Belton, SC 29627  
Phone: 864-338-8898

GREINER, RICHARD  
1073 E County Rd 32  
Green Springs, OH 44836

GREISS, JOCKL  
Herrnwald 15  
D 77773 Schenkenzell, GERMANY  
Phone: +49 7836 95 71 69 or +49 7836 95 55 76  
[www.jocklgreiss@yahoo.com](mailto:www.jocklgreiss@yahoo.com)

GREY, PIET  
PO Box 363  
Naboomspruit 0560, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 014-743-3613

GRIFFIN, RENDON AND MARK  
9706 Cedardale  
Houston, TX 77055  
Phone: 713-468-0436

GRIFFIN JR., HOWARD A  
14299 SW 31st Ct  
Davie, FL 33330  
Phone: 954-474-5406  
[mgriffin18@aol.com](mailto:mgriffin18@aol.com)

GRIMES, MARK  
PO BOX 1293  
Bedford, TX 76095  
Phone: 817-416-7507

GRIZZARD, JIM  
3802 Mary Dr.  
Oxford, AL 36203  
Phone: 256-403-1232  
[grizzardforgiven@aol.com](mailto:grizzardforgiven@aol.com)

GROSPITCH, ERNIE  
18440 Amityville Dr  
Orlando, FL 32820  
Phone: 407-568-5438  
[shrpknife@aol.com](mailto:shrpknife@aol.com);  
Web: [www.erniesknives.com](http://www.erniesknives.com)

GROSS, W W  
109 Dylan Scott Dr  
Archdale, NC 27263-3858

GROSSMAN, STEWART  
24 Water St #419  
Clinton, MA 01510  
Phone: 508-365-2291; 800-mysword

GRUSSENMEYER, PAUL G  
310 Kresson Rd  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034  
Phone: 856-428-1088  
[pgrussentne@comcast.net](mailto:pgrussentne@comcast.net);  
Web: [www.pgcarvings.com](http://www.pgcarvings.com)

GUARNERA, ANTHONY R  
42034 Quail Creek Dr  
Quartzhill, CA 93536  
Phone: 661-722-4032

GUINN, TERRY  
13026 Hwy 6 South  
Eastland, TX 76448  
Phone: 254-629-8603  
Web: [www.terryguinn.com](http://www.terryguinn.com)

GUNTER, BRAD  
13 Imnaha Rd.  
Tijeras, NM 87059  
Phone: 505-281-8080

GUNTHER, EDDIE  
11 Nedlands Pl Burswood  
2013 Auckland, NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 006492722373  
[eddit.gunther49@gmail.com](mailto:eddit.gunther49@gmail.com)

GURGANUS, CAROL  
2553 NC 45 South  
Colerain, NC 27924  
Phone: 252-356-4831  
Fax: 252-356-4650

GURGANUS, MELVIN H  
2553 NC 45 South  
Colerain, NC 27924  
Phone: 252-356-4831  
Fax: 252-356-4650

GUTHRIE, GEORGE B  
1912 Puett Chapel Rd  
Bessemer City, NC 28016  
Phone: 704-629-3031

## II

HACKNEY, DANA A.  
33 Washington St.  
Monument, CO 80132  
Phone: 719-481-3940  
[shacknee@peoplepc.com](mailto:shacknee@peoplepc.com)

HAGEN, DOC  
PO Box 58  
41780 Kansas Point Ln  
Pelican Rapids, MN 56572  
Phone: 218-863-8503  
[dochagen@gmail.com](mailto:dochagen@gmail.com); Web: [www.dochagencustomknives.com](http://www.dochagencustomknives.com)

HAGGERTY, GEORGE S  
PO Box 88  
Jacksonville, VT 05342  
Phone: 802-368-7437  
[swewater@sover.net](mailto:swewater@sover.net)

HAGUE, GEOFF  
Unit 5, Project Workshops  
Laines Farm  
Quarley, SP11 8PX, UK  
Phone: (+44) 01672-870212  
Fax: (+44) 01672 870212  
[geoff@hagueknives.com](mailto:geoff@hagueknives.com);  
Web: [www.hagueknives.com](http://www.hagueknives.com)

HAINES, JEFF HAINES CUSTOM KNIVES  
901 A E. Third St.  
Wauzeka, WI 53826  
Phone: 608-875-5325  
[jeffhaines@centurytel.net](mailto:jeffhaines@centurytel.net)

HALFRICH, JERRY  
340 Briarwood  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
Phone: 512-353-2582  
Fax: 512-392-3659  
[jerryhalfrich@grandecom.net](mailto:jerryhalfrich@grandecom.net);  
Web: [www.halfrichknives.com](http://www.halfrichknives.com)

HALL, JEFF  
179 Niblick Rd., #180  
Paso Robles, CA 93446  
Phone: 562-594-4740  
[info@nemeses-knives.com](mailto:info@nemeses-knives.com)  
Web: [www.nemeses-knives.com](http://www.nemeses-knives.com)

HALLIGAN, ED  
3434 Sun Lit Grove  
San Antonio, TX 78247  
Phone: 210-912-8167  
[beano101010@yahoo.com](mailto:beano101010@yahoo.com)

HAMLET JR., JOHNNY  
300 Billington  
Clute, TX 77531  
Phone: 979-265-6929  
[nifeman@swbell.net](mailto:nifeman@swbell.net); Web: [www.hamlets-handmade-knives.com](http://www.hamlets-handmade-knives.com)

HAMMOND, HANK  
189 Springlake Dr  
Leesburg, GA 31763  
Phone: 229-434-1295  
[godogs57@bellsouth.net](mailto:godogs57@bellsouth.net)

HAMMOND, JIM  
PO Box 486  
Arab, AL 35016  
Phone: 256-586-0270  
[jim@jimhammondknives.com](mailto:jim@jimhammondknives.com);

Web: [www.jimhammondknives.com](http://www.jimhammondknives.com)

HANCOCK, TIM  
10805 N. 83rd St  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
Phone: 480-998-8849

HAND, BILL  
PO Box 717  
1103 W. 7th St.  
Spearman, TX 79081  
Phone: 806-659-2967  
Fax: 806-659-5139  
[klinker@arn.net](mailto:klinker@arn.net)

HANSEN, LONNIE  
PO Box 4956  
Spanaway, WA 98387  
Phone: 253-847-4632  
[lonniehansen@msn.com](mailto:lonniehansen@msn.com);  
Web: [lchansen.com](http://lchansen.com)

HANSEN, ROBERT W  
35701 University Ave NE  
Cambridge, MN 55008  
Phone: 763-689-3242

HANSON III, DON L.  
PO Box 13  
Success, MO 65570-0013  
Phone: 573-674-3045  
Web: [www.sunfishforge.com](http://www.sunfishforge.com);  
Web: [www.donhansonknives.com](http://www.donhansonknives.com)

HARA, KOUJI  
292-2 Osugi  
Seki-City  
Gifu-Pref. 501-3922, JAPAN  
Phone: 0575-24-7569  
Fax: 0575-24-7569  
[info@knifehousehara.com](mailto:info@knifehousehara.com);  
Web: [www.knifehousehara.com](http://www.knifehousehara.com)

HARDY, DOUGLAS E  
114 Cypress Rd  
Franklin, GA 30217  
Phone: 706-675-6305

HARDY, SCOTT  
639 Myrtle Ave  
Placerville, CA 95667  
Phone: 530-622-5780  
Web: [www.innercite.com/~shardy](http://www.innercite.com/~shardy)

HARKINS, J A  
PO Box 218  
Conner, MT 59827  
Phone: 406-821-1060  
[kutter@customknives.net](mailto:kutter@customknives.net);  
Web: [customknives.net](http://customknives.net)

HARLEY, LARRY W  
348 Deerfield Dr  
Bristol, TN 37620  
Phone: 423-878-5368 (shop)/  
Cell 423-571-0638  
Fax: 276-466-6771  
Web: [www.lonesomepineknives.com](http://www.lonesomepineknives.com)

HARLEY, RICHARD  
348 Deerfield Dr  
Bristol, TN 37620  
Phone: 423-878-5368/423-571-0638

HARM, PAUL W  
818 Young Rd  
Attica, MI 48412  
Phone: 810-724-5582  
[harm@blclinks.net](mailto:harm@blclinks.net)

HARNER, LLOYD R. "BUTCH"  
4865 Hanover Rd.  
Hanover, PA 17331  
[harnerknives@gmail.com](mailto:harnerknives@gmail.com);  
Web: [www.harnerknives.com](http://www.harnerknives.com)

HARRINGTON, ROGER  
P.O. Box 157, Battle



East Sussex, ENGLAND TN 33 3 DD  
Phone: 0854-838-7062  
info@bisonbushcraft.co.uk;  
Web: www.bisonbushcraft.co.uk

HARRIS, CASS  
19855 Fraiser Hill Ln  
Bluemont, VA 20135  
Phone: 540-554-8774  
Web: www.tdogforge.com

HARRIS, JAY  
991 Johnson St  
Redwood City, CA 94061  
Phone: 415-366-6077

HARRIS, JEFFERY A  
214 Glen Cove Dr  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
Phone: 314-469-6317  
Fax: 314-469-6374  
jeffro135@aol.com

HARRIS, JOHN  
14131 Calle Vista  
Riverside, CA 92508  
Phone: 951-653-2755  
johnharrisknives@yahoo.com

HARRIS, RALPH DEWEY  
2607 Bell Shoals Rd  
Brandon, FL 33511  
Phone: 813-681-5293  
Fax: 813-654-8175

HARRISON, BRIAN  
BFH KNIVES  
2359 E Swede Rd  
Cedarville, MI 49719  
Phone: 906-484-2011  
bfhknives@easternup.net;  
Web: www.bfhknives.com

HARRISON, JIM (SEAMUS)  
721 Fairington View Dr  
St. Louis, MO 63129  
Phone: 314-894-2525  
jrh@seamusknives.com;  
Web: www.seamusknives.com

HARSEY, WILLIAM H  
82710 N. Howe Ln  
Creswell, OR 97426  
Phone: 519-895-4941  
harseyjr@cs.com

HART, BILL  
647 Cedar Dr  
Pasadena, MD 21122  
Phone: 410-255-4981

HARTMAN, ARLAN (LANNY)  
6102 S Hamlin Cir  
Baldwin, MI 49304  
Phone: 231-745-4029

HARTMAN, TIM  
3812 Pedroncelli Rd NW  
Albuquerque, NM 87107  
Phone: 505-385-6924  
tbonz1@comcast.net

HARVEY, HEATHER  
HEAVIN FORGE  
PO Box 768  
Belfast 1100, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27-13-253-0914  
heather@heavinforge.co.za;  
Web: www.heavinforge.co.za

HARVEY, KEVIN  
HEAVIN FORGE  
PO Box 768  
Belfast 1100, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27-13-253-0914  
info@heavinforge.co.za  
Web: www.heavinforge.co.za

HARVEY, MAX  
14 Bass Rd  
Bull Creek  
Perth 6155, Western Australia,  
AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 09-332-7585

HARVEY, MEL  
P.O. Box 176  
Nenana, AK 99760  
Phone: 907-832-5660  
tinker1@nenana.net

HASLINGER, THOMAS  
164 Fairview Dr SE  
Calgary, AB, CANADA T2H 1B3  
Phone: 403-253-9628  
Web: www.haslinger-knives.com or  
www.haslinger-culinary.com

HAWES, CHUCK  
HAWES FORGE  
PO Box 176  
Weldon, IL 61882  
Phone: 217-736-2479

HAWK, GRANT AND GAVIN  
Box 401  
Idaho City, ID 83631  
Phone: 208-392-4911  
Web: www.9-hawkknives.com

HAWKINS, BUDDY  
PO Box 5969  
Texarkana, TX 75505-5969  
Phone: 903-838-7917  
buddyhawkins@cableone.net

HAWKINS, RADE  
110 Buckeye Rd  
Fayetteville, GA 30214  
Phone: 770-964-1177  
Fax: 770-306-2877  
radeh@bellsouth.net;  
Web: www.hawkinscustomknives.com

HAYES, SCOTTY  
Texarkana College  
2500 N Robinson Rd.  
Texarkana, TX 75501  
Phone: 903-838-4541, ext. 3236  
Fax: 903-832-5030  
shayes@texarkanacollege.edu; Web:  
www.americanbladesmith.com/  
2005ABS0/020schedule.htm

HAYES, WALLY  
9960, 9th Concession, RR#1  
Essex, Ont., CANADA N8M-2X5  
Phone: 519-776-1284  
Web: www.hayesknives.com

HAYNES, JERRY  
260 Forest Meadow Dr  
Gunter, TX 75058  
Phone: 903-433-1424  
jhaynes@arrow-head.com;  
Web: http://www.arrow-head.com

HAYS, MARK  
HAYS HANDMADE KNIVES  
1008 Kavanagh Dr.  
Austin, TX 78748  
Phone: 512-292-4410  
markhays@austin.rr.com

HEADRICK, GARY  
122 Wilson Blvd  
Juane Les Pins, FRANCE 06160  
Phone: 033 0610282885  
headrick-gary@wanadoo.fr

HEANEY, JOHN D  
9 Lefe Court  
Haines City, FL 33844  
Phone: 863-422-5823  
jdh199@msn.com;

Web: www.heaneyknives.com

HEASMAN, H G  
28 St Mary's Rd  
Llandudno, N. Wales,  
UNITED KINGDOM LL302UB  
Phone: (UK)0492-876351

HEATH, WILLIAM  
PO Box 131  
Bondville, IL 61815  
Phone: 217-863-2576

HEBEISEN, JEFF  
310 19th Ave N  
Hopkins, MN 55343  
Phone: 952-935-4506  
jhebeisen@peoplepc.com

HEDGES, DEE  
192 Carradine Rd.  
Bedfordale, WA Australia 6112  
dark\_woods\_forge@yahoo.com.au

HEDLUND, ANDERS  
Samstad 400, 454 91  
Brastad, SWEDEN  
Phone: 46-523-139 48  
anderskniv@passagen.se; Web: http://  
hem.passagen.se/anderskniv

HEDRICK, DON  
131 Beechwood Hills  
Newport News, VA 23608  
Phone: 757-877-8100  
donaldhedrick@cox.net

HEFLIN, CHRISTOPHER M  
6013 Jocely Hollow Rd  
Nashville, TN 37205  
Phone: 615-352-3909  
blix@bellsouth.net

HEGWALD, J L  
1106 Charles  
Humboldt, KS 66748  
Phone: 316-473-3523

HEHN, RICHARD KARL  
Lehnmuehler Str 1  
55444 Dorrebach, GERMANY  
Phone: 06724 3152

HEIMDALE, J E  
7749 E 28 CT  
Tulsa, OK 74129  
Phone: 918-640-0784  
heimdale@sbcglobal.net

HEINZ, JOHN  
611 Cafferty Rd  
Upper Black Eddy, PA 18972  
Phone: 610-847-8535  
Web: www.herugrim.com

HEITLER, HENRY  
8106 N Albany  
Tampa, FL 33604  
Phone: 813-933-1645

HELSCHER, JOHN W  
2645 Highway 1  
Washington, IA 52353  
Phone: 319-653-7310

HELTON, ROY  
HELTON KNIVES  
2941 Comstock St.  
San Diego, CA 92111  
Phone: 858-277-5024

HEMPERLEY, GLEN  
13322 Country Run Rd  
Willis, TX 77318  
Phone: 936-228-5048  
hemperley.com

HENDRICKS, SAMUEL J  
2162 Van Buren Rd

Maurertown, VA 22644  
Phone: 703-436-3305

HENDRICKSON, E JAY  
4204 Ballenger Creek Pike  
Frederick, MD 21703  
Phone: 301-663-6923  
Fax: 301-663-6923  
ejayhendrickson@comcast.net

HENDRICKSON, SHAWN  
2327 Kaetzel Rd  
Knoxville, MD 21758  
Phone: 301-432-4306

HENDRIX, JERRY  
HENDRIX CUSTOM KNIVES  
175 Skyland Dr. Ext.  
Clinton, SC 29325  
Phone: 864-833-2659  
jhendrix@backroads.net

HENDRIX, WAYNE  
9636 Burton's Ferry Hwy  
Allendale, SC 29810  
Phone: 803-584-3825  
Fax: 803-584-3825  
w.hendrixknives@gmail.com  
Web: www.hendrixknives.com

HENNINGSSON, MICHAEL  
Tralavagen 1, Vastra Frolunda  
Gothenburg, Sweden  
Phone: +46-31-471073 or  
Cell: +46-70-2555745  
michael.henningsson@gmail.com  
Web: www.henningssonknives.  
wordpress.com

HENRIKSEN, HANS J  
Birkegaardsvej 24  
DK 3200 Helsing, DENMARK  
Fax: 45 4879 4899

HENSLEY, WAYNE  
PO Box 904  
Conyers, GA 30012  
Phone: 770-483-8938

HERB, MARTIN  
2500 Starwood Dr  
Richmond, VA 23229

HERBST, GAWIE  
PO Box 59158  
Karenpark 0118  
Akasia, South Africa  
Phone: +27 72 060 3687  
Fax: +27 12 549 1876  
gawie@herbst.co.za  
Web: www.herbst.co.za

HERBST, PETER  
Komotauer Strasse 26  
91207 Lauf a.d. Pegn., GERMANY  
Phone: 09123-13315  
Fax: 09123-13379

HERBST, THINUS  
PO Box 59158  
Karenpark 0118, Akasia, South Africa  
Phone: +27 82 254 8016  
thinus@herbst.co.za;  
Web: www.herbst.co.za

HERMAN, TIM  
517 E. 126 Terrace  
Olathe, KS 66061-2731  
Phone: 913-839-1924  
HermanKnives@comcast.net

HERNDON, WM R "BILL"  
32520 Michigan St  
Acton, CA 93510  
Phone: 661-269-5860  
Fax: 661-269-4568  
bherndons1@roadrunner.com

HERRING, MORRIS  
Box 85 721 W Line St  
Dyer, AR 72935  
Phone: 501-997-8861  
morrish@ipa.com

HETHCOAT, DON  
Box 1764  
Clovis, NM 88101  
Phone: 575-762-5721  
dhethcoat@plateautel.net;  
Web: www.donhethcoat.com

HIBBEN, DARYL  
PO Box 172  
LaGrange, KY 40031-0172  
Phone: 502-222-0983  
dhbben1@bellsouth.net

HIBBEN, GIL  
PO Box 13  
LaGrange, KY 40031  
Phone: 502-222-1397  
Fax: 502-222-2676  
gil@hibbenknives.com  
Web: www.hibbenknives.com

HIBBEN, JOLEEN  
PO Box 172  
LaGrange, KY 40031  
Phone: 502-222-0983  
dhbben1@bellsouth.net

HIBBEN, WESTLEY G  
14101 Sunview Dr  
Anchorage, AK 99515

HICKS, GARY  
341 CR 275  
Tuscola, TX 79562  
Phone: 325-554-9762

HIELSCHER, GUY  
PO Box 992  
6550 Otoe Rd.  
Alliance, NE 69301  
Phone: 308-762-4318  
g-hielsc@bbcw.net  
Web: www.ghknives.com

HIGH, TOM  
5474 S 1128 Rd  
Alamosa, CO 81101  
Phone: 719-589-2108  
www.rockymountaincscrimshaw.com

HILKER, THOMAS N  
PO Box 409  
Williams, OR 97544  
Phone: 541-846-6461

HILL, HOWARD E  
41785 Mission Lane  
Polson, MT 59860  
Phone: 406-883-3405  
Fax: 406-883-3486  
knifeman@bigsky.net

HILL, RICK  
20 Nassau  
Maryville, IL 62062-5618  
Phone: 618-288-4370

HILL, STEVE E  
40 Rand Pond Rd  
Goshen, NH 03752  
Phone: 603-863-4762  
Fax: 603-863-4762  
kingpirateboy2@juno.com;  
Web: www.stevehillknives.com

HILLMAN, CHARLES  
225 Waldoboro Rd  
Friendship, ME 04547  
Phone: 207-832-4634

HINDERER, RICK  
5373 Columbus Rd.

Shreve, OH 44676  
Phone: 330-263-0962  
Fax: 330-263-0962  
rhind64@earthlink.net;  
Web: www.rickhindererknives.com

HINDMARCH, GARTH  
PO Box 135  
Carlyle SK S0C 0R0, CANADA  
Phone: 306-453-2568

HINK III, LES  
1599 Aptos Lane  
Stockton, CA 95206  
Phone: 209-547-1292

HINMAN, THEODORE  
186 Petty Plain Road  
Greenfield, MA 01301  
Phone: 413-773-0448  
armenemargosian@verizon.net

HINSON AND SON, R  
2419 Edgewood Rd  
Columbus, GA 31906  
Phone: 706-327-6801

HINTZ, GERALD M  
5402 Sahara Ct  
Helena, MT 59602  
Phone: 406-458-5412

HIRAYAMA, HARUMI  
4-5-13 Kitamachi  
Warabi City  
Saitama Pref. 335-0001, JAPAN  
Phone: 048-443-2248  
Fax: 048-443-2248  
Web: www.ne.jp/asahi/harumi/knives

HIROTA, FUJIHARA  
2-34-7 Koioosaku Nishi-ku Hiroshima-city, Hiroshima, JAPAN  
Phone: 082-271-8389  
fjhr8363@crest.ocn.ne.jp

HITCHMOUGH, HOWARD  
95 Old Street Rd  
Peterborough, NH 03458-1637  
Phone: 603-924-9646  
Fax: 603-924-9595  
howard@hitchmoughknives.com;  
Web: www.hitchmoughknives.com

HOBART, GENE  
100 Shedd Rd  
Windsor, NY 13865  
Phone: 607-655-1345

HOCKENSMITH, DAN  
12620 WCR 108  
Carr, CO 80612  
Phone: 970-231-6506  
blademan@skybeam.com

HODGE III, JOHN  
422 S 15th St  
Palatka, FL 32177  
Phone: 904-328-3897

HOEL, STEVE  
PO Box 283  
Pine, AZ 85544  
Phone: 602-476-4278

HOFER, LOUIS  
BOX 125  
Rose Prairie, B.C.,  
CANADA V0C 2H0  
Phone: 250-827-3999  
ldhofer@xplornet.com

HOFFMAN, JAY  
Hoffman Haus Knives  
911 W Superior St.  
Munising, MI 49862  
Phone: 906-387-3440  
hoffmanhaus1@yahoo.com

Web: www.hoffmanhausknives.com

HOFFMAN, KEVIN L  
28 Hopeland Dr  
Savannah, GA 31419  
Phone: 912-920-3579  
Fax: 912-920-3579  
kevh052475@aol.com;  
Web: www.KLHoffman.com

HOGAN, THOMAS R  
2802 S. Heritage Ave  
Boise, ID 83709  
Phone: 208-362-7848

HOGSTROM, ANDERS T  
Halmstadsvagen 36, 121 53  
Johanneshov, SWEDEN  
Phone: 46 702 674 574  
andershogstrom@hotmail.com  
info@andershogstrom.com;  
Web: www.andershogstrom.com

HOKE, THOMAS M  
3103 Smith Ln  
LaGrange, KY 40031  
Phone: 502-222-0350

HOLBROOK, H L  
PO Box 483  
Sandy Hook, KY 41171  
Phone: Home: 606-738-9922  
Cell: 606-794-1497  
hhknives@mrtc.com

HOLDER, D'ALTON  
18910 McNeil Rd.  
Wickenburg, AZ 85390  
Phone: 928-684-2025  
Fax: 623-878-3964  
dholderknives@cox.net;  
Web: d'holder.com

HOLLOWAY, PAUL  
714 Burksdale Rd  
Norfolk, VA 23518  
Phone: 757-547-6025  
houdini969@yahoo.com

HOOK, BOB  
3247 Wyatt Rd  
North Pole, AK 99705  
Phone: 907-488-8886  
grayling@alaska.net;  
Web: www.alaskaknifeandforge.com

HORN, DES  
PO Box 322  
Onrusrivier 7201, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27283161795  
Fax: +27866280824  
deshorn@usa.net

HORN, JESS  
2526 Lansdown Rd  
Eugene, OR 97404  
Phone: 541-463-1510  
jandahorn@earthlink.net

HORNE, GRACE  
The Old Public Convenience  
469 Fulwood Road, Sheffield,  
UNITED KINGDOM S10 3QA  
gracehorne@hotmail.co.uk  
Web: www.gracehorn.co.uk

HORRIGAN, JOHN  
433 C.R. 200 D  
Burnet, TX 78611  
jhorrigan@yahoo.com  
Web: www.eliteknives.com

HORTON, SCOT  
PO Box 451  
Buhl, ID 83316  
Phone: 208-543-4222

HOSSOM, JERRY  
3585 Schilling Ridge  
Duluth, GA 30096  
Phone: 770-449-7809  
jerry@hossom.com;  
Web: www.hossom.com

HOSTETLER, LARRY  
10626 Pine Needle Dr.  
Fort Pierce, FL 34945  
Phone: 772-465-8352  
hossknives@bellsouth.net  
Web: www.hoss-knives.com

HOUSE, CAMERON  
2001 Delaney Rd Se  
Salem, OR 97306  
Phone: 503-585-3286  
chouse357@aol.com

HOUSE, GARY  
2851 Pierce Rd  
Ephrata, WA 98823  
Phone: 509-754-3272  
spindry101@aol.com

HOUSE, NATHAN  
4 East HaneKamp St.  
Lonaconing, MD 21539  
Phone: 301-463-3613  
poppypoppyhouse@verizon.net  
Web: www.houseknives.com

HOWARD, DURVYN M  
4220 McLain St S  
Hokes Bluff, AL 35903  
Phone: 256-492-5720  
Fax: Cell: 256-504-1853

HOWE, TORI  
30020 N Stampede Rd  
Athol, ID 83801  
Phone: 208-449-1509  
wapiti@knifescapes.com;  
Web: www.knifescapes.com

HOWELL, JASON G  
1112 Sycamore  
Lake Jackson, TX 77566  
Phone: 979-297-9454  
tinyknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.howellbladesmith.com

HOWELL, LEN  
550 Lee Rd 169  
Opelika, AL 36804  
Phone: 334-749-1942

HOWELL, TED  
1294 Wilson Rd  
Wetumpka, AL 36092  
Phone: 205-569-2281  
Fax: 205-569-1764

HOWSER, JOHN C  
54 Bell Ln  
Frankfort, KY 40601  
Phone: 502-875-3678  
howsercustomknives@fewpb.net

HOY, KEN  
54744 Pinchot Dr  
North Fork, CA 93643  
Phone: 209-877-7805

HRISOULAS, JIM  
SALAMANDER ARMOURY  
284-C Lake Mead Pkwy #157  
Henderson, NV 89105  
Phone: 702-566-8551  
www.atar.com

HUCKABEE, DALE  
254 Hwy 260  
Maylene, AL 35114  
Phone: 205-664-2544  
dalehuckabee@hotmail.com

HUCKS, JERRY  
KNIVES BY HUCKS  
1807 Perch Road  
Moncks Corner, SC 29461  
Phone: 843-761-6481  
knivesbyhucks@netrockets.com

HUDSON, ANTHONY B  
PO Box 368  
Amanda, OH 43102  
Phone: 740-969-4200  
jjahudson@wmconnect.com

HUDSON, C ROBBIN  
497 Groton Hollow Rd  
Rummney, NH 03266  
Phone: 603-786-9944

HUDSON, ROB  
340 Roush Rd  
Northumberland, PA 17857  
Phone: 570-473-9588  
robscustknives@aol.com  
Web: www.robscustomknives.com

HUDSON, ROBERT  
3802 Black Cricket Ct  
Humble, TX 77396  
Phone: 713-454-7207

HUGHES, DAN  
301 Grandview Bluff Rd  
Spencer, TN 38585  
Phone: 931-946-3044

HUGHES, DARYLE  
10979 Leonard  
Nunica, MI 49448  
Phone: 616-837-6623  
hughes.builders@verizon.net

HUGHES, ED  
280 1/2 Holly Lane  
Grand Junction, CO 81503  
Phone: 970-243-8547  
edhughes26@msn.com

HUGHES, LAWRENCE  
207 W Crestway  
Plainview, TX 79072  
Phone: 806-293-5406

HULETT, STEVE  
115 Yellowstone Ave  
West Yellowstone, MT 59758-0131  
Phone: 406-646-4116  
Web: www.seldomseenknives.com

HULSEY, HOYT  
379 Shiloh  
Attalla, AL 35954  
Phone: 256-538-6765

HUME, DON  
2731 Tramway Circle NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87122  
Phone: 505-796-9451

HUMENICK, ROY  
PO Box 55  
Rescue, CA 95672  
rhknives@gmail.com  
Web: www.humenick.com

HUMPHREY, LON  
83 Wilwood Ave.  
Newark, OH 43055  
Phone: 740-644-1137  
ironcrossforge@hotmail.com

HUMPHREYS, JOEL  
90 Boots Rd  
Lake Placid, FL 33852  
Phone: 863-773-0439

HUNT, MAURICE  
10510 N CR 650 E  
Brownsburg, IN 46112

Phone: 317-892-2982  
mdhuntknives@juno.com

HUNTER, HYRUM  
285 N 300 W  
PO Box 179  
Aurora, UT 84620  
Phone: 435-529-7244

HUNTER, RICHARD D  
7230 NW 200th Ter  
Alachua, FL 32615  
Phone: 386-462-3150

HURST, COLE  
1583 Tedford  
E. Wenatchee, WA 98802  
Phone: 509-884-9206

HURST, JEFF  
PO Box 247  
Rutledge, TN 37861  
Phone: 865-828-5729  
jhurst@esper.com

HUSIAK, MYRON  
PO Box 238  
Altona 3018  
Victoria, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 03-315-6752

HUTCHESON, JOHN  
SURSUM KNIFE WORKS  
1237 Brown's Ferry Rd.  
Chattanooga, TN 37419  
Phone: 423-667-6193  
sursum5071@aol.com;  
Web: www.sursumknife.com

HUTCHINSON, ALAN  
315 Scenic Hill Road  
Conway, AR 72034  
Phone: 501-470-9653  
mama\_wolfie@yahoo.com

HYTOVICK, JOE "HY"  
14872 SW 111th St  
Dunnellon, FL 34432  
Phone: 800-749-5339  
Fax: 352-489-3732  
hyclassknives@aol.com

## I

IAMES, GARY  
PO Box 8493  
South Lake  
Tahoe, CA 96158  
Phone: 530-541-2250  
iames@charter.net

IKOMA, FLAVIO  
R Manoel Rainho Teixeira 108-Prs  
Prudonte SP19031-220, BRAZIL  
Phone: 0182-22-0115  
fikoma@itelesonica.com.br

IMBODEN II, HOWARD L.  
620 Deauville Dr  
Dayton, OH 45429  
Phone: 513-439-1536

IMEL, BILLY MACE  
1616 Bundy Ave  
New Castle, IN 47362  
Phone: 765-529-1651

IRIE, MICHAEL L  
MIKE IRIE HANDCRAFT  
1606 Auburn Dr.  
Colorado Springs, CO 80909  
Phone: 719-572-5330  
mikeirie@aol.com

ISAO, OHBUCHI  
702-1 Nouso Yame-City  
Fukuoka, JAPAN  
Phone: 0943-23-4439

www.5d.biglobe.ne.jp/~ohisao/

ISHIHARA, HANK  
86-18 Motomachi  
Sakura City  
Chiba Pref., JAPAN  
Phone: 043-485-3208  
Fax: 043-485-3208

## J

JACKS, JIM  
344 S. Hollenbeck Ave  
Covina, CA 91723-2513  
Phone: 626-331-5665

JACKSON, CHARLTON R  
6811 Leyland Dr  
San Antonio, TX 78239  
Phone: 210-601-5112

JACKSON, DAVID  
214 Oleander Ave  
Lemoore, CA 93245  
Phone: 559-925-8547  
jnbcrea@lemoorennet.com

JACKSON, JIM  
1 Jesus Hospital  
High St. Bray, ENGLAND SL6 2AN  
Phone: 01628-620026  
jlandsejackson@btconnect.com

JACQUES, ALEX  
16 Tupelo Rd.  
Wakefield, RI 02879  
Phone: 617-771-4441  
customrazors@gmail.com  
Web: www.customrazors.com

JAKSIK JR., MICHAEL  
427 Marschall Creek Rd  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
Phone: 830-997-1119

JARVIS, PAUL M  
30 Chalk St  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
Phone: 617-547-4355 or  
617-661-3015

JEAN, GERRY  
25B Cliffside Dr  
Manchester, CT 06040  
Phone: 860-649-6449

JEFFRIES, ROBERT W  
Route 2 Box 227  
Red House, WV 25168  
Phone: 304-586-9780  
wvknifeman@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.jeffrieskniveswv.tripod.com

JENKINS, MITCH  
194 East 500 South  
Manti, Utah 84642  
Phone: 435-813-2532  
mitch.jenkins@gmail.com  
Web: MitchJenkinsKnives.com

JENSEN, JOHN LEWIS  
JENSEN KNIVES  
PO Box 50041  
Pasadena, CA 91116  
Phone: 323-559-7454  
Fax: 626-449-1148  
john@jensenknives.com;  
Web: www.jensenknives.com

JERNIGAN, STEVE  
3082 Tunnel Rd.  
Milton, FL 32571  
Phone: 850-994-0802  
Fax: 850-994-0802  
jerniganknives@mchsi.com

JOBIN, JACQUES  
46 St Dominique

Levis Quebec, CANADA G6V 2M7  
Phone: 418-833-0283  
Fax: 418-833-8378

JOEHNK, BERND  
Posadowskystrasse 22  
24148 Kiel, GERMANY  
Phone: 0431-7297705  
Fax: 0431-7297705

JOHANNING CUSTOM KNIVES,  
TOM  
1735 Apex Rd  
Sarasota, FL 34240 9386  
Phone: 941-371-2104  
Fax: 941-378-9427  
Web: www.survivalknives.com

JOHANSSON, ANDERS  
Konstvartarevagen 9  
S-772 40 Grangesberg, SWEDEN  
Phone: 46 240 23204  
Fax: +46 21 358778  
www.scrimart.u.se

JOHNS, ROB  
1423 S. Second  
Enid, OK 73701  
Phone: 405-242-2707

JOHNSON, C E GENE  
1240 Coan Street  
Chesterton, IN 46304  
Phone: 219-787-8324  
ddjladylady55@aol.com

JOHNSON, DAVID A  
1791 Defeated Creek Rd  
Pleasant Shade, TN 37145  
Phone: 615-774-3596  
artsmith@mwsinet.net

JOHNSON, GORDON A.  
981 New Hope Rd  
Choudrant, LA 71227  
Phone: 318-768-2613

JOHNSON, JERRY  
PO Box 491  
Spring City, Utah 84662  
Phone: 435-851-3604  
Web: sanpetesilver.com

JOHNSON, JOHN R  
PO Box 246  
New Buffalo, PA 17069  
Phone: 717-834-6265  
jrj@jrjknives.com;  
Web: www.jrjknives.com

JOHNSON, JOHN R  
5535 Bob Smith Ave  
Plant City, FL 33565  
Phone: 813-986-4478  
rottyjohn@msn.com

JOHNSON, MIKE  
38200 Main Rd  
Orient, NY 11957  
Phone: 631-323-3509  
mjohnsoncustomknives@hotmail.com

JOHNSON, R B  
Box 11  
Clearwater, MN 55320  
Phone: 320-558-6128  
Fax: 320-558-6128  
rbjohnson@mywdo.com or  
rb@rbjohnsonknives.com;  
Web: rbjohnsonknives.com

JOHNSON, RANDY  
2575 E Canal Dr  
Turlock, CA 95380  
Phone: 209-632-5401

JOHNSON, RICHARD  
W165 N10196 Wagon Trail  
Germantown, WI 53022  
Phone: 262-251-5772  
rlj@execpc.com; Web: <http://www.execpc.com/~rlj/index.html>

JOHNSON, RUFFIN  
215 LaFonda Dr  
Houston, TX 77060  
Phone: 281-448-4407

JOHNSON, RYAN M  
3103 Excelsior Ave.  
Signal Mountain, TN 37377  
Phone: 866-779-6922  
rmjtactical@gmail.com Web: [www.rmjforge.com](http://www.rmjforge.com)  
[www.rmjtactical.com](http://www.rmjtactical.com)

JOHNSON, STEVEN R  
202 E 200 N  
PO Box 5  
Manti, UT 84642  
Phone: 435-835-7941  
Fax: 435-835-7941  
srj@mail.manti.com;  
Web: [www.srjknives.com](http://www.srjknives.com)

JOHNSON, TOMMY  
144 Poole Rd.  
Troy, NC 27371  
Phone: 910-975-1817  
tommy@tjohnsonknives.com  
Web: [www.tjohnsonknives.com](http://www.tjohnsonknives.com)

JOHNSON, WM. C. "BILL"  
225 Fairfield Pike  
Enon, OH 45323  
Phone: 937-864-7802  
wjohson64@woh.RR.com

JOHNSTON, DR. ROBT  
PO Box 9887 1 Lomb Mem Dr  
Rochester, NY 14623

JOKERST, CHARLES  
9312 Spaulding  
Omaha, NE 68134  
Phone: 402-571-2536

JONES, BARRY M AND PHILLIP G  
221 North Ave  
Danville, VA 24540  
Phone: 804-793-5282

JONES, CURTIS J  
210 Springfield Ave  
Washington, PA 15301-5244  
Phone: 724-225-8829

JONES, ENOCH  
7278 Moss Ln  
Warrenton, VA 20187  
Phone: 540-341-0292

JONES, FRANKLIN (FRANK) W  
6030 Old Dominion Rd  
Columbus, GA 31909  
Phone: 706-563-6051  
frankscuba@bellsouth.net

JONES, JACK P.  
17670 Hwy. 2 East  
Ripley, MS 38663  
Phone: 662-837-3882  
jacjones@ripleycable.net

JONES, JOHN  
62 Sandy Creek Rd  
Gympie, Queensland 4570,  
AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 07-54838731  
jaj36@bigpond.com

JONES, JOHN A  
779 SW 131 Hwy  
Holden, MO 64040  
Phone: 816-850-4318

JONES, ROGER MUDBONE  
GREENMAN WORKSHOP  
320 Prussia Rd  
Waverly, OH 45690  
Phone: 740-739-4562  
greenmanworkshop@yahoo.com

## K

K B S, KNIVES  
RSD 181  
North Castlemaine  
Vic 3450, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 0011 61 3 54 705864  
Fax: 0011 61 3 54 706233

KACZOR, TOM  
375 Wharnclyffe Rd N  
Upper London, Ont.,  
CANADA N6G 1E4  
Phone: 519-645-7640

KAGAWA, KOICHI  
1556 Horiyamashita  
Hatano-Shi  
Kanagawa, JAPAN

KAIN, CHARLES  
KAIN DESIGNS  
1736 E. Maynard Dr.  
Indianapolis, IN 46227  
Phone: 317-781-9549  
Fax: 317-781-8521  
charles@kaincustomknives.com;  
Web: [www.kaincustomknives.com](http://www.kaincustomknives.com)

KAJIN, AL  
PO Box 1047  
342 South 6th Ave  
Forsyth, MT 59327  
Phone: 406-346-2442  
kajinknives@cablernet

KANDA, MICHIO  
7-32-5 Shinzutumi-cho  
Shunan-shi  
Yamaguchi 7460033, JAPAN  
Phone: 0834-62-1910  
Fax: 011-81-83462-1910

KANKI, IWAO  
691-2 Tenjincho  
Ono-City  
Hyogo, JAPAN 675-1316  
Phone: 07948-3-2555  
Web: [www.chiyozurusadahide.jp](http://www.chiyozurusadahide.jp)

KANSEI, MATSUNO  
109-8 Uenomachi Nishikaiiden  
Gitu-city, JAPAN 501-1168  
Phone: 81-58-234-8643

KANTER, MICHAEL  
ADAM MICHAEL KNIVES  
14550 West Honey Ln.  
New Berlin, WI 53151  
Phone: 262-860-1136  
mike@adamichaelknives.com;  
Web: [www.adamichaelknives.com](http://www.adamichaelknives.com)

KARP, BOB  
PO Box 47304  
Phoenix, AZ 85068  
Phone: 602 870-1234  
602 870-1234  
Fax: 602-331-0283

KATO, SHINICHI  
Rainbow Amalke 402  
Ohoragnchi, Nakashidami  
Moriyama-ku Nagoya,  
JAPAN 463-0002  
Phone: 81-52-736-6032  
skato-402@u0l.gate01.com

KATSUMARO, SHISHIDO  
2-6-11 Kamiseno Aki-ku

Hiroshima, JAPAN  
Phone: 090-3634-9054  
Fax: 082-227-4438  
shishido@d8.dion.ne.jp

KAUFFMAN, DAVE  
4 Clark Creek Loop  
Montana City, MT 59634  
Phone: 406-442-9328

KAWASAKI, AKIHISA  
11-8-9 Chome Minamiyamachi  
Suzurandai Kita-Ku  
Kobe, JAPAN  
Phone: 078-593-0418  
Fax: 078-593-0418

KAY, J WALLACE  
332 Slab Bridge Rd  
Liberty, SC 29657

KAZSUK, DAVID  
PO Box 39  
Perris, CA 92572-0039  
Phone: 909-780-2288  
ddkaz@hotmail.com

KEARNEY, JAROD  
1505 Parkersburg Turnpike  
Swoope, VA 24479  
jarodkearney@gmail.com  
Web: [www.jarodkearney.com](http://www.jarodkearney.com)

KEESLAR, JOSEPH F  
391 Radio Rd  
Almo, KY 42020  
Phone: 270-753-7919  
Fax: 270-753-7919  
sjkees@apex.net

KEESLAR, STEVEN C  
115 Lane 216 Hamilton Lake  
Hamilton, IN 46742  
Phone: 260-488-3161  
sskeeslar@hotmail.com

KEETON, WILLIAM L  
6095 Rehobeth Rd SE  
Laconia, IN 47135-9550  
Phone: 812-969-2836  
wlkeeton@hughes.net;  
Web: [www.keetoncustomknives.com](http://www.keetoncustomknives.com)

KEHIAYAN, ALFREDO  
Cuzco 1455 Ing. Maschwitz  
CP B1623GXU Buenos Aires,  
ARGENTINA  
Phone: 54-03488-442212  
Fax: 54-077-75-4493-5359  
alfredo@kehiayan.com.ar;  
Web: [www.kehiayan.com.ar](http://www.kehiayan.com.ar)

KEISUKE, GOTOH  
105 Cosumo-City  
Otozu 202 Ohita-city  
Ohita, JAPAN  
Phone: 097-523-0750  
k-u-an@ki.rim.or.jp

KELLER, BILL  
12211 Las Nubes  
San Antonio, TX 78233  
Phone: 210-653-6609

KELLEY, GARY  
17485 SW Pheasant Lane  
Aloha, OR 97006  
Phone: 503-649-7867  
garykelley@theblademaker.com;  
Web: [www.theblademaker.com](http://www.theblademaker.com)

KELLY, DAVE  
865 S. Shenandoah St.  
Los Angeles, CA 90035  
Phone: 310-657-7121  
dakeon@sbglobal.net

KELLY, STEVEN  
11407 Spotted Fawn Ln.  
Bigfork, MT 59911  
Phone: 406-837-1489  
[www.skknives.com](http://www.skknives.com)

KELSEY, NATE  
3401 Cherry St  
Anchorage, AK 99504  
Phone: 907-360-4469  
edgealaska@mac.com;  
Web: [www.edgealaska.com](http://www.edgealaska.com)

KELSO, JIM  
577 Collar Hill Rd  
Worcester, VT 05682  
Phone: 802-229-4254  
Fax: 802-229-0595  
kelsonmaker@gmail.com;  
Web: [www.jimkelso.com](http://www.jimkelso.com)

KEMP, LAWRENCE  
8503 Water Tower Rd  
Ooltewah, TN 37363  
Phone: 423-344-2357  
larry@kempknives.com  
Web: [www.kempknives.com](http://www.kempknives.com)

KENNEDY JR., BILL  
PO Box 850431  
Yukon, OK 73085  
Phone: 405-354-9150

KERANEN, PAUL  
4122 S. E. Shiloh Ct.  
Tacumseh, KS 66542  
Phone: 785-220-2141  
paul@pkknives.com  
Web: [www.pkknives.com](http://www.pkknives.com)

KERN, R W  
20824 Texas Trail W  
San Antonio, TX 78257-1602  
Phone: 210-698-2549  
rkern@ev1.net

KEYES, DAN  
6688 King St  
Chino, CA 91710  
Phone: 909-628-8329

KEYES, GEOFF P.  
13027 Odell Rd NE  
Duvall, WA 98019  
Phone: 425-844-0758  
5ef@polarisfarm.com;  
Web: [www.5elementsforge.com](http://www.5elementsforge.com)

KHALSA, JOT SINGH  
368 Village St  
Millis, MA 02054  
Phone: 508-376-8162  
Fax: 508-532-0517  
jotkhalza@comcast.net;  
Web: [www.khalsakirpans.com](http://www.khalsakirpans.com)  
[www.lifeeknives.com](http://www.lifeeknives.com), and  
[www.thekhalasaraj.com](http://www.thekhalasaraj.com)

KHARLAMOV, YURI  
Oboronny 46  
2, Tula  
300007, RUSSIA

KI, SHIVA  
5222 Ritterman Ave  
Baton Rouge, LA 70805  
Phone: 225-356-7274  
shivakicustomknives@netzero.net;  
Web: [www.shivakicustomknives.com](http://www.shivakicustomknives.com)

KIEFER, TONY  
112 Chateaugay Dr  
Pataskala, OH 43062  
Phone: 740-927-6910

KILBY, KEITH  
1902 29th St

- Cody, WY 82414  
Phone: 307-587-2732
- KILEY, MIKE AND JANDY**  
ROCKING K KNIVES  
1325 Florida  
Chino Valley, AZ 86323  
Phone: 928-910-2647
- KILPATRICK, CHRISTIAN A**  
6925 Mitchell Ct  
Citrus Heights, CA 95610  
Phone: 916-729-0733  
crimsonkil@gmail.com;  
Web: www.crimsonknives.com
- KIMBERLEY, RICHARD L.**  
86-B Arroyo Hondo Rd  
Santa Fe, NM 87508  
Phone: 505-820-2727
- KIMSEY, KEVIN**  
198 Cass White Rd. NW  
Cartersville, GA 30121  
Phone: 770-387-0779 and  
770-655-8879
- KING, BILL**  
14830 Shaw Rd  
Tampa, FL 33625  
Phone: 813-961-3455  
billkingknives@yahoo.com
- KING, FRED**  
430 Grassdale Rd  
Cartersville, GA 30120  
Phone: 770-382-8478  
Web: http://www.fking83264@aol.com
- KING, JASON M**  
POB 151  
Eskridge KS 66423  
Phone: 785-449-2638  
jason@jasonmkingknives.com  
Web: www.jasonmkingknives.com
- KING JR., HARVEY G**  
32170 Hwy K4  
Alta Vista, KS 66834  
Phone: 785-499-5207  
Web: www.harveykingknives.com
- KINKER, MIKE**  
8755 E County Rd 50 N  
Greensburg, IN 47240  
Phone: 812-663-5277  
kinkercustomknives@gmail.com
- KINNIKIN, TODD**  
EUREKA FORGE  
7 Capper Dr.  
Pacific, MO 63069-3603  
Phone: 314-938-6248
- KIOUS, JOE**  
1015 Ridge Pointe Rd  
Kerrville, TX 78028  
Phone: 830-367-2277  
kious@hctc.net
- KIRK, RAY**  
PO Box 1445  
Tahlequah, OK 74465  
Phone: 918-456-1519  
ray@rakerknives.com;  
Web: www.rakerknives.com
- KITSMILLER, JERRY**  
67277 Las Vegas Dr  
Montrose, CO 81401  
Phone: 970-249-4290
- KLAASEE, TINUS**  
PO Box 10221  
George 6530, SOUTH AFRICA
- KNAPP, MARK**  
Mark Knapp Custom Knives
- 1971 Fox Ave  
Fairbanks, AK 99701  
Phone: 907-452-7477  
info@markknappcustomknives.com;  
Web: www.markknappcustomknives.com
- KNAPTON, CHRIS C.**  
76 Summerland Dr.  
Henderson, Auckland, New Zealand  
Phone: 098-353-598  
knapp@xtra.co.nz
- KNICKMEYER, HANK**  
6300 Crosscreek  
Cedar Hill, MO 63016  
Phone: 636-285-3210
- KNICKMEYER, KURT**  
6344 Crosscreek  
Cedar Hill, MO 63016  
Phone: 314-274-0481
- KNIGHT, JASON**  
110 Paradise Pond Ln  
Harleyville, SC 29448  
Phone: 843-452-1163  
jasonknightknives.com
- KNIPSCHIELD, TERRY**  
808 12th Ave NE  
Rochester, MN 55906  
Phone: 507-288-7829  
terry@knipknives.com;  
Web: www.knipknives.com
- KNIPSTEIN, R C (JOE)**  
731 N Fielder  
Arlington, TX 76012  
Phone: 817-265-0573; 817-265-2021  
Fax: 817-265-3410
- KNOTT, STEVE**  
KNOTT KNIVES  
203 Wild Rose  
Guyton, GA 31312  
Phone: 912-772-7655
- KNOWLES, SHAWN**  
750 Townsbury Rd  
Great Meadows, NJ 07838  
Phone: 973-670-3307  
skcustomknives@gmail.com  
Web: shawnknowlescustomknives.com
- KNUTH, JOSEPH E**  
3307 Lookout Dr  
Rockford, IL 61109  
Phone: 815-874-9597
- KOHL, JERRY**  
N4725 Oak Rd  
Princeton, WI 54968  
Phone: 920-295-3648
- KOJETIN, W**  
20 Bapaume Rd Delville  
Germiston 1401, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27118733305/  
Mobile: 27836256208
- KOLITZ, ROBERT**  
W9342 Canary Rd  
Beaver Dam, WI 53916  
Phone: 920-887-1287
- KOMMER, RUSS**  
4609 35th Ave N  
Fargo, ND 58102  
Phone: 701-281-1826  
russkommer@yahoo.com  
Web: www.russkommerknives.com
- KOPP, TODD M**  
PO Box 3474  
Apache Jct., AZ 85217  
Phone: 480-983-6143  
tmkopp@msn.com
- KOSTER, STEVEN C.**  
16261 Gentry Ln  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
Phone: 714-840-8621  
Fax: Cell: 714-907-7250  
kosterknives@verizon.net Web: www.kosterhandforgedknives.com
- KOVACIK, ROBERT**  
Erenburgova 23  
98401 Lucenec, SLOVAKIA  
Phone: 00421474332566  
Mobil: 00421470907644800  
Fax: 00421470907644800  
kovacikart@gmail.com  
Web: www.robertkovacik.com
- KOVAR, EUGENE**  
2626 W 98th St.  
Evergreen Park, IL 60642  
Phone: 708-636-3724/708-790-4115  
baldemaster333@aol.com
- KOYAMA, CAPTAIN BUNSHICHI**  
3-23 Shirako-cho  
Nakamura-ku  
Nagoya City 453-0817, JAPAN  
Phone: 052-461-7070  
Fax: 052-461-7070
- KRAFT, STEVE**  
408 NE 11th St  
Abilene, KS 67410  
Phone: 785-263-1411
- KRAPP, DENNY**  
1826 Windsor Oak Dr  
Apopka, FL 32703  
Phone: 407-880-7115
- KRAUSE, ROY W**  
22412 Corteville  
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081  
Phone: 810-296-3995  
Fax: 810-296-2663
- KREGER, THOMAS**  
1996 Dry Branch Rd.  
Lugoff, SC 29078  
Phone: 803-438-4221  
tdkreger@bellsouth.net
- KREH, LEFTY**  
210 Wichersham Way  
"Cockeysville", MD 21030
- KREIBICH, DONALD L.**  
1638 Commonwealth Circle  
Reno, NV 89503  
Phone: 775-746-0533  
dmkreno@sbcglobal.net
- KRESSLER, D F**  
Mittelweg 31 i  
D-28832 Achim, GERMANY  
Phone: 49-4202765742  
Fax: 49-042 02/7657 41  
info@kresslerknives.com;  
Web: www.kresslerknives.com
- KRETSINGER JR., PHILIP W**  
17536 Bakersville Rd  
Boonsboro, MD 21713  
Phone: 301-432-6771
- KUBASEK, JOHN A**  
74 Northhampton St  
Easthampton, MA 01027  
Phone: 413-527-7917  
jaknife01@verizon.net
- KUKULKA, WOLFGANG**  
Golf Tower 2, Apt. 107, Greens  
PO BOX 126229  
Dubai, United Arab Emirates  
Phone: 00971-50-2201047  
wolfgang.kukulka@hotmail.com
- L**
- LADD, JIM S**  
1120 Helen  
Deer Park, TX 77536  
Phone: 713-479-7286
- LADD, JIMMIE LEE**  
1120 Helen  
Deer Park, TX 77536  
Phone: 713-479-7186
- LAINSON, TONY**  
114 Park Ave  
Council Bluffs, IA 51503  
Phone: 712-322-5222
- LAIRSON SR., JERRY**  
H C 68 Box 970  
Ringold, OK 74754  
Phone: 580-876-3426  
bladesmt@brightok.net;  
Web: www.lairson-custom-knives.net
- LAKE, RON**  
3360 Bendix Ave  
Eugene, OR 97401  
Phone: 541-484-2683
- LALA, PAULO RICARDO P AND  
LALA, ROBERTO P.**  
R Daniel Martins 636  
Centro, Presidente Prudente  
SP-19031-260, BRAZIL  
Phone: 0182-210125  
Web: http://www.orbita.starmedia/~korth
- LAMB, CURTIS J**  
3336 Louisiana Ter  
Ottawa, KS 66067-8996  
Phone: 785-242-6657
- LAMBERT, JARRELL D**  
2321 FM 2982  
Granado, TX 77962  
Phone: 512-771-3744
- LAMBERT, KIRBY**  
536 College Ave  
Regina Saskatchewan S4N X3,  
CANADA  
kirby@lambertknives.com;  
Web: www.lambertknives.com
- LAMEY, ROBERT M**  
15800 Lamey Dr  
Biloxi, MS 39532  
Phone: 228-396-9066  
Fax: 228-396-9022  
rmlamey@ametro.net;  
Web: www.lameyknives.com
- LAMPSON, FRANK G**  
3215 Saddle Bag Circle  
Rimrock, AZ 86335  
Phone: 928-567-7395  
fglampson@yahoo.com
- LANCASTER, C G**  
No 2 Schoonwinkel St  
Parys, Free State, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 0568112090
- LANCE, BILL**  
PO Box 4427  
Eagle River, AK 99577  
Phone: 907-694-1487
- LANDERS, JOHN**  
758 Welcome Rd  
Newnan, GA 30263  
Phone: 404-253-5719
- LANG, DAVID**  
6153 Cumulus Circle  
Kearns, UT 84118  
Phone: 801-809-1241

dknifeguy@msn.com

LANGLEY, GENE H  
1022 N. Price Rd  
Florence, SC 29506  
Phone: 843-669-3150

LANGLEY, MICK  
1015 Centre Crescent  
Qualicum Beach, B.C.,  
CANADA V9K 2G6  
Phone: 250-752-4261

LANKTON, SCOTT  
8065 Jackson Rd. R-11  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
Phone: 313-426-3735

LAOISLAV, SANTA-LASKY  
Hrochot 264  
976 37 Hrochot, Okres Banska  
Bystrica, Slovensko (Slovakia)  
Phone: +421-905-544-280  
santa.ladislav@pobox.sk;  
Web: www.lasky.sk

LAPEN, CHARLES  
Box 529  
W. Brookfield, MA 01585

LAPLANTE, BRETT  
4545 CR412  
McKinney, TX 75071  
Phone: 972-838-9191  
blap007@aol.com

LARAMIE, MARK  
301 McCain St.  
Raeform, NC 28376  
Phone: 978-502-2726  
mark@malknives.com;  
Web: www.malknives.com

LARGIN, KEN  
KELGIN KNIVES  
104 Knife Works Ln  
Sevierville, TN 37876  
Phone: 765-969-5012  
kelginfinecutlery@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.kelgin.com

LARK, DAVID  
6641 Schneider Rd.  
Kingsley, MI 49649  
Phone: 231-342-1076  
dblark58@yahoo.com

LARSON, RICHARD  
549 E Hawkeye Ave  
Turlock, CA 95380  
Phone: 209-668-1615  
lebatardknives@aol.com

LARY, ED  
951 Rangeline Rd  
Mosinee, WI 54455  
laryblades@hotmail.com

LAURENT, KERMIT  
1812 Acadia Dr  
LaPlace, LA 70068  
Phone: 504-652-5629

LAWRENCE, ALTON  
201 W Stillwell  
De Queen, AR 71832  
Phone: 870-642-7643  
Fax: 870-642-4023  
uncle21@riversidemachine.net;  
Web: riversidemachine.net

LAY, L J  
602 Mimosa Dr  
Burkburnett, TX 76354  
Phone: 940-569-1329

LAY, R J (BOB)  
Box 1225

Logan Lake, B.C.,  
CANADA V0K 1W0  
Phone: 250-523-9923  
Fax: SAME  
rjlay@telus.net

LEACH, MIKE J  
5377 W Grand Blanc Rd.  
Swartz Creek, MI 48473  
Phone: 810-655-4850

LEAVITT JR., EARL F  
Pleasant Cove Rd Box 306  
E. Boothbay, ME 04544  
Phone: 207-633-3210

LEBATARD, PAUL M  
14700 Old River Rd  
Vanceleave, MS 39565  
Phone: 228-826-4137  
Fax: Cell phone: 228-238-7461  
lebatardknives@aol.com

LEBER, HEINZ  
Box 446  
Hudson's Hope, B.C.,  
CANADA V0C 1V0  
Phone: 250-783-5304

LECK, DAL  
Box 1054  
Hayden, CO 81639  
Phone: 970-276-3663

LEE, RANDY  
PO Box 1873  
St. Johns, AZ 85936  
Phone: 928-337-2594  
Fax: 928-337-5002  
randyleeknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.randyleeknives.com

LELAND, STEVE  
2300 Sir Francis Drake Blvd  
Fairfax, CA 94930-1118  
Phone: 415-457-0318  
Fax: 415-457-0995  
Web: www.stephenleland@comcast.net

LEMCKE, JIM L  
10649 Haddington Ste 180  
Houston, TX 77043  
Phone: 888-461-8632  
Fax: 713-461-8221  
jimll@hal-pc.org;  
Web: www.texasknife.com

LENNON, DALE  
459 County Rd 1554  
Alba, TX 75410  
Phone: 903-765-2392  
devildaddy1@netzero.net

LEONARD, RANDY JOE  
188 Newton Rd  
Sarepta, LA 71071  
Phone: 318-994-2712

LEONE, NICK  
9 Georgetown Dr.  
Pontoon Beach, IL 62040  
Phone: 618-792-0734  
nickleone@sbcglobal.net

LERCH, MATTHEW  
N88 W23462 North Lisbon Rd  
Sussex, WI 53089  
Phone: 262-246-6362  
Web: www.lerchcustomknives.com

LEU, POHAN  
PO BOX 15423  
Rio Rancho, NM 87174  
Phone: 949-300-6412  
pohanleu@hotmail.com  
Web: www.leucustom.com

LEVENGOOD, BILL  
15011 Otto Rd  
Tampa, FL 33624  
Phone: 813-961-5688  
bill.levengood@verison.net;  
Web: www.levengoodknives.com

LEVIN, JACK  
201 Brighton 1 Rd., #3-R  
Brooklyn, NY 11235  
Phone: 718-232-8574  
jacklevin1@yahoo.com

LEVINE, BOB  
101 Westwood Dr  
Tullahoma, TN 37388  
Phone: 931-454-9943  
levineknives@msn.com

LEWIS, BILL  
PO Box 63  
Riverside, IA 52327  
Phone: 319-629-5574  
wildbill37@getconnect.com

LEWIS, MIKE  
21 Pleasant Hill Dr  
DeBary, FL 32713  
Phone: 386-753-0936  
dragonsteel@prodigy.net

LEWIS, TOM R  
1613 Standpipe Rd  
Carlsbad, NM 88220  
Phone: 575-885-3616  
lewisknives@carlsbadnm.com;  
Web: www.cavemen.net/lewisknives/

LICATA, STEVEN  
LICATA CUSTOM KNIVES  
146 Wilson St. 1st Floor  
Boonton, NJ 07005  
Phone: 973-588-4909  
kniveslicata@aol.com;  
Web: www.licataknives.com

LIEBENBERG, ANDRE  
8 Hilma Rd  
Bordeauxrandburg 2196,  
SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 011-787-2303

LIEGEY, KENNETH R  
288 Carney Dr  
Millwood, WV 25262  
Phone: 304-273-9545

LIGHTFOOT, GREG  
RR #2  
Kitscoty, AB, CANADA T0B 2P0  
Phone: 780-846-2812; 780-800-1061  
Pitbull@lightfootknives.com;  
Web: www.lightfootknives.com

LIN, MARCUS  
4616 Rollando Cr.  
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274  
Phone: 808-636-0977  
marcuslin7@gmail.com;  
Web: www.linknives.com

LINKLATER, STEVE  
8 Cossar Dr  
Aurora, Ont., CANADA L4G 3N8  
Phone: 905-727-8929  
knifman@sympatico.ca

LISCH, DAVID K  
9239 8th Ave. SW  
Seattle, WA 98106  
Phone: 206-919-5431  
Web: www.davidlisch.com

LISTER JR., WELDON E  
116 Juniper Ln.  
Boerne, TX 78006  
Phone: 210-269-0102

wlister@gvtc.com  
Web: www.weldonlister.com

LITTLE, GARY M  
94716 Conklin Meadows Ln.  
PO Box 156  
Broadbent, OR 97414  
Phone: 503-572-2656

LITTLE, LARRY  
1A Cranberry Ln  
Spencer, MA 01562  
Phone: 508-885-2301  
litteran@aol.com

LIVELY, TIM AND MARIAN  
PO Box 1172  
Marble Falls, TX 78654  
Web: www.livelyknives.com

LIVESAY, NEWT  
3306 S. Dogwood St  
Siloam Springs, AR 72761  
Phone: 479-549-3356  
Fax: 479-549-3357  
newt@newtlivesay.com;  
Web: www.newtlivesay.com

LIVINGSTON, ROBERT C  
PO Box 6  
Murphy, NC 28906  
Phone: 704-837-4155

LOCKETT, STERLING  
527 E Amherst Dr  
Burbank, CA 91504  
Phone: 818-846-5799

LOERCHNER, WOLFGANG  
WOLFE FINE KNIVES  
PO Box 255  
Bayfield, Ont., CANADA N0M 1G0  
Phone: 519-565-2196

LONEWOLF, J AGUIRRE  
481 Hwy 105  
Demorest, GA 30535  
Phone: 706-754-4660  
Fax: 706-754-8470  
lonewolfandsons@windstream.net,  
Web: www.knivesbylonewolf.com  
www.scrimshawbywei.com

LONG, GLENN A  
10090 SW 186th Ave  
Dunnellon, FL 34432  
Phone: 352-489-4272  
galong99@att.net

LONGWORTH, DAVE  
PO Box 222  
Neville, OH 45156  
Phone: 513-876-2372

LOOS, HENRY C  
210 Ingraham  
New Hyde Park, NY 11040  
Phone: 516-354-1943  
hcloos@optonline.net

LORO, GENE  
2457 State Route 93 NE  
Crooksville, OH 43731  
Phone: 740-982-4521  
Fax: 740-982-1249  
geney@aol.com

LOTT, SHERRY  
1100 Legion Park Rd  
Greensburg, KY 42743  
Phone: 270-932-2212  
info@greenriverleather.com

LOUKIDES, DAVID E.  
76 Crescent Cir.  
Cheshire, CT 06410  
Phone: 203-271-3023

- loussharp1@sbeglobal.net  
Web: www.prayerknives.com
- LOVE, ED  
19443 Mill Oak  
San Antonio, TX 78258  
Phone: 210-497-1021  
Fax: 210-497-1021  
annaedlove@sbeglobal.net
- LOVESTRAND, SCHUYLER  
1136 19th St SW  
Vero Beach, FL 32962  
Phone: 772-778-0282  
Fax: 772-466-1126  
lovestrand@aol.com
- LOVETT, MICHAEL  
PO Box 121  
Mound, TX 76558  
Phone: 254-865-9956  
michaellovett@embarqmail.com
- LOZIER, DON  
5394 SE 168th Ave  
Ocklawaha, FL 32179  
Phone: 352-625-3576
- LUCHAK, BOB  
15705 Woodforest Blvd  
Channelview, TX 77530  
Phone: 281-452-1779
- LUCHINI, BOB  
1220 Dana Ave  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
Phone: 650-321-8095  
rwluchin@bechtel.com
- LUCIE, JAMES R  
4191 E. Fruitport Rd.  
Fruitport, MI 49415  
Phone: 231-865-6390  
scagel@netonecom.net
- LUCKETT, BILL  
108 Amantes Ln  
Weatherford, TX 76088  
Phone: 817-594-9288  
bill\_luckett@hotmail.com  
Web: www.billluckettcustomknives.com
- LUDWIG, RICHARD O  
57-63 65 St  
Maspeh, NY 11378  
Phone: 718-497-5969
- LUI, RONALD M  
4042 Harding Ave  
Honolulu, HI 96816  
Phone: 808-734-7746
- LUMAN, JAMES R  
Clear Creek Trail  
Anaconda, MT 59711  
Phone: 406-560-1461
- LUNDSTROM, JAN-AKE  
Mastmostigen 8  
66010 Dals-Langed, SWEDEN  
Phone: 0531-40270
- LUNDSTROM, TORBJORN  
(TOBBE)  
Norrskenet 4  
830 13 ARE, Sweden  
9lundstrm@telia.com  
Web: http://tobbear.se/site/
- LUNN, GAIL  
434 CR 1422  
Mountain Home, AR 72653  
Phone: 870-424-2662  
gail@lunnknives.com;  
Web: www.lunnknives.com
- LUNN, LARRY A  
434 CR 1422
- Mountain Home, AR 72653  
Phone: 870-424-2662  
larry@lunnknives.com;  
Web: www.lunnknives.com
- LUPOLE, JAMIE G  
KUMA KNIVES  
285 Main St.  
Kirkwood, NY 13795  
Phone: 607-775-9368  
jlupole@stny.rr.com
- LUTZ, GREG  
127 Crescent Rd  
Greenwood, SC 29646  
Phone: 864-229-7340
- LYLE III, ERNEST L  
LYLE KNIVES  
PO Box 1755  
Chiefland, FL 32644  
Phone: 352-490-6693  
ernestlyle@msn.com
- LYNCH, TAD  
140 Timberline Dr.  
Beebe, AR 72012  
Phone: 501-626-1647  
lynchknives@yahoo.com  
Web: lynchknives.com
- LYNN, ARTHUR  
29 Camino San Cristobal  
Galisteo, NM 87540  
Phone: 505-466-3541  
lynnknives@aol.com
- LYTTLE, BRIAN  
Box 5697  
High River, AB, CANADA T1V 1M7  
Phone: 403-558-3638  
brian@lyttleknives.com;  
Web: www.lyttleknives.com
- M**
- MACDONALD, DAVID  
2824 Hwy 47  
Los Lunas, NM 87031  
Phone: 505-866-5866
- MACDONALD, JOHN  
9 David Dr  
Raymond, NH 03077  
Phone: 603-895-0918
- MACKIE, JOHN  
13653 Lanning  
Whittier, CA 90605  
Phone: 562-945-6104
- MACKRILL, STEPHEN  
PO Box 1580  
Pinegowrie  
JHB 2123, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27-11-474-7139  
Fax: 27-11-474-7139  
info@mackrill.co.za;  
Web: www.mackrill.net
- MADRULLI, MME JOELLE  
Residence Ste Catherine B1  
Salon De Provence, FRANCE 13330
- MAE, TAKAO  
1-119 1-4 Uenohigashi  
Toyonaka, Osaka, JAPAN 560-0013  
Phone: 81-6-6852-2758  
Fax: 81-6-6481-1649  
takamae@nifty.com
- MAESTRI, PETER A  
S11251 Fairview Rd  
Spring Green, WI 53588  
Phone: 608-546-4481
- MAGEE, JIM  
741 S. Ohio St.
- Salina, KS 67401  
Phone: 785-820-6928  
jimmagine@cox.net
- MAGRUDER, JASON  
460 Arnos Rd., Unit 66  
Talent, OR 97540-9543  
Phone: 719-210-1579  
belstain@hotmail.com;  
jason@magruderknives.com;  
Web: MagruderKnives.com
- MAHOMEDY, A R  
PO Box 76280  
Marble Ray KZN, 4035,  
SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: +27 31 577 1451  
arm-koknives@mweb.co.za;  
Web: www.arm-koknives.co.za
- MAHOMEDY, HUMAYD A.R.  
PO BOX 76280  
Marble Ray 4035, KZN, South Africa  
Phone: +27 31 577 1451  
arm-koknives@mweb.co.za
- MAIENKNECHT, STANLEY  
38648 S R 800  
Sardis, OH 43946
- MAINES, JAY, SUNRISE RIVER  
CUSTOM KNIVES  
5584 266th St.  
Wyoming, MN 55092  
Phone: 651-462-5301  
jaymaines@fronternet.net; Web: http://  
www.sunrisecustomknives.com
- MAISEY, ALAN  
PO Box 197  
Vincentia 2540, NSW, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 2-4443 7829  
tosanaji@excite.com
- MAKOTO, KUNITOMO  
3-3-18 Imazu-cho  
Fukuyama-city  
Hiroshima, JAPAN  
Phone: 084-933-5874  
kunitomo@po.ijnet.or.jp
- MALABY, RAYMOND J  
835 Calhoun Ave  
Juneau, AK 99801  
Phone: 907-586-6981  
Fax: 907-523-8031  
malaby@gsi.net
- MALLET, J.P.  
3952 San Felipe Rd.  
Santa Fe, NM 87507  
Phone: 505-577-3355
- MALLOY, JOE  
1039 Schwabe St  
Freeland, PA 18224  
Phone: 570-436-6416  
jdmalloy@msn.com
- MANARO, SAL  
10 Peri Ave.  
Holbrook, NY 11741  
Phone: 631-737-1180  
maker@manaroknives.com
- MANDT, JOE  
3735 Overlook Dr. NE  
St. Petersburg, FL 33703  
Phone: 813-244-3816  
jmforge@mac.com
- MANEKER, KENNETH  
RR 2, Galiano Island, B.C., CANADA  
V0N 1P0  
Phone: 604-539-2084
- MANKEL, KENNETH  
7836 Cannonsburg Rd
- PO Box 35  
Cannonsburg, MI 49317  
Phone: 616-874-6955  
Fax: 616-874-4053
- MANLEY, DAVID W  
3270 Six Mile Hwy  
Central, SC 29630  
Phone: 864-654-1125  
dmanleyknives@wmconnect.com
- MANN, MICHAEL L  
IDAHO KNIFE WORKS  
PO Box 144  
Spirit Lake, ID 83869  
Phone: 509 994-9394  
Web: www.idahoknifeworks.com
- MANN, TIM  
BLADEWORKS  
PO Box 1196  
Honokaa, HI 96727  
Phone: 808-775-0949  
Fax: 808-775-0949  
birdman@shaka.com
- MARAGNI, DAN  
RD 1 Box 106  
Georgetown, NY 13072  
Phone: 315-662-7490
- MARCHAND, RICK  
Wildertools  
681 Middleton Lane  
Wheatley, Ontario N0P 2P0  
Phone: 519-825-9726  
rickmarchand@wildertools.com
- MARINGER, TOM  
2692 Powell St.  
Springdale, AR 72764  
maringer@arkansas.net;  
Web: shirepost.com/cutlery.
- MARKLEY, KEN  
7651 Cabin Creek Lane  
Sparta, IL 62286  
Phone: 618-443-5284
- MARLOWE, CHARLES  
10822 Poppleton Ave  
Omaha, NE 68144  
Phone: 402-933-5065  
cmarlowe1@cox.net;  
Web: www.marloweknives.com
- MARLOWE, DONALD  
2554 Oakland Rd  
Dover, PA 17315  
Phone: 717-764-6055
- MARSH, JEREMY  
6169 3 Mile NE  
Ada, MI 49301  
Phone: 616-889-1945  
steelbean@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.marshcustomknives.com
- MARSHALL, STEPHEN R  
975 Harkreader Rd  
Mt. Juliet, TN 37122
- MARTIN, BRUCE E  
Rt. 6, Box 164-B  
Prescott, AR 71857  
Phone: 501-887-2023
- MARTIN, GENE  
PO Box 396  
Williams, OR 97544  
Phone: 541-846-6755  
bladesmith@customknife.com
- MARTIN, HAL W  
781 Hwy 95  
Morrliton, AR 72110  
Phone: 501-354-1682  
hal.martin@sbeglobal.net

MARTIN, HERB  
2500 Starwood Dr  
Richmond, VA 23229  
Phone: 804-747-1675  
hamjlm@hotmail.com

MARTIN, MICHAEL W  
Box 572, Jefferson St  
Beckville, TX 75631  
Phone: 903-678-2161

MARTIN, PETER  
28220 N. Lake Dr  
Waterford, WI 53185  
Phone: 262-706-3076  
Web: www.petermartinknives.com

MARTIN, RANDALL J  
51 Bramblewood St  
Bridgewater, MA 02324  
Phone: 508-279-0682

MARTIN, TONY  
PO Box 10  
Arcadia, MO 63621  
Phone: 573-546-2254  
arcadian@charter.net;  
Web: www.arcadianforge.com

MARTIN, WALTER E  
570 Cedar Flat Rd  
Williams, OR 97544  
Phone: 541-846-6755

MARTIN, JOHN ALEXANDER  
821 N Grand Ave  
Okmulgee, OK 74447  
Phone: 918-758-1099  
jam@jamblades.com;  
Web: www.jamblades.com

MARZITELLI, PETER  
19929 35A Ave  
Langley, B.C., CANADA V3A 2R1  
Phone: 604-532-8899  
marzitelli@shaw.ca

MASON, BILL  
1114 St Louis #33  
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024  
Phone: 816-637-7335

MASSEY, AL  
Box 14 Site 15 RR#2  
Mount Uniacke, Nova Scotia,  
CANADA B0N 1Z0  
Phone: 902-866-4754  
armjan@eastlink.ca

MASSEY, ROGER  
4928 Union Rd  
Texarkana, AR 71854  
Phone: 870-779-1018

MASSEY, RON  
61638 El Reposo St.  
Joshua Tree, CA 92252  
Phone: 760-366-9239 after 5 p.m.  
Fax: 763-366-4620

MATA, LEONARD  
3583 Arruza St  
San Diego, CA 92154  
Phone: 619-690-6935

MATHEWS, CHARLIE AND HARRY,  
TWIN BLADES  
121 Mt Pisgah Church Rd.  
Statesboro, GA 30458  
Phone: 912-865-9098  
twinblades@bulloch.net;  
Web: www.twinxblades.com

MATSUNO, KANSEI  
109-8 Uenomachi Nishikaiden  
Gifu-City 501-1168, JAPAN  
Phone: 81 58 234 8643

MATSUOKA, SCOT  
94-415 Ukaliialii Place  
Mililani, HI 96789  
Phone: 808-625-6658  
Fax: 808-625-6658  
scottym@hawaii.rr.com;  
Web: www.matsuokaknives.com

MATSUSAKI, TAKESHI  
MATSUSAKI KNIVES  
151 Ono-Cho Sasebo-shi  
Nagasaki, JAPAN  
Phone: 0956-47-2938  
Fax: 0956-47-2938

MAXEN, MICK  
2 Huggins Welham Green  
"Hatfield, Herts"  
UNITED KINGDOM AL97LR  
Phone: 01707 261213  
mmaxen@aol.com

MAXFIELD, LYNN  
382 Colonial Ave  
Layton, UT 84041  
Phone: 801-544-4176  
maxfieldknives@q.com

MAXWELL, DON  
1484 Celeste Ave  
Clovis, CA 93611  
Phone: 559-299-2197  
maxwellknives@aol.com;  
Web: maxwellknives.com

MAY, CHARLES  
10024 McDonald Rd.  
Aberdeen, MS 39730  
Phone: 662-369-0404  
charlesmayknives@yahoo.com; Web:  
charlesmayknives.blademakers.com

MAYNARD, LARRY JOE  
PO Box 493  
Crab Orchard, WV 25827

MAYNARD, WILLIAM N.  
2677 John Smith Rd  
Fayetteville, NC 28306  
Phone: 910-425-1615

MAYO JR., HOMER  
18036 Three Rivers Rd.  
Biloxi, MS 39532  
Phone: 228-326-8298

MAYO JR., TOM  
67 412 Alahaka St  
Waialua, HI 96791  
Phone: 808-637-6560  
mayo001@hawaii.rr.com;  
Web: www.mayoknives.com

MAYVILLE, OSCAR L  
2130 E. County Rd 910S  
Marengo, IN 47140  
Phone: 812-338-4159

MCABEE, WILLIAM  
27275 Norton Grade  
Colfax, CA 95713  
Phone: 530-389-8163

MCCALLEN JR., HOWARD H  
110 Anchor Dr  
So Seaside Park, NJ 08752

MCCARLEY, JOHN  
4165 Harney Rd  
Taneytown, MD 21787

MCCARTY, HARRY  
1479 Indian Ridge Rd  
Blaine, TN 37709

MCCLURE, JERRY  
3052 Isim Rd  
Norman, OK 73026

Phone: 405-321-3614  
jerry@jmclureknives.net;  
Web: www.jmclureknives.net

MCCLURE, MICHAEL  
803 17th Ave  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Phone: 650-323-2596  
mikesknives@att.net

MCCONNELL JR., LOYD A  
309 County Road 144-B  
Marble Falls, TX 78654  
Phone: 830-798-8087  
ccknives@ccknives.com;  
Web: www.ccknives.com

MCCORNOCK, CRAIG  
MCC MTN OUTFITTERS  
4775 Rt. 212/PO 162  
Willow, NY 12495  
Phone: 845-679-9758  
Mccmtn@aol.com;  
Web: www.mccmtn.com

MCCOUN, MARK  
14212 Pine Dr  
DeWitt, VA 23840  
Phone: 804-469-7631  
mccounandsons@live.com

MCCRACKIN, KEVIN  
3720 Hess Rd  
House Springs, MO 63051  
Phone: 636-677-6066

MCCRACKIN AND SON, V J  
3720 Hess Rd  
House Springs, MO 63051  
Phone: 636-677-6066

MCCULLOUGH, JERRY  
274 West Pettibone Rd  
Georgiana, AL 36033  
Phone: 334-382-7644  
ke4er@alaweb.com

MCDONALD, RICH  
5010 Carmel Rd.  
Hillsboro, OH 45133  
Phone: 937-466-2071  
rmclongknives@aol.com  
Web: www.longknivesandleather.com

MCDONALD, ROBERT J  
14730 61 Court N  
Loxahatchee, FL 33470  
Phone: 561-790-1470

MCDONALD, ROBIN J  
7300 Tolleson Ave NW  
Albuquerque, NM 87114-3546

MCDONALD, W J "JERRY"  
7173 Wickshire Cove E  
Germantown, TN 38138  
Phone: 901-756-9924  
wjmcaldonaldknives@email.msn.com;  
Web: www.mcdonaldknives.com

MCFALL, KEN  
PO Box 458  
Lakeside, AZ 85929  
Phone: 928-537-2026  
Fax: 928-537-8066  
knives@citlink.net

MCFARLIN, ERIC E  
PO Box 2188  
Kodiak, AK 99615  
Phone: 907-486-4799

MCFARLIN, J W  
3331 Pochantas Dr  
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86404  
Phone: 928-453-7612  
Fax: 928-453-7612  
aztheedge@NPGcable.com

MCGILL, JOHN  
PO Box 302  
Blairsville, GA 30512  
Phone: 404-745-4686

MCGOWAN, FRANK E  
12629 Howard Lodge Dr  
Summer address  
Sykesville, MD 21784  
Phone: 410-489-4323  
fmcgowan11@verizon.net

MCGOWAN, FRANK E  
2023 Robin Ct  
Winter address  
Sebring, FL 33870  
Phone: 443-745-2611  
fmcgowan11@verizon.net

MCGRATH, PATRICK T  
8343 Kenyon Ave  
Westchester, CA 90045  
Phone: 310-338-8764  
hidinginLA@excite.com

MCGRODER, PATRICK J  
5725 Chapin Rd  
Madison, OH 44057  
Phone: 216-298-3405  
Fax: 216-298-3405

MCGUANE IV, THOMAS F  
410 South 3rd Ave  
Bozeman, MT 59715  
Phone: 406-586-0248  
Web: http://www.thomasmcguane.com

MCHENRY, WILLIAM JAMES  
Box 67  
Wyoming, RI 02898  
Phone: 401-539-8353

MCINTYRE, SHAWN  
71 Leura Grove  
Hawthorn East Victoria,  
AUSTRALIA 3123  
Phone: 61 3 9813 2049  
Cell 61 412 041 062  
macpower@netspace.net.au;  
Web: www.mcintyreknives.com

MCKEE, NEIL  
674 Porter Hill Rd.  
Stevensville, MT 59870  
Phone: 406-777-3507  
mckeenh@peoplepc.com

MCKENZIE, DAVID BRIAN  
2311 B Ida Rd  
Campbell River B,  
CANADA V9W-4V7

MCKIERNAN, STAN  
11751 300th St  
Lamoni, IA 50140  
Phone: 641-784-6873/641-781-0368  
slmck@hotmail.com

MCLENDON, HUBERT W  
125 Thomas Rd  
Waco, GA 30182  
Phone: 770-574-9796

MCLUIN, TOM  
36 Fourth St  
Dracut, MA 01826  
Phone: 978-957-4899  
tmcluin@comcast.net;  
Web: www.mcluinknives.com

MCLURKIN, ANDREW  
2112 Windy Woods Dr  
Raleigh, NC 27607  
Phone: 919-834-4693  
mclurkincustomknives.com

MCNABB, TOMMY  
CAROLINA CUSTOM KNIVES



- PO Box 327  
Bethania, NC 27010  
Phone: 336-924-6053  
Fax: 336-924-4854  
tommy@tmcnabb.com;  
Web: carolinaknives.com
- MCRAE, J MICHAEL  
6100 Lake Rd  
Mint Hill, NC 28227  
Phone: 704-545-2929  
scotia@carolina.rr.com;  
Web: www.scotiametalwork.com
- MEERDINK, KURT  
248 Yulan Barryville Rd.  
Barryville, NY 12719-5305  
Phone: 845-557-0783
- MEERS, ANDREW  
Allyn Bldg. mc 4301, 1100 S. Normal  
Ave., Carbondale, IL 62901  
Phone: 774-217-3574  
namsuechool@gmail.com
- MEIER, DARYL  
75 Forge Rd  
Carbondale, IL 62901  
Phone: 618-549-3234  
Web: www.meiersteel.com
- MELIN, GORDON C  
14207 Coolbank Dr  
La Mirada, CA 90638  
Phone: 562-946-5753
- MELOY, SEAN  
7148 Rosemary Lane  
Lemon Grove, CA 91945-2105  
Phone: 619-465-7173
- MENEFEE, RICKY BOB  
2440 County Road 1322  
Blawhard, OK 73010  
rmenefee@pldi.net
- MENSCH, LARRY C  
Larry's Knife Shop  
578 Madison Ave  
Milton, PA 17847  
Phone: 570-742-9554
- MERCER, MIKE  
149 N. Waynesville Rd  
Lebanon, OH 45036  
Phone: 513-932-2837  
mmercer08445@roadrunner.com
- MERCHANT, TED  
7 Old Garrett Ct  
White Hall, MD 21161  
Phone: 410-343-0380
- MERZ III, ROBERT L  
1447 Winding Canyon  
Katy, TX 77493  
Phone: 281-391-2897  
bobmerz@consolidated.net;  
Web: www.merzknives.com
- MESHEJIAN, MARDI  
5 Bisbee Court 109 PMB 230  
Santa Fe, NM 87508  
Phone: 505-310-7441  
toothandnail13@yahoo.com
- MESSER, DAVID T  
134 S Torrence St  
Dayton, OH 45403-2044  
Phone: 513-228-6561
- METHENY, H A "WHITEY"  
7750 Waterford Dr  
Spotsylvania, VA 22551  
Phone: 540-842-1440  
Fax: 540-582-3095  
hametheny@aol.com;  
Web: www.methenyknives.com
- METSALA, ANTHONY  
30557 103rd St. NW  
Princeton, MN 55371  
Phone: 763-389-2628  
acmetsala@izoom.net;  
Web: www.metsalacustomknives.com
- METZ, GREG T  
c/o Yellow Pine Bar HC 83  
BOX 8080  
Cascade, ID 83611  
Phone: 208-382-4336  
metzcenterprise@yahoo.com
- MEYER, CHRISTOPHER J  
737 Shenipsit Lake Rd  
Tolland, CT 06084  
Phone: 860-875-1826  
shenipsitforge.cjm@gmail.com
- MICHINAKA, TOSHIAKI  
I-679 Koyamacho-nishi Tottori-shi  
Tottori 680-0947, JAPAN  
Phone: 0857-28-5911
- MICHO, KANDA  
7-32-5 Shinzutsumi-cho  
Shinnanyo-city  
Yamaguchi, JAPAN  
Phone: 0834-62-1910
- MICKLEY, TRACY  
42112 Kerns Dr  
North Mankato, MN 56003  
Phone: 507-947-3760  
tracy@mickleyknives.com;  
Web: www.mickleyknives.com
- MIKOLAJCZYK, GLEN  
4650 W. 7 Mile Rd.  
Caledonia, WI 53108  
Phone: 414-791-0424  
Fax: 262-835-9697  
glenmikol@aol.com  
Web: www.customtomahawk.com
- MILES JR., C R "IRON DOCTOR"  
1541 Porter Crossroad  
Lugoff, SC 29078  
Phone: 803-438-5816
- MILITANO, TOM  
CUSTOM KNIVES  
77 Jason Rd.  
Jacksonville, AL 36265-6655  
Phone: 256-435-7132  
jeffkin57@aol.com
- MILLARD, FRED G  
27627 Kopezyk Ln  
Richland Center, WI 53581  
Phone: 608-647-5376
- MILLER, BOB  
7659 Fine Oaks Pl  
Oakville, MO 63129  
Phone: 314-846-8934
- MILLER, DON  
21049 Uncompahgre Rd.  
Montrose, CO 81403  
Phone: 800-318-8127  
masterdon\_1@yahoo.com  
Web: http://uncbb.com (go to p. 3)  
www.masterdonknives.com
- MILLER, HANFORD J  
Box 97  
Cordrey, CO 80434  
Phone: 970-723-4708
- MILLER, JAMES P  
9024 Goeller Rd  
RR 2, Box 28  
Fairbank, IA 50629  
Phone: 319-635-2294  
Web: www.damascusknives.biz
- MILLER, MA  
11625 Community Center Dr  
Unit #1531  
Northglenn, CO 80233  
Phone: 303-280-3816
- MILLER, MICHAEL  
3030 E Calle Cedral  
Kingman, AZ 86401  
Phone: 928-757-1359  
mike@mmilleroriginals.com
- MILLER, MICHAEL E  
910146 S. 3500 Rd.  
Chandler, OK 74834  
Phone: 918-377-2411  
mimiller1@brightok.net
- MILLER, NATE  
Sportsman's Edge  
1075 Old Steese Hwy N  
Fairbanks, AK 99712  
Phone: 907-479-4774  
sportsmansedge@gsi.net  
Web: www.alaskasportsmansedge.com
- MILLER, R D  
10526 Estate Lane  
Dallas, TX 75238  
Phone: 214-348-3496
- MILLER, RICK  
516 Kanaul Rd  
Rockwood, PA 15557  
Phone: 814-926-2059
- MILLER, RON  
NORTH POLE KNIVES  
PO BOX 55301  
North Pole, AK 99705  
Phone: 907-488-5902  
jtmron@netscape.net
- MILLER, RONALD T  
12922 127th Ave N  
Largo, FL 34644  
Phone: 813-595-0378 (after 5 p.m.)
- MILLER, SKIP  
13773 Borglum Rd.  
Keystone, SD 57751  
Phone: 605-255-5778  
svmlr@mt-rushmore.net
- MILLER, STEVE  
1376 Pine St.  
Clearwater, FL 33756  
Phone: 727-461-4180  
millknives@aol.com
- MILLER, TERRY  
P.O. Box 262  
Healy, AK 99743  
Phone: 907-683-1239  
terry@denalidomehome.com
- MILLS, LOUIS G  
9450 Waters Rd  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
Phone: 734-668-1839
- MILLS, MICHAEL  
151 Blackwell Rd  
Colonial Beach, VA 22443-5054  
Phone: 804-224-0265
- MINCHEW, RYAN  
2510 Mary Ellen  
Pampa, TX 79065  
Phone: 806-669-8568  
ryan@minchewknives.com  
Web: www.minchewknives.com
- MINK, DAN  
PO Box 861  
196 Sage Circle  
Crystal Beach, FL 34681  
Phone: 727-786-5408
- blademkr@gmail.com
- MINNICK, JIM  
144 North 7th St  
Middletown, IN 47356  
Phone: 765-354-4108
- MIRABILE, DAVID  
PO BOX 20417  
Juneau, AK 99802  
Phone: 907-321-1103  
dmirabile02@gmail.com  
www.mirabileknives.com
- MITCHELL, JAMES A  
PO Box 4646  
Columbus, GA 31904  
Phone: 404-322-8582
- MITCHELL, MAX DEAN AND BEN  
3803 VFW Rd  
Leesville, LA 71440  
Phone: 318-239-6416
- MITCHELL, WM DEAN  
PO Box 2  
Warren, TX 77664  
Phone: 409-547-2213
- MITSUYUKI, ROSS  
PO Box 29577  
Honolulu, HI 96820  
Phone: 808-671-3335  
Fax: 808-671-3335  
rossman@hawaiiintel.net; Web:www.  
picturetrail.com/homepage/mrbing
- MIVILLE-DESCHENES, ALAIN  
1952 Charles A Parent  
Quebec, CANADA G2B 4B2  
Phone: 418-845-0950  
Fax: 418-845-0950  
amd@miville-deschenes.com;  
Web: www.miville-deschenes.com
- MOEN, JERRY  
4444 Spring Valley Rd  
Dallas, TX 75244  
Phone: 972-839-1609  
jmoen@moencustomknives.com  
Web: moencustomknives.com
- MOJZIS, JULIUS  
B S Timravy 6  
98511 Halic, SLOVAKIA  
mojzisz@stoneline.sk;  
Web: www.juliusmojzis.com
- MONCUS, MICHAEL STEVEN  
1803 US 19 N  
Smithville, GA 31787  
Phone: 912-846-2408
- MONTANO, GUS A  
11217 Westonhill Dr  
San Diego, CA 92126-1447  
Phone: 619-273-5357
- MONTEIRO, VICTOR  
31 Rue D'Opprebais  
1360 Maleves Ste Marie, BELGIUM  
Phone: 010 88 0441  
victor.monteiro@skynet.be
- MONTELL, TY  
PO BOX 1312  
Thatcher, AZ 85559  
Phone: 928-792-4509  
Fax: Cell: 575-313-4373  
montellfamily@aol.com
- MOONEY, MIKE  
19432 E Cloud Rd  
Queen Creek, AZ 85142  
Phone: 480-987-3576  
mike@moonblades.com;  
Web: www.moonblades.com

MOORE, JAMES B  
1707 N Gillis  
Ft. Stockton, TX 79735  
Phone: 915-336-2113

MOORE, JON P  
304 South N Rd  
Aurora, NE 68818  
Phone: 402-849-2616  
Web: www.sharpdecisionknives.com

MOORE, MARVE  
HC 89 Box 393  
Willow, AK 99688  
Phone: 907-232-0478  
marvemoore@aol.com

MOORE, MICHAEL ROBERT  
70 Beaulieu St  
Lowell, MA 01850  
Phone: 978-479-0589  
Fax: 978-441-1819

MOORE, TED  
340 E Willow St  
Elizabethtown, PA 17022  
Phone: 717-367-3939  
tedmoore@supernet.com;  
Web: www.tedmooreknives.com

MORETT, DONALD  
116 Woodcrest Dr  
Lancaster, PA 17602-1300  
Phone: 717-746-4888

MORGAN, JEFF  
9200 Arnaz Way  
Santee, CA 92071  
Phone: 619-448-8430

MORGAN, TOM  
14689 Ellett Rd  
Beloit, OH 44609  
Phone: 330-537-2023

MORRIS, C H  
1590 Old Salem Rd  
Frisco City, AL 36445  
Phone: 334-575-7425

MORRIS, DARRELL PRICE  
92 Union  
St. Plymouth  
Devon, ENGLAND PL1 3EZ  
Phone: 0752 223546

MORRIS, ERIC  
306 Ewart Ave  
Beckley, WV 25801  
Phone: 304-255-3951

MORRIS, MICHAEL S.  
609 S. Main St.  
Yale, MI 48097  
Phone: 810-887-7817  
mykulmorriss@yahoo.com

MOSES, STEVEN  
1610 W Hemlock Way  
Santa Ana, CA 92704

MOSIER, DAVID  
1725 Millburn Ave.  
Independence, MO 64056  
Phone: 816-796-3479  
dmknives@aol.com  
Web: www.dmnknives.com

MOSIER, JOSHUA J  
SPRING CREEK KNIFE WORKS  
PO Box 476/608 7th St  
Deshler, NE 68340  
Phone: 402-365-4386  
joshm@sl-kw.com;  
Web: www.sc-kw.com

MOULTON, DUSTY  
135 Hillview Lane

Loudon, TN 37774  
Phone: 865-408-9779  
Web: www.moultonknives.com

MOYER, RUSS  
1266 RD 425 So  
Havre, MT 59501  
Phone: 406-395-4423

MULKEY, GARY  
533 Breckenridge Rd  
Branson, MO 65616  
Phone: 417-335-0123  
gary@mulkeyknives.com;  
Web: www.mulkeyknives.com

MULLER, JODY  
3359 S. 225th Rd.  
Goodson, MO 65663  
Phone: 417-752-3260  
mullerforge2@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.mullerforge.com

MUNJAS, BOB  
600 Beebe Rd.  
Waterford, OH 45786  
Phone: 740-336-5538  
Web: hairrofthebear.com

MURSKI, RAY  
12129 Captiva Ct  
Reston, VA 22091-1204  
Phone: 703-264-1102  
rmurski@gmail.com

MUTZ, JEFF  
8210 Rancheria Dr. Unit 7  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
Phone: 909-931-9829  
jmutzknives@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.jmutzknives.com

MYERS, PAUL  
644 Maurice St  
Wood River, IL 62095  
Phone: 618-258-1707

MYERS, STEVE  
903 Hickory Rd.  
Virginia, IL 62691-8716  
Phone: 217-452-3157  
Web: www.myersknives.net

N

NATEN, GREG  
1804 Shamrock Way  
Bakersfield, CA 93304-3921

NAUDE, LOUIS  
3 Flamingo, Protea Heights  
Cape Town, Western Cape 7560, South Africa  
Phone: +27-0-21-981-0079  
info@louisnaude.co.za  
Web: www.louisnaude.co.za

NEALY, BUD  
RR1, Box 1439  
Stroudsburg, PA 18360  
Phone: 570-402-1018  
Fax: 570-402-1018  
bnealy@ptd.net;  
Web: www.budnealyknifemaker.com

NEASE, WILLIAM  
2336 Front Rd.  
LaSalle, Ontario Canada N9J 2C4  
wnease@hotmail.com  
Web: www.unsubtleblades.com

NEDVED, DAN  
206 Park Dr  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
bushido2222@yahoo.com

NEELY, GREG  
5419 Pine St

Bellaire, TX 77401  
Phone: 713-991-2677  
gtneely64@comcast.net

NEILSON, J  
291 Scouten Rd.  
Wyalusing, PA 18853  
Phone: 570-746-4944  
mountainhollow@epix.net;  
Web: www.mountainhollow.net

NELL, CHAD  
75-6201 Hookuku Moho Pl.  
Kailua - Kona, HI 96740  
Phone: 435-229-6442  
nellknives@gmail.com  
www.nellknives.com

NELSON, KEN  
PO BOX 272  
Pittsville, WI 54466  
Phone: 715-323-0538 or  
715-884-6448  
ken@ironwolfonline.com  
Web: www.ironwolfonline.com

NELSON, TOM  
PO Box 2298  
Wilropark 1731  
Gauteng, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27 11 7663991  
Fax: 27 11 7687161  
tom.nelson@telkomsa.net

NETO JR., NELSON AND DE  
CARVALHO, HENRIQUE M.  
R. Joao Margarido No 20-V  
Guerra, Braganca Paulista  
SP-12900-000, BRAZIL  
Phone: 011-7843-6889  
Fax: 011-7843-6889

NEUHAEUSLER, ERWIN  
Heiligenangerstrasse 15  
66179 Augsburg, GERMANY  
Phone: 0821/81 49 97  
ERWIN@AUASBURGKNIVES.DE

NEVLING, MARK  
BURR OAK KNIVES  
PO Box 9  
Hume, IL 61932  
Phone: 217-887-2522  
burroakknives@aol.com;  
Web: www.burroakknives.com

NEWBERRY, ALLEN  
PO BOX 301  
Lowell, AR 72745  
Phone: 479-530-6439  
newberry@newberryknives.com  
Web: www.newberryknives.com

NEWCOMB, CORBIN  
628 Woodland Ave  
Moberly, MO 65270  
Phone: 660-263-4639

NEWHALL, TOM  
3602 E 42nd Stravenue  
Tucson, AZ 85713  
Phone: 520-721-0562  
gggazz@aol.com

NEWTON, LARRY  
1758 Pronghorn Ct  
Jacksonville, FL 32225  
Phone: 904-221-2340  
CNewton1234@aol.com

NEWTON, RON  
223 Ridge Ln  
London, AR 72847  
Phone: 479-293-3001  
rnewton@cei.net  
Web: ronnewtonknives.com

NICHOLS, CHAD  
1125 Cr 185  
Blue Springs, MS 38828  
Phone: 662-538-5966  
chadn28@hotmail.com  
Web: chadnicholsdamascus.com

NICHOLSON, R. KENT  
PO Box 204  
Phoenix, MD 21131  
Phone: 410-323-6925

NIELSON, JEFF V  
1060 S Jones Rd  
Monroe, UT 84754  
Phone: 435-527-4242  
jvnlu205@hotmail.com

NIEMUTH, TROY  
3143 North Ave  
Sheboygan, WI 53083  
Phone: 414-452-2927

NILSSON, JONNY WALKER  
Tingsstigen 11  
SE-933 33 Arvidsjaur, SWEDEN  
Phone: (46) 960-13048  
0960.1304@telia.com;  
Web: www.jwnknives.com

NIRO, FRANK  
2469 Waverly Dr.  
Blind Bay, B.C. Canada V0E1H1  
Phone: 250-675-4234  
niro@telus.net

NISHIUCHI, MELVIN S  
6121 Forest Park Dr  
Las Vegas, NV 89156  
Phone: 702-501-3724  
msnknives@yahoo.com

NOLEN, STEVE  
2069 Palomino Tr.  
Keller, TX 76248-3102  
Phone: 817-431-6955  
nolen\_tx@netzero.net;  
Web: www.nolenknives.com

NORDELL, INGEMAR  
Skarpå 2103  
82041 Färila, SWEDEN  
Phone: 0651-23347

NOREN, DOUGLAS E  
14676 Boom Rd  
Springlake, MI 49456  
Phone: 616-842-4247  
gnoren@icsdata.com

NORFLEET, ROSS W  
4110 N Courthouse Rd  
Providence Forge, VA 23140-3420  
Phone: 804-966-2596  
rossknife@aol.com

NORTON, DON  
95N Wilkison Ave  
Port Townsend, WA 98368-2534  
Phone: 306-385-1978

NOWLAND, RICK  
3677 E Bonnie Rd  
Waltonville, IL 62894  
Phone: 618-279-3170  
ricknowland@frontiernet.net

NUNN, GREGORY  
HC64 Box 2107  
Castle Valley, UT 84532  
Phone: 435-259-8607

O

OATES, LEE  
PO BOX 1391  
La Porte, TX 77572  
Phone: 281-471-6060

bearoates@att.net  
Web: www.bearclawknives.com

O'BRIEN, MIKE J.  
3807 War Bow  
San Antonio, TX 78238  
Phone: 210-256-0673  
obrien8700@att.net

OCHS, CHARLES F  
124 Emerald Lane  
Largo, FL 33771  
Phone: 727-536-3827  
Fax: 727-536-3827  
chuckandbelle@juno.com

OCHS, ERIC  
PO BOX 1311  
Sherwood, OR 97140  
Phone: 503-925-9790  
eric@ochs.com  
Web: www.ochssherworx.com

O'DELL, CLYDE  
176 Ouachita 404  
Camden, AR 71701  
Phone: 870-574-2754  
abcodell@arkansas.net

ODGEN, RANDY W  
10822 Sage Orchard  
Houston, TX 77089  
Phone: 713-481-3601

ODOM JR., VICTOR L.  
PO Box 572  
North, SC 29112  
Phone: 803-247-2749  
Cell 803-608-0829  
vlodom3@tds.net  
Web: www.knifemakercentral.com

OGDEN, BILL  
OGDEN KNIVES  
PO Box 52  
AVIS, PA 17721  
Phone: 570-974-9114

OGLETREE JR., BEN R  
2815 Israel Rd  
Livingston, TX 77351  
Phone: 409-327-8315

O'HARE, SEAN  
1831 Rte. 776  
Grand Manan, NB, CANADA E5G 2H9  
Phone: 506-662-8524  
sean@ohareknives.com;  
Web: www.ohareknives.com

OLIVE, MICHAEL E  
6388 Angora Mt Rd  
Leslie, AR 72645  
Phone: 870-363-4668

OLIVER, TODD D  
894 Beaver Hollow  
Spencer, IN 47460  
Phone: 812-829-1762

OLSON, DARROLD E  
PO Box 1539  
Springfield, OR 97477  
Phone: 541-285-1412

OLSON, JOE  
210 W. Simson Ave  
Geysers, MT 59447  
Phone: 406-735-4404  
joekeri@3rivers.net  
Web: www.olsonhandmade.com

OLSON, ROD  
Box 5973  
High River, AB, CANADA T1V 1P6  
Phone: 403-652-2744  
Fax: 403-646-5838

OLSZEWSKI, STEPHEN  
1820 Harkney Hill Rd  
Coventry, RI 02816  
Phone: 401-397-4774  
blade5377@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.olszewskiknives.com

O'MACHEARLEY, MICHAEL  
129 Lawnview Dr.  
Wilmington, OH 45177  
Phone: 937-728-2818  
omachearleycustomknives@yahoo.com

O'MALLEY, DANIEL  
4338 Evanston Ave N  
Seattle, WA 98103  
Phone: 206-527-0315

ONION, KENNETH J  
47-501 Hui Kelu St  
Kaneohe, HI 96744  
Phone: 808-239-1300  
shopjunk@aol.com;  
Web: www.kenonionknives.com

ORFORD, BEN  
Nethergreen Farm, Ridgeway Cross  
Malvern  
Worcestershire, England WR13 5JS  
Phone: 44 01886 880410  
web: www.benorford.com

ORTEGA, BEN M  
165 Dug Rd  
Wyoming, PA 18644  
Phone: 717-696-3234

ORTON, RICH  
739 W. Palm Dr.  
Covina, CA 91722  
Phone: 626-332-3441  
rorton2@ca.rr.com

OSBORNE, DONALD H  
5840 N McCall  
Clovis, CA 93611  
Phone: 559-299-9483  
Fax: 559-298-1751  
oforge@sbcglobal.net

OSBORNE, WARREN  
#2-412 Alysa Ln  
Waxahachie, TX 75167  
Phone: 972-935-0899  
Fax: 972-937-9004  
ossie6@mac.com  
Web: www.osborneknives.com

OTT, FRED  
1257 Rancho Durango Rd  
Durango, CO 81303  
Phone: 970-375-9669  
fredsknives@durango.net

OTT, TED  
154 Elgin Woods Ln.  
Elgin, TX 78621  
Phone: 512-413-2243  
tedottknives@aol.com

OUYE, KEITH  
PO Box 25307  
Honolulu, HI 96825  
Phone: 808-395-7000  
keithouyeknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.keithouyeknives.com

OVEREYNDER, T R  
1800 S. Davis Dr  
Arlington, TX 76013  
Phone: 817-277-4812  
Fax: 817-277-4812  
trovereinderknives@sbcglobal.net;  
Web: www.overeinderknives.com

OWENS, DONALD  
2274 Lucille Ln

Melbourne, FL 32935  
Phone: 321-254-9765

OWENS, JOHN  
14500 CR 270  
Nathrop, CO 81236  
Phone: 719-395-0870

OWNBY, JOHN C  
708 Morningside Tr.  
Murphy, TX 75094-4365  
Phone: 972-442-7352  
john@johnownby.com;  
Web: www.johnownby.com

OYSTER, LOWELL R  
543 Grant Rd  
Corinth, ME 04427  
Phone: 207-884-8663

## P

PACKARD, BOB  
PO Box 311  
Elverta, CA 95626  
Phone: 916-991-5218

PADILLA, GARY  
PO Box 5706  
Bellingham, WA 98227  
Phone: 360-756-7573  
gkpadilla@yahoo.com

PAGE, LARRY  
1200 Mackey Scott Rd  
Aiken, SC 29801-7620  
Phone: 803-648-0001

PAGE, REGINALD  
6587 Groveland Hill Rd  
Groveland, NY 14462  
Phone: 716-243-1643

PAINTER, TONY  
87 Fireweed Dr  
Whitehorse Yukon, CANADA Y1A 5T8  
Phone: 867-633-3323  
jimmies@klondiker.com;  
Web: www.tonypainterdesigns.com

PALM, RIK  
10901 Scripps Ranch Blvd  
San Diego, CA 92131  
Phone: 858-530-0407  
rikpalm@knifsmith.com;  
Web: www.knifsmith.com

PALMER, TAYLOR, TAYLOR-MADE  
SCENIC KNIVES INC.  
Box 97  
Blanding, UT 84511  
Phone: 435-678-2523  
taylormadewooddeu@citlink.net

PANAK, PAUL S  
6103 Leon Rd.  
Andover, OH 44003  
Phone: 330-442-2724  
burn@burnknives.com;  
Web: www.burnknives.com

PANCHENKO, SERGE  
5927 El Sol Way  
Citrus Heights, CA 95621  
Phone: 916-588-8821  
serge@sergeknives.com  
Web: www.sergeknives.com

PARDUE, JOE  
PO Box 693  
Spurger, TX 77660  
Phone: 409-429-7074  
Fax: 409-429-5657

PARDUE, MELVIN M  
4461 Jerkins Rd.  
Repton, AL 36475  
Phone: 251-248-2686

mpardue@frontiernet.net;  
Web: www.pardueknives.com

PARKER, CLIFF  
6350 Tulip Dr  
Zephyrhills, FL 33544  
Phone: 813-973-1682  
cooldamascus@aol.com  
Web: cliffparkerknives.com

PARKER, J E  
11 Domenica Cir  
Clarion, PA 16214  
Phone: 814-226-4837  
jimparkerknives@hotmail.com  
Web: www.jimparkerknives.com

PARKER, ROBERT NELSON  
1527 E Fourth St  
Royal Oak, MI 48067  
Phone: 248-545-8211  
rnparkerknives@wowway.com;  
Web: classicknifedesign@wowway.com

PARKS, BLANE C  
15908 Crest Dr  
Woodbridge, VA 22191  
Phone: 703-221-4680

PARKS, JOHN  
3539 Galilee Church Rd  
Jefferson, GA 30549  
Phone: 706-367-4916

PARLER, THOMAS O  
11 Franklin St  
Charleston, SC 29401  
Phone: 803-723-9433

PARRISH, ROBERT  
271 Allman Hill Rd  
Weaverville, NC 28787  
Phone: 828-645-2864

PARRISH III, GORDON A  
940 Lakloey Dr  
North Pole, AK 99705  
Phone: 907-488-0357  
ga-parrish@gci.net

PARSONS, LARRY  
1038 W Kyle Way  
Mustang, OK 73064  
Phone: 405-376-9408  
Fax: 405-376-9408  
lj.parsons@sbcglobal.net

PARSONS, MICHAEL R  
MCKEE KNIVES  
7042 McFarland Rd.  
Indianapolis, IN 46227  
Phone: 317-784-7943  
parsons-michael@att.net

PARSONS, PETE  
5905 High Country Dr.  
Helena, MT 59602  
Phone: 406-202-0181  
Parsons14@MT.net;  
Web: www.ParsonsMontanaKnives.com

PARTRIDGE, JERRY D.  
P.O. Box 977  
DeFuniak Springs, FL 32435  
Phone: 850-520-4873  
jerry@partridgeknives.com;  
Web: www.partridgeknives.com

PASSMORE, JIMMY D  
316 SE Elm  
Hoxie, AR 72433  
Phone: 870-886-1922

PATRICK, BOB  
12642 24A Ave  
S. Surrey, B.C., CANADA V4A 8H9  
Phone: 604-538-6214  
Fax: 604-888-2683

bob@knivesonnet.com;  
Web: www.knivesonnet.com

**PATRICK, CHUCK**  
4650 Pine Log Rd.  
Brasstown, NC 28902  
Phone: 828-837-7627

chuckandpeggypatrick@gmail.com Web:  
www.chuckandpeggypatrick.com

**PATRICK, PEGGY**  
4650 Pine Log Rd.  
Brasstown, NC 28902  
Phone: 828-837-7627

chuckandpeggypatrick@gmail.com Web:  
www.chuckandpeggypatrick.com

**PATRICK, WILLARD C**  
PO Box 5716  
Helena, MT 59604  
Phone: 406-458-6552  
Fax: 406-458-7068  
wkamar2@onewest.net

**PATTAY, RUDY**  
8739 N. Zurich Way  
Citrus Springs, FL 34434  
Phone: 516-318-4538  
dolphin51@att.net;  
Web: www.pattayknives.com

**PATTERSON, PAT**  
Box 246  
Barksdale, TX 78828  
Phone: 830-234-3586  
pat@pattersonknives.com

**PATTON, DICK AND ROB**  
6803 View Ln  
Nampa, ID 83687  
Phone: 208-468-4123  
grpattton@pattonknives.com;  
Web: www.pattonknives.com

**PATTON, PHILLIP**  
PO BOX 113  
Yoder, IN 46798  
phillip@pattonblades.com  
Web: www.pattonblades.com

**PAULO, FERNANDES R**  
Raposo Tavares No 213  
Lencois Paulista, 18680  
Sao Paulo, BRAZIL  
Phone: 014-263-4281

**PAWLOWSKI, JOHN R**  
111 Herman Melville Ave  
Newport News, VA 23606  
Phone: 757-870-4284  
Fax: 757-223-5935  
www.virginiacustomcutlery.com

**PEAGLER, RUSS**  
PO Box 1314  
Moncks Corner, SC 29461  
Phone: 803-761-1008

**PEARCE, LOGAN**  
1013 Dogtown Rd.  
De Queen, AR 71832  
Phone: 580-212-0995  
night\_everclear@hotmail.com  
Web: www.pearceknives.com

**PEASE, W D**  
657 Cassidy Pike  
Ewing, KY 41039  
Phone: 606-845-0387  
Web: www.wdpeaseknives.com

**PEELE, BRYAN**  
219 Ferry St  
PO Box 1363  
Thompson Falls, MT 59873  
Phone: 406-827-4633  
banana\_peekle@yahoo.com

**PELLEGRIN, MIKE**  
MP3 Knives  
107 White St.  
Troy, IL 62294-1126  
Phone: 618-667-6777  
Web: MP3knives.com

**PENDLETON, LLOYD**  
24581 Shake Ridge Rd  
Volcano, CA 95689  
Phone: 209-296-3353  
Fax: 209-296-3353

**PENDRAY, ALFRED H**  
13950 NE 20th St  
Williston, FL 32696  
Phone: 352-528-6124

**PENFOLD, MICK**  
PENFOLD KNIVES  
5 Highview Close  
Tremar, Cornwall PL14 5SJ,  
ENGLAND/UK  
Phone: 01579-345783  
mickpenfold@btinternet.com;

**PENNINGTON, C A**  
163 Kainga Rd  
Kainga Christchurch 8009,  
NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 03-3237292  
capennington@xtra.co.nz

**PEPIOT, STEPHAN**  
73 Cornwall Blvd  
Winnipeg, Man., CANADA R3J-1E9  
Phone: 204-888-1499

**PERRY, CHRIS**  
1654 W. Birch  
Fresno, CA 93711  
Phone: 559-246-7446  
chris.perry4@comcast.net

**PERRY, JIM**  
Hope Star PO Box 648  
Hope, AR 71801  
jenn@comfabinc.com

**PERRY, JOHN**  
9 South Harrell Rd  
Mayflower, AR 72106  
Phone: 501-470-3043  
jpknives@cyberback.com

**PERRY, JOHNNY**  
PO Box 35  
Inman, SC 29349  
Phone: 864-431-6390  
perr3838@bellsouth.net

**PERSSON, CONNY**  
PL 588  
820 50 Loos, SWEDEN  
Phone: +46 657 10305  
Fax: +46 657 413 435  
connyknives@swipnet.se;  
Web: www.connyknives.com

**PETEAN, FRANCISCO AND MAURICIO**  
R. Dr. Carlos de Carvalho Rosa 52  
Centro, Birigui  
SP-16200-000, BRAZIL  
Phone: 0186-424786

**PETERSEN, DAN L**  
10610 SW 81st  
Auburn, KS 66402  
Phone: 785-256-2640  
dan@petersenknives.com;  
Web: www.petersenknives.com

**PETERSON, CHRIS**  
Box 143  
2175 W Rockyford  
Salina, UT 84654

Phone: 435-529-7194

**PETERSON, ELDON G**  
368 Antelope Trl  
Whitefish, MT 59937  
Phone: 406-862-2204  
draino@digisys.net;  
Web: http://www.kmg.org/eggpeterson

**PETERSON, LLOYD (PETE) C**  
64 Halbrook Rd  
Clinton, AR 72031  
Phone: 501-893-0000  
wmblade@cyberback.com

**PFANENSTIEL, DAN**  
1824 Lafayette Ave  
Modesto, CA 95355  
Phone: 209-575-5937  
dpfan@sbcglobal.net

**PHILIPPE, D A**  
PO Box 306  
Cornish, NH 03746  
Phone: 603-543-0662

**PHILLIPS, ALISTAIR**  
Amaroo  
ACT, 2914, AUSTRALIA  
alistair.phillips@knives.mutantdiscovery.com;  
Web: http://knives.mutantdiscovery.com

**PHILLIPS, DENNIS**  
16411 West Bennet Rd  
Independence, LA 70443  
Phone: 985-878-8275

**PHILLIPS, DONAVON**  
905 Line Prairie Rd.  
Morton, MS 39117  
Phone: 662-907-0322  
bigdknives@gmail.com

**PHILLIPS, SCOTT C**  
671 California Rd  
Gouverneur, NY 13642  
Phone: 315-287-1280  
Web: www.mangusknives.com

**PICKENS, SELBERT**  
2295 Roxalana Rd  
Dunbar, WV 25064  
Phone: 304-744-4048

**PICKETT, TERRELL**  
66 Pickett Ln  
Lumberton, MS 39455  
Phone: 601-794-6125  
pickettfence66@bellsouth.net

**PIENAAR, CONRAD**  
19A Milner Rd  
Bloemfontein 9300, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 027 514364180  
Fax: 027 514364180

**PIERCE, HAROLD L**  
106 Lyndon Lane  
Louisville, KY 40222  
Phone: 502-429-5136

**PIERCE, RANDALL**  
903 Wyndam  
Arlington, TX 76017  
Phone: 817-468-0138

**PIERGALLINI, DANIEL E**  
4011 N. Forbes Rd  
Plant City, FL 33565  
Phone: 813-754-3908  
Fax: 813-754-3908  
coolnifedad@wildblue.net

**PIESNER, DEAN**  
1786 Sawmill Rd  
Conestogo, Ont., CANADA N0B 1N0  
Phone: 519-664-3648

dean47@rogers.com

**PITMAN, DAVID**  
PO Drawer 2566  
Williston, ND 58802  
Phone: 701-572-3325

**PITT, DAVID F**  
6812 Digger Pine Ln  
Anderson, CA 96007  
Phone: 530-357-2393  
handcannons@tds.net  
Web: bearpawcustoms@tds.net

**PLUNKETT, RICHARD**  
29 Kirk Rd  
West Cornwall, CT 06796  
Phone: 860-672-3419;  
Toll free: 888-KNIVES-8

**POLK, CLIFTON**  
4625 Webber Creek Rd  
Van Buren, AR 72956  
Phone: 479-474-3828  
cliffpolkknives1@aol.com;  
Web: www.polkknives.com

**POLK, RUSTY**  
5900 Wildwood Dr  
Van Buren, AR 72956  
Phone: 870-688-3009  
polkknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.facebook.com/polkknives

**POLLOCK, WALLACE J**  
PO BOX 449  
Reserve, NM 87830  
Phone: 575-654-4039  
wally@pollockknives.com  
Web: www.pollackknives.com

**POLZIEN, DON**  
1912 Inler Suite-L  
Lubbock, TX 79407  
Phone: 806-791-0766  
blindinglightknives.net

**PONZIO, DOUG**  
10219 W State Rd 81  
Beloit, WI 53511  
Phone: 608-313-3223  
prfgdoug@hughes.net;  
Web: www.ponziodamascus.com

**POOLE, MARVIN O**  
PO Box 552  
Commerce, GA 30529  
Phone: 803-225-5970

**POSNER, BARRY E**  
12501 Chandler Blvd Suite 104  
N. Hollywood, CA 91607  
Phone: 818-752-8005  
Fax: 818-752-8006

**POTIER, TIMOTHY F**  
PO Box 711  
Oberlin, LA 70655  
Phone: 337-639-2229  
tpotier@hotmail.com

**POTTER, BILLY**  
6323 Hyland Dr.  
Dublin, OH 43017  
Phone: 614-589-8324  
potterknives@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.potterknives.com

**POWELL, JAMES**  
2500 North Robinson Rd  
Texarkana, TX 75501

**POWELL, ROBERT CLARK**  
PO Box 321  
93 Gose Rd.  
Smarr, GA 31086  
Phone: 478-994-5418

POWERS, WALTER R.  
PO BOX 82  
Lolita, TX 77971  
Phone: 361-874-4230  
carlyn@laward.net  
waltscustomknives.blademakers.com

Web:

PRATER, MIKE  
PRATER AND COMPANY  
81 Sanford Ln.  
Flintstone, GA 30725  
cmprater@aol.com;  
Web: www.casecustomknives.com

PRESSBURGER, RAMON  
59 Driftway Rd  
Howell, NJ 07731  
Phone: 732-363-0816

PRICE, TIMMY  
PO Box 906  
Blairsville, GA 30514  
Phone: 706-745-5111

PRIDGEN JR., LARRY  
PO BOX 707  
Fitzgerald, GA 31750  
Phone: 229-591-0013  
pridgencustomknives@gmail.com  
Web: www.pridgencustomknives.com

PRIMOS, TERRY  
932 Francis Dr  
Shreveport, LA 71118  
Phone: 318-686-6625  
tprimos@sport.rr.com or  
terry@primosknives.com;  
Web: www.primosknives.com

PRINSLOO, THEUNS  
PO Box 2263  
Bethlehem, 9700, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27824663885  
theunmesa@telkomsa.net;  
Web: www.theunsprinsloo.com

PRITCHARD, RON  
613 Crawford Ave  
Dixon, IL 61021  
Phone: 815-284-6005

PROVENZANO, JOSEPH D  
39043 Dutch Lane  
Ponchatoula, LA 70454  
Phone: 225-615-4846

PRUYN, PETER  
Brothersville Custom Knives  
1328 NW "B" St.  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
Phone: 631-793-9052  
Fax: 541-479-1889  
brothersvilleknife@gmail.com  
Web: brothersvilleknife.com

PUGH, JIM  
PO Box 711  
Azle, TX 76020  
Phone: 817-444-2679  
Fax: 817-444-5455

PULIS, VLADIMIR  
CSA 230-95  
SL Republic  
96701 Kremnica, SLOVAKIA  
Phone: 00421 903 340076  
vpulis@host.sk;  
Web: www.vpulis.host.sk

PULLIAM, MORRIS C  
560 Jephtha Knob Rd  
Shelbyville, KY 40065  
Phone: 502-633-2261  
mcpulliam@fastballinternet.com

PURSLEY, AARON  
8885 Coal Mine Rd

Big Sandy, MT 59520  
Phone: 406-378-3200

PURVIS, BOB AND ELLEN  
2416 N Loretta Dr  
Tucson, AZ 85716  
Phone: 520-795-8290  
repknives2@cox.net

PUTNAM, DONALD S  
590 Wolcott Hill Rd  
Wethersfield, CT 06109  
Phone: 860-563-9718  
Fax: 860-563-9718  
dpknives@cox.net

## Q

QUAKENBUSH, THOMAS C  
2426 Butler Rd  
Ft Wayne, IN 46808  
Phone: 219-483-0749

QUARTON, BARR  
PO Box 4335  
McCall, ID 83638  
Phone: 208-634-3641

QUATTLEBAUM, CRAIG  
5065 Bennetts Pasture Rd.  
Suffolk, VA 23435-1443  
Phone: 757-686-4635  
mustang376@gei.net

QUESENBERRY, MIKE  
110 Evergreen Cricle  
Blairsden, CA 96103  
Phone: 775-233-1527  
quesenberry@psln.com;  
Web: www.quesenberryknives.com

## R

RABUCK, JASON  
W3080 Hay Lake Road  
Springbrook, WI 54875  
Phone: 715-766-8220  
sales@rabuckhandmadeknives.com;  
web: www.rabuckhandmadeknives.com

RACHLIN, LESLIE S  
1200 W Church St  
Elmira, NY 14905  
Phone: 607-733-6889  
lrachlin@stryr.com

RADER, MICHAEL  
P.O. Box 393  
Wilkeson, WA 98396  
Phone: 253-255-7064  
michael@raderblade.com;  
Web: www.raderblade.com

RADOS, JERRY F  
134 Willie Nell Rd.  
Columbia, KY 42728  
Phone: 606-303-3334  
jerry@radosknives.com  
Web: www.radosknives.com

RAFN, DAN C.  
Smedebakken 24  
8370 Hadsten, Denmark  
contact@derknives.com  
Web: www.derknives.com

RAGSDALE, JAMES D  
160 Clear Creek Valley  
Ellijay, GA 30536  
Phone: 706-636-3180  
jimarrags@etemail.com

RAINVILLE, RICHARD  
126 Cockle Hill Rd  
Salem, CT 06420  
Phone: 860-859-2776  
wljo@snet.net

RALEY, R. WAYNE  
825 Poplar Acres Rd  
Collierville, TN 38017  
Phone: 901-853-2026

RALPH, DARREL  
BRIAR KNIVES  
4185 S St Rt 605  
Galena, OH 43021  
Phone: 740-965-9970  
dralph@earthlink.net;  
Web: www.darrelralph.com

RAMONDETTI, SERGIO  
VIA MARCONI N 24  
12013 CHIUSA DI PESIO (CN),  
ITALY  
Phone: 0171 734490  
Fax: 0171 734490  
info@ramon-knives.com  
Web: www.ramon-knives.com

RAMSEY, RICHARD A  
8525 Trout Farm Rd  
Neosho, MO 64850  
Phone: 417-451-1493  
rams@direway.com;  
Web: www.ramseyknives.com

RANDALL, PATRICK  
160 Mesa Ave.  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
Phone: 805-754-8093  
pat@patrickknives.com;  
Web: www.patrickknives.com

RANDALL JR., JAMES W  
11606 Keith Hall Rd  
Keithville, LA 71047  
Phone: 318-925-6480  
Fax: 318-925-1709  
jw@jwrandall.com;  
Web: www.jwrandall.com

RANDALL MADE KNIVES  
4857 South Orange Blossom Trail  
Orlando, FL 32839  
Phone: 407-855-8075  
Fax: 407-855-9054  
Web: http://www.randallknives.com

RANDOW, RALPH  
4214 Blalock Rd  
Pineville, LA 71360  
Phone: 318-640-3369

RANKL, CHRISTIAN  
Possenhofenerstr 33  
81476 Munchen, GERMANY  
Phone: 0049 01 71 3 66 26 79  
Fax: 0049 8975967265  
Web: http://www.german-knife.com/  
german-knifemakers-guild.html

RAPP, STEVEN J  
8033 US Hwy 25-70  
Marshall, NC 28753  
Phone: 828-649-1092

RAPPAZZO, RICHARD  
142 Dunsbach Ferry Rd  
Cohoes, NY 12047  
Phone: 518-783-6843

RARDON, A D  
1589 SE Price Dr  
Polo, MO 64671  
Phone: 660-354-2330

RARDON, ARCHIE F  
1589 SE Price Dr  
Polo, MO 64671  
Phone: 660-354-2330

RAY, ALAN W  
1287 FM 1280 E  
Lovelady, TX 75851

awray@rayzblades.com;  
Web: www.rayzblades.com

REBELLO, INDIAN GEORGE  
358 Elm St  
New Bedford, MA 02740-3837  
Phone: 508-951-2719  
indgeo@juno.com;  
Web: www.indiangorgesknives.com

RED, VERNON  
2020 Benton Cove  
Conway, AR 72034  
Phone: 501-450-7284  
knivesvr@conwaycorp.net

REDD, BILL  
2647 West 133rd Circle  
Broomfield, Colorado 80020  
Phone: 303-469-9803  
knifeinfo@reddknives.com;  
Web: www.reddknives.com

REDDIEX, BILL  
27 Galway Ave  
Palmerston North, NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 06-357-0383  
Fax: 06-358-2910

REED, DAVE  
Box 132  
Brimfield, MA 01010  
Phone: 413-245-3661

REED, JOHN M  
3937 Sunset Cove Dr.  
Port Orange, FL 32129  
Phone: 386-310-4569

REEVE, CHRIS  
2949 Victory View Way  
Boise, ID 83709-2946  
Phone: 208-375-0367  
Fax: 208-375-0368  
crkinfo@chriseeve.com;  
Web: www.chriseeve.com

REEVES, JR.  
5181 South State Line  
Texarkana, Arkansas 71854  
Phone: 870-773-5777  
jos123@netscape.com

REGGIO JR., SIDNEY J  
PO Box 851  
Sun, LA 70463  
Phone: 504-886-5886

REID, JIM  
6425 Cranbrook St. NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87111  
jhrbq7@q.com

RENNER, TERRY  
707 13th Ave. Cir. W  
Palmetto, FL 34221  
Phone: 941-729-3226  
Fax: 941-723-3230  
terrylmusic@gmail.com  
Web: www.trblades.com

REPKE, MIKE  
4191 N. Euclid Ave.  
Bay City, MI 48706  
Phone: 517-684-3111

REVERDY, NICOLE AND PIERRE  
5 Rue de L'egalite'  
26100 Romans, FRANCE  
Phone: 334 75 05 10 15  
Web: http://www.reverdy.com

REVISHVILI, ZAZA  
2102 Linden Ave  
Madison, WI 53704  
Phone: 608-243-7927

REXFORD, TODD  
518 Park Dr.  
Woodland Park, CO 80863  
Phone: 719-650-6799  
todd@refordknives.com;  
Web: www.refordknives.com

REXROAT, KIRK  
527 Sweetwater Circle Box 224  
Wright, WY 82732  
Phone: 307-464-0166  
rexknives@vcn.com;  
Web: www.rexroatknives.com

REYNOLDS, DAVE  
Rt 2 Box 36  
Harrisville, WV 26362  
Phone: 304-643-2889  
wvreynolds@zoomintevnet.net

REYNOLDS, JOHN C  
#2 Andover HC77  
Gillette, WY 82716  
Phone: 307-682-6076

RHEA, LIN  
413 Grant 291020  
Prattville, AR 72129  
Phone: 870-699-5095  
lwrhea2@windstream.net;  
Web: www.rheaknives.com

RHO, NESTOR LORENZO  
Primera Junta 589  
(6000) Junin  
Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA  
Phone: (02362) 15670686

RIBONI, CLAUDIO  
Via L Da Vinci  
Truccazzano (MI), ITALY  
Phone: 02 95309010  
Web: www.riboni-knives.com

RICARDO ROMANO, BERNARDES  
Ruai Coronel Rennó 1261  
Itajuba MG, BRAZIL 37500  
Phone: 0055-2135-622-5896

RICHARD, RAYMOND  
31047 SE Jackson Rd.  
Gresham, OR 97080  
Phone: 503-663-1219  
rayskee13@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.hawknknives.com

RICHARDS, CHUCK  
7243 Maple Tree Lane SE  
Salem, OR 97317  
Phone: 503-569-5549  
chuck@woodchuckforge.com;  
Web: www.woodchuckforge.com

RICHARDS, RALPH (BUD)  
6413 Beech St  
Bauxite, AR 72011  
Phone: 501-602-5367  
DoubleR042@aol.com;  
Web: SwampPoodleCreations.com

RICHARDSON JR., PERCY  
1117 Kettler St.  
Navasota, TX 77868  
Phone: 936-288-1690 or 936-825-2899  
percy@richardsonhandmadeknives.com;  
www.richardsonhandmadeknives.com

RICHERSON, RON  
P.O. Box 51  
Greenburg, KY 42743  
Phone: 270-405-0491  
Fax: 270-932-5601  
rricherson1@windstream.net

RICKE, DAVE  
1209 Adams St  
West Bend, WI 53090

Phone: 262-334-5739  
R.L5710@sbeglobal.net

RICKS, KURT J.  
Darkhammer Forge  
29 N. Center  
Trenton, UT 84338  
Phone: 435-563-3471  
kopsh@hotmail.com;  
http://darkhammerworks.tripod.com

RIDER, DAVID M  
PO Box 5946  
Eugene, OR 97405-0911  
Phone: 541-343-8747

RIDLEY, ROB  
Box 564  
Cremona, AB CANADA T0M 0R0  
Phone: 403-637-0047  
rob@rangeroriginal.com;  
www.rangeroriginal.com

RIEPE, RICHARD A  
17604 E 296 St  
Harrisonville, MO 64701

RIETVELD, BERTIE  
PO Box 53  
Magaliesburg 1791, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 2783 232 8766  
bertie@rietveldknives.com;  
Web: www.rietveldknives.com

RIGNEY JR., WILLIE  
191 Colson Dr  
Bronston, KY 42518  
Phone: 606-679-4227

RINKES, SIEGFRIED  
Am Sportpl 2  
D 91459  
Marktlerbach, GERMANY

RIZZI, RUSSELL J  
37 March Rd  
Ashfield, MA 01330  
Phone: 413-625-2842

ROBBINS, BILL  
192 S. Fairview St  
Globe, AZ 85501  
Phone: 928-402-0052  
billrknifemaker@aol.com

ROBBINS, HOWARD P  
1310 E. 310th Rd.  
Flemington, MO 65650  
Phone: 417-282-5055  
ARobb1407@aol.com

ROBERTS, CHUCK  
PO Box 7174  
Golden, CO 80403  
Phone: 303-642-2388  
chuck@crobertsart.com;  
Web: www.crobertsart.com

ROBERTS, GEORGE A  
PO Box 31228  
211 Main St.  
Whitehorse, YT, CANADA Y1A 5P7  
Phone: 867-667-7099  
Fax: 867-667-7099  
Web: www.yuk-biz.com/bandit blades

ROBERTS, JACK  
10811 Sagebluff Dr  
Houston, TX 77089  
Phone: 281-481-1784  
jroberts59@houston.rr.com

ROBERTS, MICHAEL  
601 Oakwood Dr  
Clinton, MS 39056  
Phone: 601-540-6222  
Fax: 601-213-4891

ROBERTS, T. C. (TERRY)  
1795 Berry Lane  
Fayetteville, AR 72701  
Phone: 479-442-4493  
carolroberts@cox.net

ROBERTSON, LEO D  
3728 Pleasant Lake Dr  
Indianapolis, IN 46227  
Phone: 317-882-9899  
ldr52@juno.com

ROBINSON, CALVIN  
5501 Twin Creek Circle  
Pace, FL 32571  
Phone: 850 572 1504  
calvinshandmadeknives@yahoo.com

ROBINSON, CHARLES (DICKIE)  
PO Box 221  
Vega, TX 79092  
Phone: 806-676-6428  
dickie@amaonline.com;  
Web: www.robinsonknives.com

ROBINSON, CHUCK  
SEA ROBIN FORGE  
1423 Third Ave.  
Picayune, MS 39466  
Phone: 601-798-0060  
robi5515@bellsouth.net

ROBINSON III, REX R  
10531 Poe St  
Leesburg, FL 34788  
Phone: 352-787-4587

ROCHFORD, MICHAEL R  
PO Box 577  
Dresser, WI 54009  
Phone: 715-755-3520  
mrrochford@centurytel.net

RODEBAUGH, JAMES L  
4875 County Rd  
Carpenter, WY 82054

RODEWALD, GARY  
447 Grouse Ct  
Hamilton, MT 59840  
Phone: 406-363-2192

RODKEY, DAN  
18336 Ozark Dr  
Hudson, FL 34667  
Phone: 727-863-8264

ROE JR., FRED D  
4005 Granada Dr  
Huntsville, AL 35802  
Phone: 205-881-6847

ROEDER, DAVID  
812 W. 45 Pl.  
Kennewick, WA 99337  
d.roeder1980@yahoo.com

ROGERS, RAY  
PO Box 126  
Wauconda, WA 98859  
Phone: 509-486-8069  
knives@rayrogers.com;  
Web: www.rayrogers.com

ROGERS, RICHARD  
PO Box 769  
Magdalena, NM 87825  
Phone: 575-838-7237  
r.s.rogers@hotmail.com

ROGHMANS, MARK  
607 Virginia Ave  
LaGrange, GA 30240  
Phone: 706-885-1273

ROHN, FRED  
7675 W Happy Hill Rd  
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814

Phone: 208-667-0774

ROLLERT, STEVE  
PO Box 65  
Keenesburg, CO 80643-0065  
Phone: 303-732-4858  
steve@doveknives.com;  
Web: www.doveknives.com

ROMEIS, GORDON  
1521 Coconut Dr.  
Fort Myers, FL 33901  
Phone: 239-940-5060  
gordonromeis@gmail.com  
Web: Romeisknives.com

RONZIO, N. JACK  
PO Box 248  
Fruita, CO 81521  
Phone: 970-858-0921

ROOT, GARY  
644 East 14th St  
Erie, PA 16503  
Phone: 814-459-0196

ROSE, BOB  
PO BOX 126  
Wagontown, PA 19376  
Phone: 610-273-1151  
medit8@meditationsociety.com  
Web: www.bobroseknives.com

ROSE, DEREK W  
14 Willow Wood Rd  
Gallipolis, OH 45631  
Phone: 740-446-4627

ROSE II, DOUN T  
Ltc US Special Operations Command  
(ret), 1795/96 W Sharon Rd SW  
Fife Lake, MI 49633  
Phone: 231-645-1369  
Web: www.epicureanclassic.com or  
www.rosecutlery.com

ROSENBAUGH, RON  
2806 Stonegate Dr  
Crystal Lake, IL 60012  
Phone: 815-477-0027  
ron@rosenbaughknives.com;  
Web: www.rosenbaughknives.com

ROSENFELD, BOB  
955 Freeman Johnson Rd  
Hoschton, GA 30548  
Phone: 770-867-2647  
www.1bladesmith@msn.com

ROSS, D L  
27 Kinsman St  
Dunedin, NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 64 3 464 0239  
Fax: 64 3 464 0239

ROSS, STEPHEN  
534 Remington Dr  
Evanston, WY 82930  
Phone: 307-789-7104

ROSS, TIM  
3239 Oliver Rd  
Thunder Bay, Ont., CANADA P7G 1S9  
Phone: 807-935-2667  
Fax: 807-935-3179

ROSSDEUTSCHER, ROBERT N  
133 S Vail Ave  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
Phone: 847-577-0404  
Web: www.rnrknives.com

ROTELLA, RICHARD A  
643 75th St  
Niagara Falls, NY 14304

ROULIN, CHARLES  
113 B Rt. de Soral

1233 Geneva, SWITZERLAND  
Phone: 022-757-4479  
Fax: 079-218-9754  
charles.roulin@bluewin.ch;  
Web: www.coutelier-roulin.com

ROUSH, SCOTT  
Big Rock Forge  
31920 Maki Rd.  
Washburn, WI 54891  
Phone: 715-373-2334  
scott@bigrockforge.com

ROWE, FRED  
BETHEL RIDGE FORGE  
3199 Roberts Rd  
Amesville, OH 45711  
Phone: 866-325-2164  
fred.rowe@bethelridgeforge.com;  
Web: www.bethelridgeforge.com

ROYER, KYLE  
1962 State Route W  
Mountain View, MO 65548  
Phone: 417-934-6394  
Fax: 417-247-5572  
royerknifeworks@live.com  
Web: www.royerknifeworks.com

ROZAS, CLARK D  
1436 W "G" St  
Wilmington, CA 90744  
Phone: 310-518-0488

RUA, GARY  
396 Snell Street  
Fall River, MA 02721  
Phone: 508-677-2664

RUANA KNIFE WORKS  
Box 520  
Bonner, MT 59823  
Phone: 406-258-5368  
Fax: 406-258-2895  
info@ruanaknives.com;  
Web: www.ruanaknives.com

RUCKER, THOMAS  
194 Woodhaven Ct.  
Nacogdoches, TX 75965  
Phone: 832-216-8122  
admin@knivesbythomas.com  
Web: www.knivesbythomas.com

RUPERT, BOB  
301 Harshaville Rd  
Clinton, PA 15026  
Phone: 724-573-4569  
rbrupert@aol.com

RUPLE, WILLIAM H  
201 Brian Dr.  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Phone: 830-569-0007  
bknives@devtex.net

RUSS, RON  
5351 NE 160th Ave  
Williston, FL 32696  
Phone: 352-528-2603  
RussRs@aol.com

RUSSELL, MICK  
4 Rossini Rd  
Pari Park  
Port Elizabeth 6070, SOUTH AFRICA

RUSSELL, TOM  
6500 New Liberty Rd  
Jacksonville, AL 36265  
Phone: 205-492-7866

RUTH, MICHAEL G  
3101 New Boston Rd  
Texarkana, TX 75501  
Phone: 903-832-7166  
Cell: 903-277-3663

Fax: 903-832-4710  
mike@ruthknives.com;  
Web: www.ruthknives.com

RUTH, JR., MICHAEL  
5716 Wilshire  
Texarkana, TX 75503  
Phone: 903-293-2663  
michael@ruthknives.com

RYBAR JR., RAYMOND B  
2328 South Sunset Dr.  
Came Verde, AZ 86322  
Phone: 928-567-6372  
ray@rybarknives.com;  
Web: www.rybarknives.com

RYBERG, GOTE  
Faltgatan 2  
S-562 00 Norrahammar, SWEDEN  
Phone: 4636-61678

RYDBOM, JEFF  
PO Box 548  
Annandale, MN 55302  
Phone: 320-274-9639  
jry1890@hotmail.com

RYUICHI, KUKI  
504-7 Tokorozawa-Shinmachi  
Tokorozawa-city  
Saitama, JAPAN  
Phone: 042-943-3451

RZEWNICKI, GERALD  
8833 S Massbach Rd  
Elizabeth, IL 61028-9714  
Phone: 815-598-3239

## S

SAINDON, R BILL  
233 Rand Pond Rd  
Goshen, NH 03752  
Phone: 603-863-1874  
dayskief71@aol.com

SAKAKIBARA, MASAKI  
20-8 Sakuragaoka  
2-Chome Setagaya-ku  
Tokyo 156-0054, JAPAN  
Phone: 81-3-3420-0375

SAKMAR, MIKE  
903 S. Latson Rd. #257  
Howell, MI 48843  
Phone: 517-546-6388  
Fax: 517-546-6399  
sakmarent@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.sakmarenterprises.com

SALLEY, JOHN D  
3965 Frederick-Ginghamsburg Rd.  
Tipp City, OH 45371  
Phone: 937-698-4588  
Fax: 937-698-4131

SAMPSON, LYNN  
381 Deakins Rd  
Jonesborough, TN 37659  
Phone: 423-348-8373

SANDBERG, RONALD B  
24784 Shadowwood Ln  
Brownstown, MI 48134-9560  
Phone: 734-671-6866  
msc2009@comcast.net

SANDERS, BILL  
335 Bauer Ave  
PO Box 957  
Mancos, CO 81328  
Phone: 970-533-7223  
Fax: 970-533-7390  
billsand@frontier.net; Web: www.  
billsandershandmadeknives.com

SANDERS, MICHAEL M  
PO Box 1106  
Ponchatoula, LA 70454  
Phone: 225-294-3601  
sanders@bellsouth.net

SANDOW, BRENT EDWARD  
50 O'Halloran Road  
Howick, Manukau 2014  
Auckland, New Zealand  
Phone: 64 9 537 4166  
Fax: 64 9 533 6655  
knifebug@vodafone.co.nz

SANDOW, NORMAN E  
63 B Moore St  
Howick, Auckland, NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 095328912  
sanknife@xtra.co.nz

SANDS, SCOTT  
2 Lindis Ln  
New Brighton  
Christchurch 9, NEW ZEALAND

SANFORD, DICK  
9 Satsop Court  
Montesano, WA 98563  
Phone: 360-249-5776  
richardsanfo364@centurytel.net

SANTIAGO, ABUD  
Av Gaona 3676 PB A  
Buenos Aires 1416, ARGENTINA  
Phone: 5411 4612 8396  
info@phi-sabud.com;  
Web: www.phi-sabud.com/blades.html

SANTINI, TOM  
101 Clayside Dr.  
Pikeville, NC 27863  
Phone: 919-288-2071  
tomsantiniknives@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.tomsantiniknives.com

SARGANIS, PAUL  
2215 Upper Applegate Rd  
Jacksonville, OR 97530  
Phone: 541-899-2831  
paulsarganis@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.sarganis.50megs.com

SASS, GARY N  
2048 Buckeye Dr  
Sharpsville, PA 16150  
Phone: 724-866-6165  
gnsass@yahoo.com

SAVIANO, JAMES  
124 Wallis St.  
Douglas, MA 01516  
Phone: 508-476-7644  
jimsaviano@gmail.com

SAWBY, SCOTT  
480 Snowberry Ln  
Sandpoint, ID 83864  
Phone: 208-263-4253  
scotmar@dishmail.net;  
Web: www.sawbycustomknives.com

SCARROW, WIL  
c/o LandW Mail Service  
PO Box 1036  
Gold Hill, OR 97525  
Phone: 541-855-1236  
willsknife@earthlink.net

SCHALLER, ANTHONY BRETT  
5609 Flint Ct. NW  
Albuquerque, NM 87120  
Phone: 505-899-0155  
brett@schallerknives.com;  
Web: www.schallerknives.com

SCHEID, MAGGIE  
124 Van Stallen St

Rochester, NY 14621-3557

SCHEMP, ED  
PO Box 1181  
Ephrata, WA 98823  
Phone: 509-754-2963  
Fax: 509-754-3212

SCHEMP, MARTIN  
PO Box 1181  
5430 Baird Springs Rd NW  
Ephrata, WA 98823  
Phone: 509-754-2963  
Fax: 509-754-3212

SCHEPERS, GEORGE B  
PO Box 395  
Shelton, NE 68876-0395

SCHEURER, ALFREDO E FAES  
Av Rincon de los Arcos 104  
Col Bosque Res del Sur  
C.P. 16010, MEXICO  
Phone: 5676 47 63

SCHIPPENICK, JIM  
PO Box 326  
Sanborn, NY 14132  
Phone: 716-731-3715  
ragnar@ragweedforge.com;  
Web: www.ragweedforge.com

SCHLUETER, DAVID  
2136 Cedar Gate Rd.  
Madison Heights, VA 24572  
Phone: 434-384-8642  
drsclueter@hotmail.com

SCHMITZ, RAYMOND E  
PO Box 1787  
Valley Center, CA 92082  
Phone: 760-749-4318

SCHNEIDER, CRAIG M  
5380 N Amity Rd  
Claremont, IL 62421  
Phone: 217-377-5715  
raephtownslam@att.blackberry.net

SCHNEIDER, HERMAN  
14084 Apple Valley Rd  
Apple Valley, CA 92307  
Phone: 760-946-9096

SCHNEIDER, KARL A  
209 N. Brownleaf Rd  
Newark, DE 19713  
Phone: 302-737-0277  
dmatj@msn.com

SCHOEMAN, CORRIE  
Box 28596  
Danhof 9310, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 027 51 4363528  
Cell: 027 82-3750789  
corries@intekom.co.za

SCHOENFELD, MATTHEW A  
RR #1, Galiano Island, B.C., CANADA  
V0N 1P0  
Phone: 250-539-2806

SCHOENINGH, MIKE  
49850 Miller Rd  
North Powder, OR 97867  
Phone: 541-856-3239

SCHOLL, TIM  
1389 Langdon Rd  
Angier, NC 27501  
Phone: 910-897-2051  
tscholl@charter.net

SCHRADER, ROBERT  
55532 Gross De  
Bend, OR 97707  
Phone: 541-598-7301

SCHRAP, ROBERT G, CUSTOM

LEATHER KNIFE SHEATH CO.  
7024 W Wells St  
Wauwatosa, WI 53213-3717  
Phone: 414-771-6472  
Fax: 414-479-9765  
knifesheaths@aol.com;  
Web: www.customsheaths.com

SCHROEN, KARL  
4042 Bones Rd  
Sebastopol, CA 95472  
Phone: 707-823-4057  
Fax: 707-823-2914  
Web: http://users.ap.net/~schroen

SCHUCHMANN, RICK  
3975 Hamblen Dr  
Cincinnati, OH 45255  
Phone: 513-553-4316

SCHWARZER, LORA SUE  
119 Shoreside Trail  
Crescent City, FL 32112  
Phone: 386-698-2840  
steveschwarzer@GBSO.net

SCHWARZER, STEPHEN  
119 Shoreside Trail  
Crescent City, FL 32112  
Phone: 386-698-2840  
Fax: 386-698-2840  
steveschwarzer@gbso.net;  
Web: www.steveschwarzer.com

SCIMIO, BILL  
4554 Creek Side Ln.  
Spruce Creek, PA 16683  
Phone: 814-632-3751  
sprucecreekforge@gmail.com  
Web: www.sprucecreekforge.com

SCORDIA, PAOLO  
Via Terralba 143  
00050 Torrimpietra  
Roma, ITALY  
Phone: 06-61697231  
pands@mail.nexus.it;  
Web: www.scordia-knives.com

SCOTT, AL  
2245 Harper Valley Rd  
Harper, TX 78631  
Phone: 830-928-1742  
deadlybeauty@ctesc.net

SCROGGS, JAMES A  
108 Murray Hill Dr  
Warrensburg, MO 64093  
Phone: 660-747-2568  
jscroggsknives@embarqmail.com

SCULLEY, PETER E  
340 Sunset Dr  
Rising Fawn, GA 30738  
Phone: 706-398-0169

SEARS, MICK  
8146 Featherun Rd.  
Kershaw, SC 29067  
Phone: 803-475-4937

SEIB, STEVE  
7914 Old State Road  
Evansville, IN 47710  
Phone: 812-867-2231  
sseib@insightbb.com

SELF, ERNIE  
950 O'Neill Ranch Rd  
Dripping Springs, TX 78620-9760  
Phone: 512-940-7134  
ernieself@hillcountrytx.net

SELLEVOLD, HARALD  
S Kleivesmau:2  
PO Box 4134  
N5835 Bergen, NORWAY

Phone: 47 55-310682  
haraldsellevold@c2i.net;  
Web: knivmakeren.com

SELZAM, FRANK  
Martin Reinhard Str 23 97631  
Bad Koenigshofen, GERMANY  
Phone: 09761-5980  
frankselzam.de

SENTZ, MARK C  
4084 Baptist Rd  
Taneytown, MD 21787  
Phone: 410-756-2018

SERAFEN, STEVEN E  
24 Genesee St  
New Berlin, NY 13411  
Phone: 607-847-6903

SERVEN, JIM  
PO Box 1  
Fostoria, MI 48435  
Phone: 517-795-2255

SEVEY CUSTOM KNIFE  
94595 Chandler Rd  
Gold Beach, OR 97444  
Phone: 541-247-2649  
sevey@charter.net;  
Web: www.seveyknives.com

SFREDDO, RODRIGO MENEZES  
Rua 15 De Setembro 66  
Centro Nova Petropolis RS  
cep g5 150-000, BRAZIL 95150-000  
Phone: 011-55-54-303-303-90  
www.brazilianbladesmiths.com.br; www.sbccutalaria.org.br

SHADLEY, EUGENE W  
209 N.W. 17th St.  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
Phone: 218-244-8628 or 218-999-7197  
ShadleyKnives@hotmail.com

SHADMOT, BOAZ  
MOSHAV PARAN D N  
Arava, ISRAEL 86835  
srb@arava.co.il

SHARRIGAN, MUDD  
111 Bradford Rd  
Wiscasset, ME 04578-4457  
Phone: 207-882-9820  
tulla2@roadrunner.com

SHEEHY, THOMAS J  
4131 NE 24th Ave  
Portland, OR 97211-6411  
Phone: 503-493-2843

SHEETS, STEVEN WILLIAM  
6 Stonehouse Rd  
Mendham, NJ 07945  
Phone: 201-543-5882

SHIFFER, STEVE  
PO Box 582  
Leakesville, MS 39451  
Phone: 601-394-4425  
aiifish2@yahoo.com;  
Web: www.choctawplantationforge.com

SHINOSKY, ANDY  
3117 Meanderwood Dr  
Canfield, OH 44406  
Phone: 330-702-0299  
andrew@shinosky.com;  
Web: www.shinosky.com

SHIPLEY, STEVEN A  
800 Campbell Rd Ste 137  
Richardson, TX 75081  
Phone: 972-644-7981  
Fax: 972-644-7985  
steve@shipleysphotography.com

SHOEMAKER, CARROLL  
380 Yellowtown Rd  
Northup, OH 45658  
Phone: 740-446-6695

SHOEMAKER, SCOTT  
316 S Main St  
Miamisburg, OH 45342  
Phone: 513-859-1935

SHOGER, MARK O  
14780 SW Osprey Dr Suite 345  
Beaverton, OR 97007  
Phone: 503-579-2495  
mosdds@msn.com

SHROPSHIRE, SHAWN  
POB 453  
Piedmont, OK 73078  
Phone: 405-833-5239  
shawn@sdsknifeworks.com  
Web: www.sdsknifeworks.com

SHULL, JAMES  
5146 N US 231 W  
Rensselaer, IN 47978  
Phone: 219-866-0436  
nbjs@netmitco.net  
Web: www.shullhandforgedknives.com

SIBERT, SHANE  
PO BOX 241  
Gladstone, OR 97027  
Phone: 503-650-2082  
shane.sibert@comcast.net  
Web: www.sibertknives.com

SIBRIAN, AARON  
4308 Dean Dr  
Ventura, CA 93003  
Phone: 805-642-6950

SIMMONS, H R  
1100 Bay City Rd  
Aurora, NC 27806  
Phone: 252-322-5969

SIMONELLA, GIANLUIGI  
Via Battiferri 33  
33085 Maniago, ITALY  
Phone: 01139-427-730350

SIMS, BOB  
PO Box 772  
Meridian, TX 76665  
Phone: 254-435-6240

SINCLAIR, J E  
520 Francis Rd  
Pittsburgh, PA 15239  
Phone: 412-793-5778

SINYARD, CLESTON S  
27522 Burkhardt Dr  
Elberta, AL 36530  
Phone: 334-987-1361  
nimoforge1@gulfnet.com;  
Web: www.knifemakersguild

SISKA, JIM  
48 South Maple St  
Westfield, MA 01085  
Phone: 413-642-3059  
siskaknives@comcast.net

SJOSTRAND, KEVIN  
1541 S Cain St  
Visalia, CA 93292  
Phone: 559-625-5254

SKIFF, STEVEN  
SKIFF MADE BLADES  
PO Box 537  
Broadalbin, NY 12025  
Phone: 518-883-4875  
skiffmadeblades@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.skiffmadeblades.com

SKOW, H.A. "TEX"  
TEX KNIVES  
3534 Gravel Springs Rd  
Senatobia, MS 38668  
Phone: 662-301-1568  
texknives@bellsouth.net;  
Web: www.texknives.com

SLEE, FRED  
9 John St  
Morganville, NJ 07751  
Phone: 732-591-9047

SLOAN, DAVID  
PO BOX 83  
Diller, NE 68342  
Phone: 402-793-5755  
sigp22045@hotmail.com

SLOAN, SHANE  
4226 FM 61  
Newcastle, TX 76372  
Phone: 940-846-3290

SLOBODIAN, SCOTT  
PO Box 1498  
San Andreas, CA 95249  
Phone: 209-286-1980  
Fax: 209-286-1982  
info@slobodianswords.com;  
Web: www.slobodianswords.com

SMALE, CHARLES J  
509 Grove Ave  
Waukegan, IL 60085  
Phone: 847-244-8013

SMALL, ED  
Rt 1 Box 178-A  
Keyser, WV 26726  
Phone: 304-298-4254  
coldanvil@gmail.com

SMART, STEVE  
907 Park Row Cir  
McKinney, TX 75070-3847  
Phone: 214-837-4216  
Fax: 214-837-4111

SMIT, GLENN  
627 Cindy Ct  
Aberdeen, MD 21001  
Phone: 410-272-2959  
wolfsknives@comcast.net

SMITH, J D  
69 Highland  
Roxbury, MA 02119  
Phone: 617-989-0723  
jdsmith02119@yahoo.com

SMITH, J.B.  
21 Copeland Rd.  
Perkinston, MS 39573  
Phone: 228-380-1851

SMITH, JERRY  
JW Smith & Sons Custom Knives  
204 Avenue E  
Moody, TX 76557  
Phone: 254-493-6295  
jerry@jwsmithandsons.com  
Web: www.jwsmithandsons.com

SMITH, JOHN M  
3450 E Beguelin Rd  
Centralia, IL 62801  
Phone: 618-249-6444  
jknife@frontiernet.net

SMITH, JOHN W  
1322 Cow Branch Rd  
West Liberty, KY 41472  
Phone: 606-743-3599  
jwsknife@mrct.com;  
Web: www.jwsmithknives.com



SMITH, JOSH  
Box 753  
Frenchtown, MT 59834  
Phone: 406-626-5775  
joshsmithknives@gmail.com;  
Web: www.joshsmithknives.com

SMITH, LACY  
PO BOX 188  
Jacksonville, AL 36265  
Phone: 256-310-4619  
sales@smith-knives.com

SMITH, LENARD C  
PO Box D68  
Valley Cottage, NY 10989  
Phone: 914-268-7359

SMITH, MICHAEL J  
1418 Saddle Gold Ct  
Brandon, FL 33511  
Phone: 813-431-3790  
smithknife@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.smithknife.com

SMITH, NEWMAN L.  
865 Glades Rd Shop #3  
Gatlinburg, TN 37738  
Phone: 423-436-3322  
thesmithshop@aol.com;  
Web: www.thesmithshop.com

SMITH, RALPH L  
525 Groce Meadow Rd  
Taylors, SC 29687  
Phone: 864-444-0819  
ralph\_smith1@charter.net; Web: www.smithhandcraftedknives.com

SMITH, RAYMOND L  
217 Red Chalk Rd  
Erin, NY 14838  
Phone: 607-795-5257  
Bladesmith@wildblue.net;  
Web: www.theanvilsedge.com

SMITH, RICHARD J.  
PO BOX 116  
Milford, PA 18337  
Phone: 908-627-5934  
rs@smithknives.com  
Web: www.smithknives.com

SMITH, RICK  
BEAR BONE KNIVES  
1843 W Evans Creek Rd.  
Rogue River, OR 97537  
Phone: 541-582-4144  
BearBoneSmith@msn.com;  
Web: www.bearbone.com

SMITH, SHAWN  
2644 Gibson Ave  
Clouis, CA 93611  
Phone: 559-323-6234  
kslc@sbcglobal.net

SMITH JR., JAMES B "RED"  
Rt 2 Box 1525  
Morven, GA 31638  
Phone: 912-775-2844

SMOCK, TIMOTHY E  
1105 N Sherwood Dr  
Marion, IN 46952  
Phone: 765-664-0123

SNODY, MIKE  
135 Triple Creek Rd  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
Phone: 361-443-0161  
info@snodyknives.com;  
Web: www.snodyknives.com

SNOW, BILL  
4824 18th Ave  
Columbus, GA 31904

Phone: 706-576-4390  
tipikw@knology.net

SNYDER, MICHAEL TOM  
PO Box 522  
Zionsville, IN 46077-0522  
Phone: 317-873-6807  
wildcatcreek@indy.pr.com

SOAPER, MAX H.  
2375 Zion Rd  
Henderson, KY 42420  
Phone: 270-827-8143

SOLOMON, MARVIN  
23750 Cold Springs Rd  
Paron, AR 72122  
Phone: 501-821-3170  
Fax: 501-821-6541  
mardot@swbell.net;  
Web: www.coldspringsforge.com

SONNTAG, DOUGLAS W  
902 N 39th St  
Nixa, MO 65714  
Phone: 417-693-1640  
Fax: 417-582-1392  
douglasontag@gmail.com

SONTHEIMER, G DOUGLAS  
12604 Bridgeton Dr  
Potomac, MD 20854  
Phone: 301-948-5227

SOPPERA, ARTHUR  
"Pilatusblick"  
Oberer Schmidberg  
CH-9631 Ullisbach, SWITZERLAND  
Phone: 71-988 23 27  
Fax: 71-988 47 57  
doublelock@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.sopperaknifeart.ch

SORNBERGER, JIM  
25126 Overland Dr  
Volcano, CA 95689  
Phone: 209-295-7819

SOWELL, BILL  
100 Loraine Forest Ct  
Macon, GA 31210  
Phone: 478-994-9863  
billsowell@reynoldscable.net

SPARKS, BERNARD  
PO Box 73  
Dingle, ID 83233  
Phone: 208-847-1883  
dogknife@juno.com;  
Web: www.sparksknives.com

SPENCER, KEITH  
PO Box 149  
Chidlow Western Australia,  
AUSTRALIA 6556  
Phone: 61 8 95727255  
Fax: 61 8 95727266  
spencer@knivesaustralia.com.au Web:  
www.knivesaustralia.com.au

SPICKLER, GREGORY NOBLE  
5614 Mose Cir  
Sharpsburg, MD 21782  
Phone: 301-432-2746

SPINALE, RICHARD  
4021 Canterbury Ct  
Lorain, OH 44053  
Phone: 440-282-1565

SPIVEY, JEFFERSON  
9244 W Wilshire  
Yukon, OK 73099  
Phone: 405-721-4442

SPRAGG, WAYNE E  
252 Oregon Ave  
Lovell, WY 82431

Phone: 307-548-7212

SPROKHOLT, ROB  
GATHERWOOD  
Burgerweg 5  
Netherlands, Netherlands 1754 KB  
Burgerbrug  
Phone: 0031 6 51230225  
Fax: 0031 84 2238446  
info@gatherwood.nl;  
Web: www.gatherwood.nl

ST. AMOUR, MURRAY  
RR 3  
222 Dicks Rd  
Pembroke ON, CANADA K8A 6W4  
Phone: 613-735-1061  
knives@webhart.net;  
Web: www.stamourknives.com

ST. CLAIR, THOMAS K  
12608 Fingerboard Rd  
Monrovia, MD 21770  
Phone: 301-482-0264

ST. CYR, H RED  
1218 N Cary Ave  
Wilmington, CA 90744  
Phone: 310-518-9525

STAFFORD, RICHARD  
104 Marcia Ct  
Warner Robins, GA 31088  
Phone: 912-923-6372  
Fax: Cell: 478-508-5821  
rnstafford@cox.net

STAINTHORP, GUY  
59 Chillington Way  
Norton Heights,  
Stoke-on-Trent ST6 8GJ, England  
Phone: 07946-469-888  
guystainthorp@hotmail.com  
Web: <http://stainthorpknives.co.uk/index.html>

STALCUP, EDDIE  
PO Box 2200  
Gallup, NM 87305  
Phone: 505-863-3107  
sharon.stalcup@gmail.com

STANCER, CHUCK  
62 Hidden Ranch Rd NW  
Calgary, AB, CANADA T3A 5S5  
Phone: 403-295-7370  
stancerc@telusplanet.net

STANFORD, PERRY  
405N Walnut #9  
Broken Arrow, OK 74012  
Phone: 918-251-7983 or  
866-305-5690  
stanfordoutdoors@valornet; Web:  
www.stanfordoutdoors.homestead.com

STANLEY, JOHN  
604 Elm St  
Crossett, AR 71635  
Phone: 970-304-3005

STAPEL, CHUCK  
Box 1617  
Glendale, CA 91209  
Phone: 213-66-KNIFE  
Fax: 213-669-1577  
www.stapelknives.com

STAPLETON, WILLIAM E  
BUFFALO 'B' FORGE  
5425 Country Ln  
Merritt Island, FL 32953

STECK, VAN R  
260 W Dogwood Ave  
Orange City, FL 32763  
Phone: 407-416-1723  
van@thudknives.com

STEGALL, KEITH  
701 Outlet View Dr  
Wasilla, AK 99654  
Phone: 907-376-0703  
kas5200@yahoo.com

STEGNER, WILBUR G  
9242 173rd Ave SW  
Rochester, WA 98579  
Phone: 360-273-0937  
wilbur@wgsk.net;  
Web: www.wgsk.net

STEIER, DAVID  
7722 Zenith Way  
Louisville, KY 40219  
Web: www.steierknives.com

STEIGER, MONTE L  
Box 186  
Genesee, ID 83832  
Phone: 208-285-1769  
montesharon@genesee-id.com

STEIGERWALT, KEN  
507 Savagehill Rd  
Orangeville, PA 17859  
Phone: 570-683-5156  
Web: www.steigerwaltnives.com

STEINAU, JURGEN  
Julius-Hart Strasse 44  
Berlin 0-1162, GERMANY  
Phone: 372-6452512  
Fax: 372-645-2512

STEINBERG, AL  
5244 Duenas  
Laguna Woods, CA 92653  
Phone: 949-951-2889  
lagknife@fea.net

STEINBRECHER, MARK W  
1122 92nd Place  
Pleasant Prairie, WI 53158-4939

STEKETEE, CRAIG A  
871 NE US Hwy 60  
Billings, MO 65610  
Phone: 417-744-2770  
stekknives04@yahoo.com

STEPHAN, DANIEL  
2201 S Miller Rd  
Valrico, FL 33594  
Phone: 727-580-8617  
knifemaker@verizon.net

STERLING, MURRAY  
693 Round Peak Church Rd  
Mount Airy, NC 27030  
Phone: 336-352-5110  
Fax: 336-352-5105  
sterck@surry.net;  
Web: www.sterlingcustomknives.com

STERLING, THOMAS J  
ART KNIVES BY  
120 N Pheasant Run  
Coupeville, WA 98239  
Phone: 360-678-9269  
Fax: 360-678-9269  
netsuke@comcast.net;  
Web: www.bladegallery.com or  
www.sterlingsculptures.com

STETTER, J. C.  
115 E College Blvd PMB 180  
Roswell, NM 88201  
Phone: 505-627-0978

STEWART, EDWARD L  
4297 Audrain Rd 335  
Mexico, MO 65265  
Phone: 573-581-3883

STEYN, PETER  
PO Box 76

Welkom 9460  
Freestate, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27573522015  
Fax: 27573523566  
info@petersteynkknives.com  
Web: www.petersteynkknives.com

STIDHAM, DANIEL  
3106 Mill Cr. Rd.  
Gallipolis, Ohio 45631  
Phone: 740-446-1673  
danstidham@yahoo.com

STIMPS, JASON M  
374 S Shaffer St  
Orange, CA 92866  
Phone: 714-744-5866

STIPES, DWIGHT  
2651 SW Buena Vista Dr  
Palm City, FL 34990  
Phone: 772-597-0550  
dwightstipes@adelphia.net

STOCKWELL, WALTER  
368 San Carlos Ave  
Redwood City, CA 94061  
Phone: 650-363-6069  
walter@stockwellknives.com;  
Web: www.stockwellknives.com

STODDART, JEFF  
77 Sheehan Ave.  
Cincinnati, OH 45216  
Phone: 513-821-2880

STOKES, ED  
22614 Cardinal Dr  
Hockley, TX 77447  
Phone: 713-351-1319

STONE, JERRY  
PO Box 1027  
Lytle, TX 78052  
Phone: 830-709-3042

STORCH, ED  
RR 4 Mannville  
Alberta T0B 2W0, CANADA  
Phone: 780-763-2214  
storchkn@agt.net;  
Web: www.storchknives.com

STORMER, BOB  
34354 Hwy E  
Dixon, MO 65459  
Phone: 636-734-2693  
bs34354@gmail.com

STOUT, CHARLES  
RT3 178 Stout Rd  
Gillham, AR 71841  
Phone: 870-386-5521

STOUT, JOHNNY  
1205 Forest Trail  
New Braunfels, TX 78132  
Phone: 830-606-4067  
johnny@stoutknives.com;  
Web: www.stoutknives.com

STRAIGHT, KENNETH J  
11311 103 Lane N  
Largo, FL 33773  
Phone: 813-397-9817

STRANDE, POUL  
Soster Svenstrup Byevej 16  
Dastrup 4130 Viby Sj., DENMARK  
Phone: 46 19 43 05  
Fax: 46 19 53 19  
Web: www.poulstrande.com

STRAUB, SALEM F.  
324 Cobey Creek Rd.  
Tonasket, WA 98855  
Phone: 509-486-2627

vorpalforge@hotmail.com  
Web: www.prometheanknives.com

STRICKLAND, DALE  
1440 E Thompson View  
Monroe, UT 84754  
Phone: 435-896-8362

STRIDER, MICK  
STRIDER KNIVES  
120 N Pacific Unit L-7  
San Marcos, CA 92069  
Phone: 760-471-8275  
Fax: 503-218-7069  
striderguys@striderknives.com;  
Web: www.striderknives.com

STRONG, SCOTT  
1599 Beaver Valley Rd  
Beavercreek, OH 45434  
Phone: 937-426-9290

STROYAN, ERIC  
Box 218  
Dalton, PA 18414  
Phone: 717-563-2603

STUART, MASON  
24 Beech Street  
Mansfield, MA 02048  
Phone: 508-339-8236  
smasonknives@verizon.net  
Web: smasonknives.com

STUART, STEVE  
Box 168  
Gores Landing, Ont.,  
CANADA K0K 2E0  
Phone: 905-440-6910  
stevestuart@xplornet.com

STYREFORS, MATTIAS  
Unbyn 23  
SE-96193 Boden, SWEDEN  
infor@styrefors.com

SUEDMEIER, HARLAN  
762 N 60th Rd  
Nebraska City, NE 68410  
Phone: 402-873-4372

SUGIHARA, KEIDOH  
4-16-1 Kamori-Cho  
Kishiwada City  
Osaka, F596-0042, JAPAN  
Fax: 0724-44-2677

SUGIYAMA, EDDY K  
2361 Nagayu  
Naorimachi Naorigun  
Ohita, JAPAN  
Phone: 0974-75-2050

SUMMERS, ARTHUR L.  
1310 Hess Rd  
Concord, NC 28025  
Phone: 704-787-9275  
Cell: 704-305-0735  
arthursummers88@hotmail.com

SUMMERS, DAN  
2675 NY Rt. 11  
Whitney Pt., NY 13862  
Phone: 607-692-2391  
dansumm11@msn.com

SUMMERS, DENNIS K  
827 E. Cecil St  
Springfield, OH 45503  
Phone: 513-324-0624

SUNDERLAND, RICHARD  
Av Infraganti 23  
Col Lazaro Cardenas  
Puerto Escondido Oaxaca,  
MEXICO 71980  
Phone: 011 52 94 582 1451  
sunamerica@prodigy.net.mx7

SUTTON, S RUSSELL  
4900 Cypress Shores Dr  
New Bern, NC 28562  
Phone: 252-637-3963  
srsutton@suddenlink.net;  
Web: www.suttoncustomknives.com

SWEAZA, DENNIS  
4052 Hwy 321 E  
Austin, AR 72007  
Phone: 501-941-1886  
knives4den@aol.com

SWEENEY, COLTIN D  
1216 S 3 St W  
Missoula, MT 59801  
Phone: 406-721-6782

SWYHART, ART  
509 Main St  
PO Box 267  
Klickitat, WA 98628  
Phone: 509-369-3451  
swyhart@gorge.net;  
Web: www.knifeoutlet.com/swyhart.htm

SYLVESTER, DAVID  
465 Sweede Rd.  
Compton, Quebec CANADA  
Phone: 819-837-0304  
david@swedevilleforge.com  
Web: swedevilleforge.com

SYMONDS, ALBERTO E  
Rambla M Gandhi 485  
Apt 901  
Montevideo 11300, URUGUAY  
Phone: 011 598 27103201  
Fax: 011 598 2 7103201  
albertosymonds@hotmail.com

SYSLO, CHUCK  
3418 South 116 Ave  
Omaha, NE 68144  
Phone: 402-333-0647  
ciscoknives@cox.net

SZILASKI, JOSEPH  
52 Woods Dr  
Pine Plains, NY 12567  
Phone: 518-398-0309  
Web: www.szilaski.com

T  
TABOR, TIM  
18925 Crooked Lane  
Lutz, FL 33548  
Phone: 813-948-6141  
taborknives.com

TAKACH, ANDREW  
1390 Fallen Timber Rd.  
Elizabeth, PA 15037  
Phone: 724-691-2271  
a-takach@takachforge.com;  
Web: www.takachforge.com

TAKAHASHI, MASAO  
39-3 Sekine-machi  
Maebashi-shi  
Gunma 371 0047, JAPAN  
Phone: 81 27 234 2223  
Fax: 81 27 234 2223

TALLY, GRANT  
26961 James Ave  
Flat Rock, MI 48134  
Phone: 313-414-1618

TAMBOLI, MICHAEL  
12447 N 49 Ave  
Glendale, AZ 85304  
Phone: 602-978-4308  
mnbamboli@gmail.com

TASMAN, KERLEY  
9 Avignon Retreat

Pt Kennedy 6172  
Western Australia, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 61 8 9593 0554  
Fax: 61 8 9593 0554  
taskerley@optusnet.com.au

TAYLOR, BILLY  
10 Temple Rd  
Petat, MS 39465  
Phone: 601-544-0041

TAYLOR, C GRAY  
560 Poteat Ln  
Fall Branch, TN 37656  
Phone: 423-348-8304  
graysknives@aol.com or graysknives@  
hotmail.com; Web: www.cgraytaylor.net

TAYLOR, DAVID  
113 Stewart Hill Dr  
Rogersville, TN 37857  
Phone: 423-921-0733  
dtaylor0730@charter.net;  
Web: www.dtguitars.com

TAYLOR, SHANE  
42 Broken Bow Ln  
Miles City, MT 59301  
Phone: 406-234-7175  
shane@taylorknives.com;  
Web: www.taylorknives.com

TEDFORD, STEVEN  
7486 Bamsey Rd.  
RR #2  
Bewdley, Ontario, Canada K0L 1E0  
Phone: 905-342-3696  
www.facebook.com

TENDICK, BEN  
798 Nadine Ave.  
Eugene, OR 97404  
Phone: 541-912-1280  
bentendick@gmail.com

TERAUCHI, TOSHIYUKI  
7649-13 219-11 Yoshida  
Fujita-Cho Gobo-Shi, JAPAN

TERRILL, STEPHEN  
16357 Goat Ranch Rd  
Springville, CA 93265  
Phone: 559-539-3116  
sterrill@yahoo.com

TERZUOLA, ROBERT  
10121 Eagle Rock NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87122  
Phone: 505-856-7077  
terzuola@earthlink.net

THAYER, DANNY O  
8908S 100W  
Romney, IN 47981  
Phone: 765-538-3105  
dot61h@juno.com

THEIS, TERRY  
21452 FM 2093  
Harper, TX 78631  
Phone: 830-864-4438

THEVENOT, JEAN-PAUL  
16 Rue De La Prefecture  
Dijon, FRANCE 21000

THIE, BRIAN  
13250 150th St  
Burlington, IA 52601  
Phone: 319-985-2276  
thieknives@gmail.com;  
Web: www.mepotelco.net/web/tknives

THILL, JIM  
10242 Bear Run  
Missoula, MT 59803  
Phone: 406-251-5475

THOMAS, DAVID E  
8502 Hwy 91  
Lillian, AL 36549  
Phone: 251-961-7574  
redbluff@gulfnet.com

THOMAS, DEVIN  
PO Box 568  
Panaca, NV 89042  
Phone: 775-728-4363  
hoss@devinthomas.com;  
Web: www.devinthomas.com

THOMAS, KIM  
PO Box 531  
Seville, OH 44273  
Phone: 330-769-9906

THOMAS, ROCKY  
1716 Waterside Blvd  
Moncks Corner, SC 29461  
Phone: 843-761-7761

THOMPSON, KENNETH  
4887 Glenwhite Dr  
Duluth, GA 30136  
Phone: 770-446-6730

THOMPSON, LEON  
45723 SW Saddleback Dr  
Gaston, OR 97119  
Phone: 503-357-2573

THOMPSON, LLOYD  
PO Box 1664  
Pagosa Springs, CO 81147  
Phone: 970-264-5837

THOMPSON, TOMMY  
4015 NE Hassalo  
Portland, OR 97232-2607  
Phone: 503-235-5762

THOMSEN, LOYD W  
30173 Black Banks Rd  
Oelrichs, SD 57763  
Phone: 605-535-6162  
loyd@yaho.com;  
Web: horseheadcreekknives.com

THORBURN, ANDRE E.  
P.O. Box 1748  
Bela Bela, Warmbaths 0480,  
SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27-82-650-1441  
andrethorburn@gmail.com;  
Web: www.thorburnknives.com

THOUROT, MICHAEL W  
T-814 Co Rd 11  
Napoleon, OH 43545  
Phone: 419-533-6832  
Fax: 419-533-3516  
mike2row@henry-net.com;  
Web: www.safariknives.com

THUESEN, ED  
21211 Knolle Rd  
Damon, TX 77430  
Phone: 979-553-1211  
Fax: 979-553-1211

TIENSVOLD, ALAN L  
PO Box 355  
Rushville, NE 69360  
Phone: 308-327-2046

TIENSVOLD, JASON  
PO Box 795  
Rushville, NE 69360  
Phone: 308-327-2046  
ironprik@gpc.com.net

TIGHE, BRIAN  
12-111 Fourth Ave  
Suite 376 Ridley Square  
St. Catharines, Ont.,  
CANADA L0S 1M0

Phone: 905-892-2734  
Web: www.tigheknives.com

TILL, CALVIN E AND RUTH  
211 Chaping  
Chadron, NE 69337

TILTON, JOHN  
24041 Hwy 383  
Iowa, LA 70647  
Phone: 337-582-6785  
john@jetknives.com

TINDERA, GEORGE  
BURNING RIVER FORGE  
751 Haddock Rd  
Brunswick, OH 44212-2648  
Phone: 330-220-6212

TINGLE, DENNIS P  
19390 E Clinton Rd  
Jackson, CA 95642  
Phone: 209-223-4586  
dtknives@earthlink.net

TIPPETTS, COLTEN  
4068 W Miners Farm Dr  
Hidden Springs, ID 83714  
Phone: 208-229-7772  
coltentippetts@gmail.com

TODD, RICHARD C  
375th LN 46001  
Chambersburg, IL 62323  
Phone: 217-327-4380  
ktodd45@yahoo.com

TOICH, NEVIO  
Via Pisacane 9  
Rettorgole di Caldogna  
Vincenza, ITALY 36030  
Phone: 0444-985065  
Fax: 0444-301254

TOKAR, DANIEL  
Box 1776  
Shepherdstown, WV 25443

TOLLEFSON, BARRY A  
104 Sutter Pl  
PO Box 4198  
Tubac, AZ 85646  
Phone: 520-398-9327

TOMBERLIN, BRION R  
ANVIL TOP CUSTOM KNIVES  
825 W Timberdell  
Norman, OK 73072  
Phone: 405-202-6832  
anviltop@aol.com

TOMES, P J  
594 High Peak Ln  
Shipman, VA 22971  
Phone: 434-263-8662  
tomsknives@juno.com;  
Web: www.tomesknives.com

TOMEY, KATHLEEN  
146 Buford Pl  
Macon, GA 31204  
Phone: 478-746-8454  
ktomey@tomeycustomknives.com; Web:  
www.tomeycustomknives.com

TOMPKINS, DAN  
PO Box 398  
Peotone, IL 60468  
Phone: 708-258-3620

TONER, ROGER  
531 Lightfoot Pl  
Pickering, Ont., CANADA L1V 5Z8  
Phone: 905-420-5555

TORRES, HENRY  
2329 Moody Ave.  
Clovis, CA 93619

Phone: 559-297-9154  
Web: www.htknives.com

TOSHIFUMI, KURAMOTO  
3435 Higashioda  
Asakura-gun  
Fukuoka, JAPAN  
Phone: 0946-42-4470

TOWELL, DWIGHT L  
2375 Towell Rd  
Midvale, ID 83645  
Phone: 208-355-2419

TOWNSEND, ALLEN MARK  
6 Pine Trail  
Texarkana, AR 71854  
Phone: 870-772-8945

TOWNSLEY, RUSSELL  
PO BOX 185  
Concord, AR 72523  
Phone: 870-307-8069  
circleTRMtownsley@yahoo.com

TRACE RINALDI CUSTOM BLADES  
1470 Underpass Rd.  
Plummer, ID 83851  
Trace@thrblades.com;  
Web: www.thrblades.com

TRACY, BUD  
495 Flanders Rd  
Reno, NV 8951-4784

TREML, GLENN  
RR #14 Site 12-10  
Thunder Bay, Ont.,  
CANADA P7B 5E5  
Phone: 807-767-1977

TRINDLE, BARRY  
1660 Ironwood Trail  
Earlham, IA 50072-8611  
Phone: 515-462-1237

TRISLER, KENNETH W  
6256 Federal 80  
Rayville, LA 71269  
Phone: 318-728-5541

TRITZ, JEAN JOSE  
Schopstrasse 23  
20255 Hamburg, GERMANY  
Phone: 040-49 78 21

TROUT, GEORGE H.  
PO BOX 13  
Cuba, OH 45114  
Phone: 937-382-2331  
gandjtrout@msn.com

TRUJILLO, ALBERT M B  
2035 Wasmer Cir  
Bosque Farms, NM 87068  
Phone: 505-869-0428  
trujilloscutups@comcast.net

TRUJILLO, MIRANDA  
6366 Commerce Blvd  
Rohnert Park, CA 94928

TRUNCALI, PETE  
2914 Anatole Court  
Garland, TX 75043  
Phone: 214-763-7127  
truncaliknives@yahoo.com  
Web: www.truncaliknives.com

TSCHAGER, REINHARD  
Piazza Parrocchia 7  
I-39100 Bolzano, ITALY  
Phone: 0471-970642  
Fax: 0471-970642  
reinhardttschager@virgilio.it

TUOMINEN, PEKKA  
Pohjois-Keiteleentie 20  
72930 Tossavanlahti, FINLAND

Phone: 358405167853  
puukkopekka@luukku.com;  
Web: www.puukkopekka.com

TURCOTTE, LARRY  
1707 Evergreen  
Pampa, TX 79065  
Phone: 806-665-9369, 806-669-0435

TURECEK, JIM  
12 Elliott Rd  
Ansonia, CT 06401  
Phone: 203-734-8406

TURNBULL, RALPH A  
14464 Linden Dr  
Spring Hill, FL 34609  
Phone: 352-688-7089  
tbul2000@bellsouth.net;  
Web: www.turnbullknives.com

TURNER, KEVIN  
17 Hunt Ave  
Montrose, NY 10548  
Phone: 914-739-0535

TURNER, MIKE  
PO BOX 194  
Williams, OR 97544  
Phone: 541-846-0204  
mike@turnerknives.com  
Web: www.turnerknives.com

TYCER, ART  
117 Callaway Ln.  
Meridianville, AL 35759-1503  
Phone: 256-829-1442

TYRE, MICHAEL A  
1219 Easy St  
Wickenburg, AZ 85390  
Phone: 928-684-9601/602-377-8432  
michaeltire@msn.com

TYSER, ROSS  
1015 Hardee Court  
Spartanburg, SC 29303  
Phone: 864-585-7616

## U

UCHIDA, CHIMATA  
977-2 Oaza Naga Shisui Ki  
Kumamoto, JAPAN 861-1204

## V

VAGNINO, MICHAEL  
PO Box 67  
Visalia, CA 93279  
Phone: 559-636-0501  
mvknives@lightspeed.net;  
Web: www.mvknives.com

VAIL, DAVE  
554 Sloop Point Rd  
Hampstead, NC 28443  
Phone: 910-270-4456

VALLOTTON, BUTCH AND AREY  
621 Fawn Ridge Dr  
Oakland, OR 97462  
Phone: 541-459-2216  
Fax: 541-459-7473

VALLOTTON, RAINY D  
1295 Wolf Valley Dr  
Umpqua, OR 97486  
Phone: 541-459-0465

VALLOTTON, SHAWN  
621 Fawn Ridge Dr  
Oakland, OR 97462  
Phone: 503-459-2216

VALLOTTON, THOMAS  
621 Fawn Ridge Dr  
Oakland, OR 97462  
Phone: 541-459-2216

VALOIS, A. DANIEL  
3552 W Lizard Ck Rd  
Lehighton, PA 18235  
Phone: 717-386-3636

VAN CLEVE, STEVE  
Box 372  
Sutton, AK 99674  
Phone: 907-745-3038

VAN DE MANAKKER, THUIS  
Koolweg 34  
5759 px Helenaveen, HOLLAND  
Phone: 0493539369  
www.ehijsvandemanakker.com

VAN DEN ELSSEN, GERT  
Purcelldeef 83  
5012 AJ Tilburg, NETHERLANDS  
Phone: 013-4563200  
gvdelsen@home.nl

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, PETER  
PO Box 1698  
Mossel Bay 6500, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 27 446952388  
pietvdw@telkomsa.net

VAN DIJK, RICHARD  
76 Stepney Ave Rd 2  
Harwood Dunedin, NEW ZEALAND  
Phone: 0064-3-4780401  
Web: www.hoihoknives.com

VAN EIZENGA, JERRY W  
14281 Cleveland  
Nunica, MI 49448  
Phone: 616-638-2275

VAN ELDIK, FRANS  
Ho Flaan 3  
3632BT Loenen, NETHERLANDS  
Phone: 0031 294 233 095  
Fax: 0031 294 233 095

VAN HEERDEN, ANDRE  
P.O. Box 905-417  
Garsfontein, Pretoria,  
SOUTH AFRICA 0042  
Phone: 27 82 566 6030  
andrevh@iafrica.com;  
Web: www.andrevanheerden.com

VAN REENEN, IAN  
6003 Harvard St  
Amarillo, TX 79109  
Phone: 806-236-8333  
ianvanreenen@suddenlink.net  
Web: www.ianvanreenenknives.com

VAN RYSWYK, AAD  
AVR KNIVES  
Werf Van Pronk 8  
3134 HE Vlaardingen,  
NETHERLANDS  
Phone: +31 10 4742952  
Fax: +31 10 2343648  
info@avrknives.com;  
Web: www.avrknives.com

VANDERFORD, CARL G  
2290 Knob Creek Rd  
Columbia, TN 38401  
Phone: 931-381-1488

VANDERKOLFF, STEPHEN  
5 Jonathan Crescent  
Mildmay Ontario, CANADA N0g 2J0  
Phone: 519-367-3401  
steve@vanderkolfknives.com;  
Web: www.vanderkolfknives.com

VANDEVENTER, TERRY L  
3274 Davis Rd  
Terry, MS 39170-8719  
Phone: 601-371-7414  
tvandeventer@comcast.net

VANHOY, ED AND TANYA  
24255 N Fork River Rd  
Abingdon, VA 24210  
Phone: 276-944-4885  
vanhoynives@centurylink.net

VARDAMAN, ROBERT  
2406 Mimosa Lane  
Hattiesburg, MS 39402  
Phone: 601-268-3889  
rv7x@comcast.net

VASQUEZ, JOHNNY DAVID  
1552 7th St  
Wyandotte, MI 48192  
Phone: 734-281-2455

VAUGHAN, IAN  
351 Doe Run Rd  
Manheim, PA 17545-9368  
Phone: 717-665-6949

VEIT, MICHAEL  
3289 E Fifth Rd  
LaSalle, IL 61301  
Phone: 815-223-3538  
whitebear@starband.net

VELARDE, RICARDO  
7240 N Greenfield Dr  
Park City, UT 84098  
Phone: 435-901-1773  
velardeknives@mac.com  
Web: www.velardeknives.com

VELICK, SAMMY  
3457 Maplewood Ave  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
Phone: 310-663-6170  
metaltamer@gmail.com

VENSILD, HENRIK  
Gl Estrup  
Randersvei 4  
DK-8963 Auning, DENMARK  
Phone: +45 86 48 44 48

VESTAL, CHARLES  
26662 Shortsville Rd.  
Abingdon, VA 24210  
Phone: 276-492-3262  
charles@vestalknives.com;  
Web: www.vestalknives.com

VIALON, HENRI  
Les Belins  
63300 Thiers, FRANCE  
Phone: 04-73-80-24-03  
Fax: 04 73-51-02-02

VICKERS, DAVID  
11620 Kingford Dr.  
Montgomery, TX 77316  
Phone: 936-537-4900  
jdvickers@gmail.com

VIELE, H J  
88 Lexington Ave  
Westwood, NJ 07675  
Phone: 201-666-2906  
h.viele@verizon.net

VILAR, RICARDO AUGUSTO  
FERREIRA  
Rua Alemada Dos Jasmins NO 243  
Parque Petropolis  
Mairipora Sao Paulo,  
BRAZIL 07600-000  
Phone: 011-55-11-44-85-43-46  
ricardovilar@ig.com.br.

VILLA, LUIZ  
R. Com. Miguel Calfat  
398 Itaim Bibi  
Sao Paulo, SP-04537-081, BRAZIL  
Phone: 011-8290649

VILLAR, RICARDO  
Al. dos Jasmins 243 Mairipora  
S.P. 07600-000, BRAZIL  
Phone: 011-4851649

VILPPOLA, MARKKU  
Arkeologinen Kokeiluverstas  
Kuralan Kylamaki  
Jaantie 45 20540 Turku, Finland  
Phone: +358 (0)50 566 1563  
markku@mvforge.fi  
Web: www.mvforge.fi

VINING, BILL  
9 Penny Lane  
Methuen, MA 01844  
Phone: 978-688-4729  
billv@medawebs.com;  
Web: www.medawebs.com/knives

VISTE, JAMES  
EDGE WISE FORGE  
13401 Mt Elliot  
Detroit, MI 48212  
Phone: 313-664-7455  
grumblejunky@hotmail.com

VISTNES, TOR  
N-6930 Svelgen, NORWAY  
Phone: 047-57795572

VITALE, MACE  
925 Rt 80  
Guilford, CT 06437  
Phone: 203-457-5591  
Web: www.laurelrockforge.com

VOGT, DONALD J  
9007 Hogans Bend  
Tampa, FL 33647  
Phone: 813-973-3245  
vogtknives@verizon.net

VOGT, PATRIK  
Kungsvagen 83  
S-30270 Halmstad, SWEDEN  
Phone: 46-35-30977

VOORHIES, LES  
14511 Lk Mazaska Tr  
Faribault, MN 55021  
Phone: 507-332-0736  
lesvor@msn.com;  
Web: www.lesvoorhiesknives.com

VOSS, BEN  
2212 Knox Rd. 1600 Rd. E  
Victoria, IL 61485-9644  
Phone: 309-879-2940

VOTAW, DAVID P  
305 S State St  
Pioneer, OH 43554  
Phone: 419-737-2774

W  
WACHOLZ, DOC  
95 Anne Rd.  
Marble, NC 28905  
Phone: 828-557-1543  
killdrume@aol.com  
Web: www.rackforge.com

WADA, YASUTAKA  
2-6-22 Fujinokidai  
Nara City  
Nara prefect 631-0044, JAPAN  
Phone: 0742 46-0689

WAGAMAN, JOHN K  
107 E Railroad St  
Selma, NC 27576  
Phone: 919-965-9659  
Fax: 919-965-9901

WAITES, RICHARD L  
PO Box 188

Broomfield, CO 80038  
Phone: 303-465-9970  
Fax: 303-465-9971  
dickknives@aol.com

WALKER, BILL  
431 Walker Rd  
Stevensville, MD 21666  
Phone: 410-643-5041

WALKER, DON  
2850 Halls Chapel Rd  
Burnsville, NC 28714  
Phone: 828-675-9716  
dlwalkernc@gmail.com

WALKER, JIM  
22 Walker Ln  
Morrilton, AR 72110  
Phone: 501-354-3175  
jwalker46@att.net

WALKER, MICHAEL L  
925-A Paseo del  
Pueblo Sur Taos, NM 87571  
Phone: 505-751-3409  
Fax: 505-751-3417  
metalwerk@msn.com

WALLINGFORD JR., CHARLES W  
9024 Old Union Rd  
Union, KY 41091  
Phone: 859-384-4141  
Web: www.cwknives.com

WALTERS, A F  
PO Box 523  
275 Crawley Rd.  
TyTy, GA 31795  
Phone: 229-528-6207

WARD, CHUCK  
PO Box 2272  
1010 E North St  
Benton, OR 72018-2272  
Phone: 501-778-4329  
chuckbop@aol.com

WARD, J J  
7501 S R 220  
Waverly, OH 45690  
Phone: 614-947-5328

WARD, KEN  
1125 Lee Roze Ln  
Grants Pass, OR 97527  
Phone: 541-956-8864

WARD, RON  
PO BOX 21  
Rose Hill, VA 24281  
Phone: 276-445-4757

WARD, W C  
817 Glenn St  
Clinton, TN 37716  
Phone: 615-457-3568

WARDELL, MICK  
20 Clovelly Rd  
Bideford  
N Devon EX39 3BU, ENGLAND  
Phone: 01237 475312  
wardellknives@hotmail.co.uk  
Web: www.wardellscustomknives.com

WARDEN, ROY A  
275 Tanglewood Rd  
Union, MO 63084  
Phone: 314-583-8813  
rwarden@yhti.net

WARE, TOMMY  
158 Idlewilde  
Onalaska, TX 77360  
Phone: 936-646-4649

WARREN, AL  
1423 Sante Fe Circle  
Roseville, CA 95678  
Phone: 916-784-3217  
Cell phone 916-257-5904  
Fax: 215-318-2945  
al@warrenknives.com;  
Web: www.warrenknives.com

WARREN, DANIEL  
571 Lovejoy Rd  
Canton, NC 28716  
Phone: 828-648-7351

WASHBURN, ARTHUR D  
ADW CUSTOM KNIVES  
211 Hinman St / PO Box 625  
Pioche, NV 89043  
Phone: 775-962-5463  
knifeman@lcturbonet.com;  
Web: www.adwcustomknives.com

WASHBURN JR., ROBERT LEE  
441 Sunland Dr., Apt. 24  
St George, UT 84790-5801  
Phone: 435-619-4432  
Fax: 435-574-8554  
rlwashburn@excite.com;

WATANABE, MELVIN  
1297 Kika St.  
Kailua, HI 96734  
Phone: 808-261-2842  
meltod808@yahoo.com

WATANABE, WAYNE  
PO Box 3563  
Montebello, CA 90640  
wwknives@gmail.com;  
Web: www.geocities.com/ww-knives

WATERS, GLENN  
11 Shinakawa Machi  
Hiroasaki City 036-8183, JAPAN  
Phone: 172-33-8881  
gwaters@luck.ocn.ne.jp;  
Web: www.glennwaters.com

WATSON, BERT  
PO Box 26  
Westminster, CO 80036-0026  
Phone: 303-587-3064  
watsonbd21960@q.com

WATSON, BILLY  
440 Forge Rd  
Deatsville, AL 36022  
Phone: 334-365-1482  
billy@watsonknives.com;  
Web: www.watsonknives.com

WATSON, DANIEL  
350 Jennifer Ln  
Driftwood, TX 78619  
Phone: 512-847-9679  
info@angelsword.com;  
Web: http://www.angelsword.com

WATSON, PETER  
66 Kielblock St  
La Hoff 2570, SOUTH AFRICA  
Phone: 018-84942

WATSON, TOM  
1103 Brenau Terrace  
Panama City, FL 32405  
Phone: 850-785-9209  
tom@tomwatsonknives.com;  
Web: www.tomwatsonknives.com

WATTELET, MICHAEL A  
PO Box 649  
125 Front  
Minocqua, WI 54548  
Phone: 715-356-3069  
redtroll@frontier.com

WATTS, JOHNATHAN  
9560 S Hwy 36  
Gatesville, TX 76528  
Phone: 254-487-2866

WATTS, WALLY  
9560 S Hwy 36  
Gatesville, TX 76528  
Phone: 254-223-9669

WEBSTER, BILL  
58144 West Clear Lake Rd  
Three Rivers, MI 49093  
Phone: 269-244-2873  
wswebster\_5@msn.com  
Web: www.websterknifeworks.com

WEEVER, JOHN  
2400 N. FM 199  
Cleburne, TX 76033  
Phone: 254-898-9595  
john.weever@gmail.com  
Web: www.weeverknives.com

WEHNER, RUDY  
297 William Warren Rd  
Collins, MS 39428  
Phone: 601-765-4997

WEILAND JR., J REESE  
PO Box 2337  
Riverview, FL 33568  
Phone: 813-671-0661  
RWPHEL413@earthlink.net;  
Web: www.rwcustomknive.com

WEINAND, GEROME M  
14440 Harpers Bridge Rd  
Missoula, MT 59808  
Phone: 406-543-0845

WEINSTOCK, ROBERT  
PO Box 170028  
San Francisco, CA 94117-0028  
Phone: 415-731-5968  
robertweinstock@att.net

WEISS, CHARLES L  
PO BOX 1037  
Waddell, AZ 85355  
Phone: 623-935-0924  
weissknife@live.com

WELLING, RONALD L  
15446 Lake Ave  
Grand Haven, MI 49417  
Phone: 616-846-2274

WERTH, GEORGE W  
5223 Woodstock Rd  
Poplar Grove, IL 61065  
Phone: 815-544-4408

WESCOTT, CODY  
5330 White Wing Rd  
Las Cruces, NM 88012  
Phone: 575-382-5008

WEST, CHARLES A  
1315 S Pine St  
Centralia, IL 62801  
Phone: 618-532-2777

WESTBERG, LARRY  
305 S Western Hills Dr  
Algona, IA 50511  
Phone: 515-295-9276

WHEELER, GARY  
351 Old Hwy 48  
Clarksville, TN 37040  
Phone: 931-552-3092  
LR22SHTR@charter.net

WHEELER, ROBERT  
289 S Jefferson  
Bradley, IL 60915  
Phone: 815-932-5854

b2btaz@brmemc.net

WHETSELL, ALEX  
POB 215  
Haralson, GA 30229  
Phone: 770-599-8012  
Web: www.knifekits.com

WHIPPLE, WESLEY A  
1002 Shoshoni St  
Thermopolis, WY 82443  
Phone: 307-921-2445  
wildernessknife@yahoo.com

WHITE, BRYCE  
1415 W Col Glenn Rd  
Little Rock, AR 72210  
Phone: 501-821-2956

WHITE, DALE  
525 CR 212  
Sweetwater, TX 79556  
Phone: 325-798-4178  
dalew@taylorlertel.net

WHITE, GARRETT  
871 Sarijon Rd  
Hartwell, GA 30643  
Phone: 706-376-5944

WHITE, JOHN PAUL  
231 S Bayshore  
Valparaiso, FL 32580  
Phone: 850-729-9174  
johnwhiteknives@gmail.com

WHITE, LOU  
7385 Red Bud Rd NE  
Ranger, GA 30734  
Phone: 706-334-2273

WHITE, RICHARD T  
359 Carver St  
Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236  
Phone: 313-881-4690

WHITE, ROBERT J  
RR 1 641 Knox Rd 900 N  
Gilson, IL 61436  
Phone: 309-289-4487

WHITE JR., ROBERT J "BUTCH"  
RR 1  
Gilson, IL 61436  
Phone: 309-289-4487

WHITENECT, JODY  
Elderbank  
Halifax County  
Nova Scotia, CANADA B0N 1K0  
Phone: 902-384-2511

WHITESSELL, J. DALE  
P.O. Box 455  
Stover, MO 65078  
Phone: 573-569-0753  
dalesknives@yahoo.com  
Web: whitesell-knives.webs.com

WHITLEY, L WAYNE  
1675 Carrow Rd  
Chocowinity, NC 27817-9495  
Phone: 252-946-5648

WHITLEY, WELDON G  
4308 N Robin Ave  
Odessa, TX 79764  
Phone: 432-530-0448  
Fax: 432-530-0048  
wgwhitley@juno.com

WHITMAN, JIM  
21044 Salem St  
Chugiak, AK 99567  
Phone: 907-688-4575  
Fax: 907-688-4278  
Web: www.whitmanknives.com

WHITTAKER, ROBERT E  
PO Box 204  
Mill Creek, PA 17060

WHITTAKER, WAYNE  
2900 Woodland Ct  
Metamore, MI 48455  
Phone: 810-797-5315  
lindorwayne@yahoo.com

WHITWORTH, KEN J  
41667 Tetley Ave  
Sterling Heights, MI 48078  
Phone: 313-739-5720

WICK, JONATHAN P.  
300 Cole Ave.  
Bisbee, AZ 85603  
Phone: 520-227-5228  
vikingwick@aol.com  
Web: jpwickbladeworks.com

WICKER, DONNIE R  
2544 E 40th Ct  
Panama City, FL 32405  
Phone: 904-785-9158

WIGGINS, BILL  
105 Kaolin Lane  
Canton, NC 28716  
Phone: 828-226-2551  
wncbill@bellsouth.net  
Web: www.wigginskives.com

WIGGINS, HORACE  
203 Herridon Box 152  
Mansfield, LA 71502  
Phone: 318-872-4471

WILCHER, WENDELL L  
RR 6 Box 6573  
Palestine, TX 75801  
Phone: 903-549-2530

WILKINS, MITCHELL  
15523 Rabon Chapel Rd  
Montgomery, TX 77316  
Phone: 936-588-2696  
mwilkins@consolidated.net

WILLEY, WG  
14210 Sugar Hill Rd  
Greenwood, DE 19950  
Phone: 302-349-4070  
Web: www.willeyknives.com

WILLIAMS, JASON L  
PO Box 67  
Wyoming, RI 02898  
Phone: 401-539-8353  
Fax: 401-539-0252

WILLIAMS, MICHAEL  
Rt. 3 Box 276  
Broken Bow, OK 74728  
Phone: 580-420-3051  
hforg@pine-net.com

WILLIAMS JR., RICHARD  
1440 Nancy Circle  
Morristown, TN 37814  
Phone: 615-581-0059

WILLIAMSON, TONY  
Rt 3 Box 503  
Siler City, NC 27344  
Phone: 919-663-3551

WILLIS, BILL  
RT 7 Box 7549  
Ava, MO 65608  
Phone: 417-683-4326

WILLUMSEN, MIKKEL  
Nyrnberggade 23  
2300 Copenhagen S, Denmark  
Phone: 4531176333  
mw@willumsen-cph.com Web: www.

WILSON, CURTIS M  
PO Box 383  
Burlison, TX 76097  
Phone: 817-295-3732  
cwknifeman2026@att.net;  
Web: www.cwilsonknives.com

WILSON, JAMES G  
PO Box 4024  
Estes Park, CO 80517  
Phone: 303-586-3944

WILSON, MIKE  
1416 McDonald Rd  
Hayesville, NC 28904  
Phone: 828-389-8145

WILSON, PHILIP C  
SEAMOUNT KNIFEWORKS  
PO Box 846  
Mountain Ranch, CA 95246  
Phone: 209-754-1990  
seamount@bigplanet.com;  
Web: www.seamountknifeworks.com

WILSON, RON  
2639 Greenwood Ave  
Morro Bay, CA 93442  
Phone: 805-772-3381

WILSON, RW  
PO Box 2012  
Weirton, WV 26062  
Phone: 304-723-2771  
rwknives@comcast.net

WILSON, STAN  
8931 Pritchard Rd  
Lithia, FL 33547  
Phone: 727-461-1992  
swilson@stanwilsonknives.com;  
Web: www.stanwilsonknives.com

WINGO, GARY  
240 Ogeechee  
Ramona, OK 74061  
Phone: 918-536-1067  
wingg\_2000@yahoo.com; Web: www.geocities.com/wingg\_2000/gary.html

WINGO, PERRY  
22 55th St  
Gulfport, MS 39507  
Phone: 228-863-3193

WINKLER, DANIEL  
PO Box 2166  
Blowing Rock, NC 28605  
Phone: 828-295-9156  
danielwinkler@bellsouth.net;  
Web: www.winklerknives.com

WINN, MARVIN  
Maxcutter Custom Knives  
8711 Oakwood Ln.  
Frisco, TX 75035  
Phone: 214-471-7012  
maxcutter03@yahoo.com  
Web: www.maxcutterknives.com

WINN, TRAVIS A.  
558 E 3065 S  
Salt Lake City, UT 84106  
Phone: 801-467-5957

WINSTON, DAVID  
1671 Red Holly St  
Starkville, MS 39759  
Phone: 601-323-1028

WIRTZ, ACHIM  
Mittelstrasse 58  
Wuerselen  
D-52146, GERMANY  
Phone: 0049-2405-462-486  
wootz@web.de

WISE, DONALD  
304 Bexhill Rd  
St Leonardo-On-Sea  
East Sussex, TN3 8AL, ENGLAND

WOLF, BILL  
4618 N 79th Ave  
Phoenix, AZ 85033  
Phone: 623-910-3147  
Fax: 623-846-3585  
bwcustomknives143@gmail.com  
Web: billwolfcustomknives.com

WOLF JR., WILLIAM LYNN  
4006 Frank Rd  
Lagrange, TX 78945  
Phone: 409-247-4626

WOOD, ALAN  
Greenfield Villa  
Greenhead  
Brampton CA8 7HH, ENGLAND  
a.wood@knivesfreeserve.co.uk;  
Web: www.alanwoodknives.co.uk

WOOD, OWEN DALE  
6492 Garrison St  
Arvada, CO 80004-3157  
Phone: 303-456-2748  
wood.owen@gmail.com;  
Web: www.owenwoodcustomknives.com

WOOD, WEBSTER  
22041 Shelton Trail  
Atlanta, MI 49709  
Phone: 989-785-2996  
mainganikan@src-milp.com

WORLEY, JOEL A.  
PO BOX 64  
Maplewood, OH 45340  
Phone: 937-638-9518  
j.a.worleyknives@woh.rr.com

WRIGHT, KEVIN  
671 Leland Valley Rd W  
Quilcene, WA 98376-9517  
Phone: 360-765-3589  
kevinw@ptpc.com

WRIGHT, L T  
1523 Pershing Ave  
Steubenville, OH 43952  
Phone: 740-282-4947  
knifemkr@sbcglobal.net;  
Web: www.ltwrightknives.com

WRIGHT, RICHARD S  
PO Box 201  
111 Hilltop Dr  
Carolina, RI 02812  
Phone: 401-364-3579  
rswswitchblades@hotmail.com;  
Web: www.richardswright.com

WRIGHT, TIMOTHY  
PO Box 3746  
Sedona, AZ 86340  
Phone: 928-282-4180

WUERTZ, TRAVIS  
2487 E Hwy 287  
Casa Grande, AZ 85222  
Phone: 520-723-4432

WULF, DERRICK  
25 Sleepy Hollow Rd  
Essex, VT 05452  
Phone: 802-777-8766  
dickwulf@yahoo.com  
Web: www.dicksworkshop.com

WYATT, WILLIAM R  
Box 237  
Rainelle, WV 25962  
Phone: 304-438-5494

## Y

YASHINSKI, JOHN L  
207 N Platt  
PO Box 1284  
Red Lodge, MT 59068  
Phone: 406-446-3916

YEATES, JOE A  
730 Saddlewood Circle  
Spring, TX 77381  
Phone: 281-367-2765  
joeyeates291@cs.com;  
Web: www.yeatesBowies.com

YESKOO, RICHARD C  
76 Beekman Rd  
Summit, NJ 07901

YORK, DAVID C  
PO Box 3166  
Chino Valley, AZ 86323  
Phone: 928-636-1709  
dmatj@msn.com

YOSHIHARA, YOSHINDO  
8-17-11 Takasago Katsushi  
Tokyo, JAPAN

YOSHIKAZU, KAMADA  
540-3 Kaisaki Niuta-cho  
Tokushima, JAPAN  
Phone: 0886-44-2319

YOSHIO, MAEDA  
3-12-11 Chuo-cho tamashima Kurashiki-  
city, Okayama, JAPAN  
Phone: 086-525-2375

YOUNG, BUD  
Box 336  
Port Hardy, BC, CANADA V0N 2P0  
Phone: 250-949-6478

YOUNG, CLIFF  
Fuente De La Cibeles No 5  
Atascadero  
San Miguel De Allende, GTO.,  
MEXICO  
Phone: 37700  
Fax: 011-52-415-2-57-11

YOUNG, ERROL  
4826 Storey Land  
Alton, IL 62002  
Phone: 618-466-4707

YOUNG, GEORGE  
713 Pinoak Dr  
Kokomo, IN 46901  
Phone: 765-457-8893

YOUNG, RAYMOND L  
CUTLER/BLADESMITH  
2922 Hwy 188E  
Mt. Ida, AR 71957  
Phone: 870-867-3947

YURCO, MIKE  
PO Box 712  
Canfield, OH 44406  
Phone: 330-533-4928  
shorinki@aol.com

## Z

ZACCAGNINO JR., DON  
2256 Bacom Point Rd  
Pahokee, FL 33476-2622  
Phone: 561-985-0303  
zackknife@gmail.com  
Web: www.zackknives.com

ZAHM, KURT  
488 Rio Casa  
Indialantic, FL 32903  
Phone: 407-777-4860

ZAKABI, CARL S  
PO Box 893161  
Mililani Town, HI 96789-0161  
Phone: 808-626-2181

ZAKHAROV, GLADISTON  
Bairro Rio Comprido  
Rio Comprido Jacarei  
Jacaret SP, BRAZIL 12302-070  
Phone: 55 12 3958 4021  
Fax: 55 12 3958 4103  
arkhip@terra.com.br;  
Web: www.arkhip.com.br

ZBORIL, TERRY  
5320 CR 130  
Caldwell, TX 77836  
Phone: 979-535-4157  
tzbopil@tconline.net

ZEMBKO III, JOHN  
140 Wilks Pond Rd  
Berlin, CT 06037  
Phone: 860-828-3503  
johnzembko@hotmail.com

ZEMITIS, JOE  
14 Currawong Rd  
Cardiff Hts  
2285 Newcastle, AUSTRALIA  
Phone: 0249549907  
jjvzem@bigpond.com

ZERMENO, WILLIAM D.  
9131 Glenshadow Dr  
Houston, TX 77088  
Phone: 281-726-2459  
will@wdzknives.com  
Web: www.wdzknives.com

ZIMA, MICHAEL F  
732 State St  
Ft. Morgan, CO 80701  
Phone: 970-867-6078  
Web: http://www.zimaknives.com

ZINKER, BRAD  
BZ KNIVES  
1591 NW 17 St  
Homestead, FL 33030  
Phone: 305-216-0404  
bzknives@aol.com

ZIRBES, RICHARD  
Neustrasse 15  
D-54526 Niederkail, GERMANY  
Phone: 0049 6575 1371  
r.zirbes@freenet.de Web: www.zirbes-  
knives.com www.zirbes-messer.de

ZOWADA, TIM  
4509 E Bear River Rd  
Boyer Falls, MI 49713  
Phone: 231-881-5056  
tim@tzknives.com  
Web: www.tzknives.com

ZSCHERNY, MICHAEL  
1840 Rock Island Dr  
Ely, IA 52227  
Phone: 319-848-3629  
zschernyknives@aol.com

**BLADE'S COMPLETE**

# KNIFE

# GUIDE

## INDUSTRY DIRECTORY

---

**EASY-TO-FIND • ALPHABETICAL PRODUCT LISTING**

---

### FIND PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EASY AS 1,2,3

- 1.** The Index at right shows you where each major section begins
- 2.** Turn to the appropriate section where the knife products are identified alphabetically. Each product category is then followed by an alphabetical listing of suppliers.
- 3.** Go to the Names and Addresses section for contact information on your chosen supplier(s).

### INDEX OF MAJOR SECTIONS

Knives/Cutlery - Factory	75
Special Services and Products	79
Distributors	81
Names and Addresses	82

The sources in this directory are non-handmade industry professionals. For custom knifemakers, see the directory beginning on page 39.

# Knives/ Cutlery Factory (Importers, Makers)

## Antique

American Edge  
American Military Edged  
Weaponry Museum  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Bryan Bros. Cutlery Co.  
Cutlery Specialties  
Discount Custom Knife Co.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Hickory Hill Cutlery  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Marble's Outdoors  
N. Flayderman & Co., Inc.  
National Knife Distributors  
Northwest Knives & Collectibles  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
RFG Safe & Knife  
Shepherd Hills Cutlery  
Skelton Enterprises  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Tennessee Cutlery  
Tony Foster Case Collectible Knives  
World Of Knives

## Bowies

A.G. Russell Knives  
A & J Enterprises  
American Edge  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Benchmade Knife Co.  
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boker USA, Inc.  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Buck Knives  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Classic Brands  
Coast Cutlery Co.  
Cold Steel, Inc.  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Cutlery Specialties  
Damascus U.S.A.  
Denton, John  
Discount Custom Knife Co.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Ek Commando Knife Co.  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
Grand Prairie Knives  
H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
KnifeArt.com  
Knife City

Lee's Cutlery  
Legendary Arms, Inc.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A.  
Matthews Cutlery  
Moore Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
N. Flayderman & Co., Inc.  
National Knife Distributors  
Northstar Associates  
Ontario Knife Co.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Randall Made Knives  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
SARCO Knives LLC  
Schmuckatelli Co.  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools, Inc.  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
TOPS Knives  
U.S. Cavalry  
Vtech Knives  
Wolf's Knives

## Camp

A.G. Russell Knives  
A & J Enterprises  
American Edge  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
Benchmade Knife Co.  
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
Bianco New Swiss Knives  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boker USA, Inc.  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Buck Knives  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
Burrell Cutlery Co. Inc.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
Camp Co./S&W Watches  
Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Coast Cutlery Co.  
Colonial  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Cutco International  
Cutlery Shoppe  
Damascus USA  
Denton, John  
EdgeDealer.com  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
GLOCK, Inc.  
Grand Prairie Knives  
H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife City  
Knifeware Inc.  
KUTMASTER  
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
Lee's Cutlery  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A.  
Marble's Outdoors  
Matthews Cutlery  
Messermeister  
Moore Cutlery  
National Knife Distributors  
1 Stop Knife Shop

Ontario Knife Co.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
S4supply.com  
SARCO Knives LLC  
Simonich Knives LLC  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Strider Knives  
Sword Knives  
Swamp Rat Knife Works  
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
Tool Logic Inc. (see SOG Specialty)  
TOPS Knives  
True North Knives  
Vtech Knives  
Wolf's Knives  
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## Commemoratives

A.G. Russell Knives  
Baron Engraving  
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boker USA, Inc.  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Browning  
Buck Knives  
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Coast Cutlery Co.  
Collector's Armoury Inc.  
Colonial  
Damascus U.S.A.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Franklin Mint  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
Grand Prairie Knives  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Ka-bar Knives, Collectors Div.  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife City  
Knights Edge Ltd.  
KUTMASTER  
Lee's Cutlery  
Legendary Arms, Inc.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A.  
Marble's Outdoors  
Matthews Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
National Knife Distributors  
Norris & Sons  
Northstar Associates  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Parker's Knife Collector Service  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Quail Unlimited  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Randall King Knives, Inc.  
Remington Arms Co.  
Shepherd Hills Cutlery  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
Sooner State Knives  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Taylor Brands  
Tigersharp Technologies  
Timberline Knives  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
U.S. Cavalry

## Diving/Deck

Blackie Collins Design  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boye Knives  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
EdgeDealer.com  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
Grand Prairie Knives  
House Of Blades  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
Karambit.com  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife City  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A.  
Matthews Cutlery  
Myerchin, Inc.  
National Knife Distributors  
Ontario Knife Co./Queen Cutlery  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Sooner State Knives  
Sword Knives  
Timberline Knives  
True North Knives  
U.S. Cavalry  
Wolf's Knives  
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.

## Exotic

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
Bugei Trading Co.  
Burrell Cutlery Co. Inc.  
Cold Steel, Inc.  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Cutlery Specialties  
Discount Custom Knife Co.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Ek Commando Knife Co.  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Global Outlet  
Grand Prairie Knives  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Karambit.com  
KnifeArt.com  
Knife City  
Knights Edge Ltd.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A.  
Master Cutlery  
Matthews Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Randall King Knives, Inc.  
Sword Knives  
True North Knives  
U.S. Cavalry

## Fighters/Tactical/ Survival/Military

A.G. Russell Knives  
A & J Enterprises  
Al Mar Knives  
American Edge  
American Military Edged  
Weaponry Museum  
Arizona Custom Knives  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.



Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
 Bajwa Enterprises  
 Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
 Benchmade Knife Co.  
 Bianco New Swiss Knives  
 Blackhawk Products Group  
 Blackie Collins Design  
 BladeArt.com  
 BladeGallery.Com  
 Blade-Tech Industries  
 Blanchard's Custom Knives  
 Blue Ridge Knives  
 Bradley Cutlery Co.  
 Branton Knife Co.  
 Briar Knives  
 Brigade Quartermasters  
 Browning  
 Buck Knives  
 Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
 Bugei Trading Co.  
 Burrell Cutlery Co., Inc.  
 Busse Combat Knife Co.  
 C.A.S. Hanwei  
 Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
 Camp Co./S&W Watches  
 Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.  
 Chris Reeve Knives  
 Classic Brands  
 Cold Steel, Inc.  
 Colonial  
 CRKT  
 Combat Elite  
 Condor Tool & Knife  
 Crawford Knives  
 Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado  
 Cutlery Shoppe  
 Cutlery Specialties  
 Damascus U.S.A.  
 Denton, John  
 Discount Custom Knife Co.  
 EdgeDealer.com  
 Ek Commando Knife Co.  
 Emerson Knives  
 Epicurian Edge  
 ESA  
 ESEE Knives  
 Excalibur Cutlery  
 Extrema Ratio  
 Extreme Outfitters  
 Fallkniven  
 Fazalare International Enterprises  
 Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
 Frost Cutlery Co.  
 Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
 GLOCK Inc.  
 Grand Prairie Knives  
 Greco Knives  
 H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
 Hallmark Cutlery  
 Heckler & Koch Inc.  
 Hiltary Industries  
 Historic Edged Weaponry  
 House Of Blades  
 Jay's Knives  
 Jenco Sales, Inc.  
 Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery  
 Ka-bar Knives  
 Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
 Karambit.com  
 Katz Knives, Inc.  
 Klotzli  
 KnifeArt.com  
 Knife City  
 Knife Outlet  
 Knife Store, The  
 KnifeCenter  
 Knifeware Inc.  
 Knights Edge Ltd.

KUTMASTER  
 Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
 Lee's Cutlery  
 Legendary Arms, Inc.  
 Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
 Master Cutlery  
 Matthews Cutlery  
 Mercworx  
 Meyerco USA  
 Midwest Gun Exchange  
 MIL-TAC  
 Miltner Adams Company  
 Moore Cutlery  
 Moteng North America  
 Museum Replicas Ltd.  
 N. Flayderman & Co., Inc.  
 National Knife Distributors  
 Nemesis Knives  
 1 Stop Knife Shop  
 Ontario Knife Co.  
 Ozark Cutlery Supply  
 Piranha Knife Co.  
 Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
 Pro-Tech Knives, LLC  
 Queen Cutlery Co.  
 R. David Knife Co.  
 Randall King Knives, Inc.  
 Randall Made Knives  
 RFG Safe And Knife  
 Riverside Machine  
 Robertson's Custom Cutlery  
 Ruko LLC  
 S4supply.com  
 Schmuckatelli Co.  
 Simonich Knives LLC  
 SOG Specialty Knives & Tools, Inc.  
 Sooner State Knives  
 Spartan Blades, LLC  
 Spyderco, Inc.  
 Stamasus Knifeworks, Inc.  
 Star Sales Co., Inc.  
 Strider Knives  
 SureFire  
 Sword Knives  
 Swamp Rat Knife Works  
 Timberline Knives  
 Tirdell's Cutlery  
 Tool Logic Inc. (see SOG Specialty)  
 TOPS Knives  
 Tru-Balance Knife Co.  
 True North Knives  
 United Cutlery  
 U.S. Cavalry  
 Valor Corporation  
 Vtech Knives  
 Wilson Combat/Wilson Tactical  
 Winners Circle  
 Wolf's Knives  
 World Of Knives  
 Wu Jau Co., Inc.  
 XIKAR Inc.

## Fillet

A & J Enterprises  
 Al Mar Knives, Inc.  
 American Edge  
 Blue Ridge Knives  
 Boker USA, Inc.  
 Browning  
 Buck Knives  
 Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
 Case, W. R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
 Coast Cutlery Co.  
 CRKT  
 Condor Tool & Knife  
 Cutco International  
 Damascus U.S.A.

Frost Cutlery Co.  
 Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
 Grand Prairie Knives  
 House Of Blades  
 Jenco Sales, Inc.  
 Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery  
 Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
 Katz Knives, Inc.  
 Kellam Knives Co.  
 Knife City  
 Knives of Alaska  
 KUTMASTER  
 Lamson And Goodnow  
 Lakota Knife, USA  
 Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
 Matthews Cutlery  
 Messermeister  
 Mister Twister, Inc.  
 National Knife Distributors  
 Ozark Cutlery Supply  
 Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.  
 Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
 Queen Cutlery Co.  
 Quikut  
 Randall King Knives, Inc.  
 Randall Made Knives  
 Rapala  
 RFG Safe And Knife  
 SARCO Knives LLC  
 Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
 Sooner State Knives  
 Spyderco, Inc.  
 Star Sales Co., Inc.  
 Sword Knives  
 Tirdell's Cutlery  
 Valor Corp.  
 Virginia Blade Inc.  
 Wenger North America  
 Wolf's Knives  
 World Of Knives  
 Zweibruecker/Billy O.  
 Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## Household Cutlery/Scissors

A.G. Russell Knives  
 Alcas Cutlery Corporation  
 American Edge  
 Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
 Blanchard's Custom Knives  
 Blue Mountain Turquoise  
 Blue Ridge Knives  
 Buck Knives  
 C.A.D. Cutlery Co.  
 Camp Co./S&W Watches  
 Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
 Classic Cutlery  
 Consolidated Cutlery Co., Inc.  
 Cutco International  
 Cutlery Shoppe  
 Damascus U.S.A.  
 Dexter-Russell Inc.  
 Dovo Scissors  
 Edgecraft Corp.  
 Global Knives  
 Grand Prairie Knives  
 Great Eastern Cutlery  
 Grohmann Knives  
 House Of Blades  
 Ka-Bar Knives  
 Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
 Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
 Katz Knives, Inc.  
 KnifeCenter  
 Knife City  
 Knife Outlet  
 KUTMASTER

Lamson and Goodnow  
 Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
 Matthews Cutlery  
 Messermeister  
 Moteng North America  
 National Knife Distributors  
 Ontario Knife Co.  
 Ozark Cutlery Supply  
 Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.  
 Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
 Queen Cutlery Co.  
 Quikut  
 R. Murphy Co., Inc.  
 SARCO Knives LLC  
 Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
 Sooner State Knives  
 Spyderco, Inc.  
 Stamasus Knifeworks, Inc.  
 Star Sales Co., Inc.  
 Sword Knives  
 Swiss Army Brands Ltd.  
 The Epicurean Edge  
 Tirdell's Cutlery  
 Tommer Cutlery  
 Tool Logic Inc. (see SOG Specialty)  
 Tramontina USA  
 Wild Boar Blades  
 Winners Circle  
 Wolf's Knives  
 Wolf Industries  
 Wusthof-Trident of America, Inc.  
 XIKAR Inc.  
 Zweibruecker/Billy O.  
 Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## Hunting

A & J Enterprises  
 A.G. Russell Knives, Inc.  
 Al Mar Knives  
 Alabama Damascus Steel  
 American Edge  
 Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
 Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
 Bajwa Enterprises  
 Bear & Son Cutlery  
 Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
 Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
 Bianco New Swiss Knives  
 Blackie Collins Design  
 BladeArt.com  
 BladeGallery.Com  
 Blade-Tech  
 Blanchard's Custom Knives  
 Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.  
 Blue Ridge Knives  
 Boker USA, Inc.  
 Bradley Cutlery Co.  
 Briar Knives  
 Brigade Quartermasters  
 Browning  
 Buck Knives  
 Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
 Burrell Cutlery Co. Inc.  
 C.A.S. Hanwei  
 Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
 Camp Co./S&W Watches  
 Canal Street Cutlery  
 Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
 Classic Brands  
 Coast Cutlery Co.  
 Cold Steel, Inc.  
 Colonial  
 CRKT  
 Condor Tool & Knife  
 Crawford Knives  
 Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado  
 Cutco International

Cutlery Shoppe  
Cutlery Specialties  
Damascus U.S.A.  
Denton, John  
Discount Custom Knife Co.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Elen Hunting & Importing Inc.  
Epicurian Edge  
Euroknife  
Fallkniven  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
GLOCK, Inc.  
Grand Prairie Knives  
Great Eastern Cutlery  
Grohmann Knives  
H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
Hallmark Cutlery  
Heckler & Koch  
Hiltary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Josef Th. Diefenthal  
Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery  
Ka-bar Knives  
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Karambit.com  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Kellam Knives Worldwide  
KnifeArt.com  
Knife City  
Knife Store, The  
KnifeCenter  
Knives of Alaska  
Knifeware Inc.  
KUTMASTER  
Lakota Knife, USA  
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
Lee's Cutlery  
Leisure Products Corporation  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Marble's Outdoors  
Master Cutlery Inc.  
Matthews Cutlery  
Moore Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
National Knife Distributors  
Nemesis Knives  
1 Stop Knife Shop  
Ontario Knife Co.  
Outdoor Edge Cutlery Corp.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Randall King Knives, Inc.  
Randall Made Knives  
Remington Arms Co.  
RFG Safe And Knife  
Riverside Machine  
S 4 Supply  
Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.  
SARCO Knives LLC  
Seber Design Group  
Simonich Knives LLC  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools, Inc.  
Sooner State Knives  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Swamp Rat Knife Works  
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.  
Taylor Brands  
Tigersharp Technologies

Timberline Knives  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
TOPS Knives  
True North Knives  
U.S. Cavalry  
Valor Corporation  
Virginia Blade Inc.  
Vtech Knives  
Wild Boar Blades  
Wolf's Knives  
World Of Knives  
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.  
XIKAR Inc.  
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## Machetes/Bush

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
Benchmark Knife Co.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
Busse Combat Knife Co.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Cold Steel, Inc.  
Colonial  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Cutco International  
EdgeDealer.com  
ESEE Knives  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
Grand Prairie Knives  
H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
House Of Blades  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Knife City  
Knifeware Inc.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery  
National Knife Distributors  
Ontario Knife Co.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
RFG Safe And Knife  
S4supply.com  
Simonich Knives LLC  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools, Inc.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Swamp Rat Knife Works  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
TOPS Knives  
U.S. Cavalry  
World Of Knives

## Miniatures

A.G. Russell Knives  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Buck Knives  
Camp Co./S&W Watches  
Cutlery Specialties  
Discount Custom Knife Co.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
House Of Blades  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Wolf's Knives

## Pocketknives/ Folders/ Automatics

A.G. Russell Knives  
A & J Enterprises  
Al Mar Knives  
American Edge  
Arizona Custom Knives  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Bajwa Enterprises  
Barrett-Smythe  
Bear & Son Cutlery  
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
Benchmark Knife Co.  
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
Bianco New Swiss Knives  
Blackie Collins Design  
BladeArt.com  
BladeGallery.Com  
Blade-Tech  
Blanchard's Custom Knives  
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boker USA, Inc.  
Boye Knives  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Brownells  
Browning  
Buck Knives  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
Bulldog Brand Knife  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
California Knives  
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
Camp Co./S&W Watches  
Canal Street Cutlery  
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Chris Reeve Knives  
Classic Brands  
Coast Cutlery Co.  
Cold Steel, Inc.  
Collectors Knives  
Colonial  
CRKT  
Combat Elite  
Compass Industries Inc.  
Crawford Knives  
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado  
Cutlery Specialties  
Discount Custom Knife Co.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Emerson Knives  
Epicurian Edge  
Excalibur Cutlery  
ExecutiveKnives.com  
Fazalare International Enterprises  
Fight'n Rooster  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
Grand Prairie Knives  
Great Eastern Cutlery  
H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
Hallmark Cutlery  
Hickory Hill Cutlery  
House Of Blades  
Imagical Design  
Jay's Knives  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Joy Enterprises - Fury Cutlery  
Ka-bar Knives  
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
Karambit.com  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Kellam Knives Co.  
Klotzli

KnifeArt.com  
Knife City  
Knife Outlet  
Knife Store, The  
KnifeCenter  
KUTMASTER  
Lakota Knife, USA  
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners  
Latama Cutlery  
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
Lee's Cutlery  
Leisure Products Corporation  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Master Cutlery  
Matthews Cutlery  
Meyerco USA  
Microtech  
Midwest Gun Exchange  
Moki Knife Company  
Moore Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
N. Flayderman & Co., Inc.  
National Knife Distributors  
Nemesis Knives  
Norris & Sons  
Northstar Associates  
1 Stop Knife Shop  
Only Fine Knives  
Ontario Knife Co.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.  
Piranha Knife Co.  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Randall King Knives, Inc.  
Remington Arms Co.  
RFG Safe And Knife  
Riverside Machine  
S4supply.com  
SARCO Knives LLC  
Seber Design Group  
Shepherd Hills Cutlery  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools, Inc.  
Sooner State Knives  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Swiss Army Brands Inc.  
Taylor Brands  
Tigersharp Technologies  
Timberline Knives  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
TOPS Knives  
True North Knives  
United Cutlery  
U.S. Cavalry  
Valor Corporation  
Virginia Blade Inc.  
Vtech Knives  
Wenger North America  
Wolf's Knives  
World Of Knives  
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.  
XIKAR Inc.

## Razors

American Safety Razor Co.  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Col. Conk Products  
House Of Blades  
KnifeCenter  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery

National Knife Distributors  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
World of Weapons  
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## Semi-Production Knives

A.G. Russell Knives  
American Edge  
Bell, Donald/Bellknives  
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
Bianco New Swiss Knives  
Blade-Tech Industries  
BladeArt.com  
BladeGallery.com  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boye Knives  
Branton Knife Co.  
Browning  
Busse Combat Knife Co.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Crawford Knives  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Cutlery Specialties  
Damascus U.S.A.  
Denton, John  
EdgeDealer.com  
Emerson Knives, Inc.  
Epicurian Edge  
Fazalare International Enterprises  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
Grand Prairie Knives  
Greco Knives  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Karambit.com  
KnifeArt.com  
Knives of Alaska  
Lee's Cutlery  
Legendary Knifemakers.com  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery  
Moore Cutlery  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
Nemesis Knives  
Northstar Associates  
Only Fine Knives  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC  
Randall King Knives, Inc.  
Randall Made Knives  
Reddick Enterprises  
RFG Safe And Knife  
S4supply.com  
Simonich Knives LLC  
Sooner State Knives  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.  
Strider Knives  
SureFire  
Sword Knives  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
TOPS Knives  
True North Knives  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
William Henry Studio  
Wolf's Knives  
World Of Knives

Blue Ridge Knives  
Camp Co./S&W Watches  
CRKT  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Crawford, Pat  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado  
Cutlery Specialties  
Denton, John  
EdgeDealer.com  
ExecutiveKnives.com  
GATCO Sharpeners  
Grand Prairie Knives  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery  
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
Karambit.com  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knights Edge Ltd.  
KUTMASTER  
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery  
Messermeister  
Miltner Adams Co.  
N. Flayderman & Co., Inc.  
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Randall King Knives, Inc.  
Reddick Enterprises  
Remington Arms Co.  
Shining Wave Metals  
Sooner State Knives  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.  
Sword and The Stone  
Tigersharp Technologies  
Tool Logic  
True North Knives  
United Cutlery  
U.S. Cavalry  
Vtech Knives  
Wenger North America  
Wolf's Knives  
XIKAR Inc.

## Swords/Sabers

A & J Enterprises  
Angel Sword  
Arizona Custom Knives  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
Bajwa Enterprises  
Benchmark Knife Co.  
BladeArt.com  
BladeGallery.Com  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
Bugei Trading Co.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Classic Brands  
Cold Steel, Inc.  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Damascus U.S.A.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Epicurian Edge  
ESA  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gladius (see C.A.S. Hanwei)  
Global Outlet  
Grand Prairie Knives  
Historic Edged Weaponry  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Jenco Sales, Inc.

Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Knife City  
Knife Outlet  
KnifeCenter  
Knights Edge Ltd.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Mantis Inc.  
Master Cutlery  
Matthews Cutlery  
Medieval Replicas  
Museum Replicas Ltd.  
N. Flayderman & Co., Inc.  
National Knife Distributors  
Northstar Associates  
Ontario Knife Co.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Portland Cutlery Co.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Reddick Enterprises  
RFG Safe And Knife  
Riverside Machine  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Sword and The Stone  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
Toledo Swords  
United Cutlery  
U.S. Cavalry  
Wilkinson Sword  
Wolf's Knives  
World Of Knives  
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.

## Throwing Knives/ Tomahawks

A.G. Russell Knives  
American Edge  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Bob Karp  
Boker USA, Inc.  
Branton Knife Co.  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Cold Steel  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Crawford, Pat  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Emerson Knives, Inc.  
EdgeDealer.com  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Grand Prairie Knives  
H & B Forge Co.  
House Of Blades  
Jay's Knives  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Knife City  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery  
National Knife Distributors  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
Spring River Trade Co.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
Tru-Balance Knife Co.  
U.S. Cavalry  
Vtech Knives  
Wolf's Knives

Wuu Jau Co., Inc.

## Utility Tools/ Knives

A.G. Russell Knives  
A&J Enterprises  
Al Mar Knives  
American Edge  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
Bear & Son Cutlery  
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
Bianco  
Blade-Tech Industries  
Blue Grass Cutlery  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Branton Knife Co.  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Brownells  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
Camp Co./S&W Watches  
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Chris Reeve Knives  
Coast Cutlery Co.  
Colonial  
Condor Tool & Knife  
Cutlery Specialties  
EdgeDealer.com  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
GLOCK, Inc.  
Grand Prairie Knives  
Greco Knives  
House Of Blades  
Hyde Tools, Inc.  
Iain Sinclair Design Ltd.  
IDL Techni Edge  
Jay's Knives  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Karambit.com  
KnifeArt.com  
Knife City  
KUTMASTER  
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners  
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
Linder Solingen-U.S.A  
Matthews Cutlery  
Messermeister  
National Knife Distributors  
1 Stop Knife Shop  
Ontario Knife Co.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.  
Plaza Cutlery Inc.  
Portland Cutlery Co.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
RFG Safe And Knife  
Riverside Machine  
Ruko LLC  
Seber Design Group  
Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools  
Sooner State Knives  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.  
Taylor Brands  
Tigersharp Technologies  
Timberline Knives  
Tool Logic  
TOPS Knives  
True North Knives  
U.S. Cavalry  
Wenger North America  
Wolf's Knives

World Of Knives  
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.  
XIKAR Inc.

## Special Services/ Products/ Supplies/ Equipment

### Abrasives

3M Abrasive Systems  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Atto Abrasives Ltd.  
Brownells  
Canadian Knifemaker Supply  
Custom Kraft  
Cutlery Specialties  
G.L. Pearce Abrasive Co.  
GATCO Sharpeners  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Industrial Abrasives Co.  
Jackson & Lea  
Jantz Supply  
Kerry Abrasives  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Norton Company  
Riverside Machine  
Sandusky Abrasives Inc.  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Stephen Bader & Co., Inc.  
Texas Knifemakers Supply

### Accessories

A.G. Russell Knives  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Grass Cutlery  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Brownells  
Cutlery Specialties  
Extreme Outfitters  
GATCO Sharpeners  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Ka-bar Knives Inc.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
KUTMASTER  
Moore Cutlery  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Raine, Inc.  
Riverside Machine  
Schmuckatelli Co.  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
Tool Logic  
Tormach  
U.S. Cavalry  
Wolf's Knives

### Auctioneers

J. Bruce Voyles Auctioneers

## Bandsaw Blades

Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Suffolk Machinery Corp.  
WMH Tool Group

## Blades/Blade Coatings

Alabama Damascus Steel  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Damascus U.S.A.  
High Performance Alloys  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
KUTMASTER  
Matthews Cutlery  
NorthCoast Knives  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
Rocklin Manufacturing  
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Svord Knives  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Three Sisters Forge  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
Walden Sharpening Service

## Carving

A.G. Russell Knives  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
Riverside Machine  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Ultra Speed Products  
Warren Tool Co. Inc.  
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

## Cutters/Lasers/ Hydro

Admiral Steel  
Jancy Engineering  
LMS Stamping  
Tormach

## Damascus

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Damascus U.S.A.  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Nichols Damascus  
Rados, Jerry  
Riverside Machine  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Shining Wave Metals  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
U.S. Cavalry  
Wood Lab

## Displays, Cases, Rolls and Boxes

A.G. Russell Knives

American Edge  
Bill's Custom Cases®  
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Culpepper & Co.  
Dorris Wood Creations  
Fort Knox Security Products  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Hickory Hill Cutlery  
House Of Blades  
Intn'l Display and Packaging  
Ka-Bar Knives Inc.  
Maxpedition Hard-Use Gear  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
Morton Enterprises  
Portland Cutlery Co.  
R & J Case Company  
Sack-Ups  
Spring River Trade Co.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.

## Engraving

A.A. White Co.  
Baron Engraving  
Billy Bates Engraving  
Blair, Jim  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Buck Knives  
Buckeye Engraving  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Glendo Corp.  
Gun Room  
Henry A. Evers Corp.  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
KUTMASTER  
Lindsay Engraving & Tools  
Lynn Knives  
Paragrave/ProfitableHobbies.com  
Pilkington, Scott Jr.  
Riverside Machine  
SARCO Knives LLC  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Ultra Speed Products  
Wolf's Knives

## Etching

Baron Engraving  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Buck Knives  
Buckeye Engraving  
Fountain Products  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Grohmann Knives Ltd.  
International Marking Group  
Jantz Supply  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
KUTMASTER  
Lectroetch  
Marking Methods  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Riverside Machine  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Wolf's Knives

## Gas Forges

Centaur Forge LLC  
Chile Forge  
NC Tool Company Inc.  
Three Sisters Forge  
Wood Lab

## Grinders

Ambrur Industries  
American Siepmann Corp.  
Atto Abrasives Ltd.  
Beaumont Metal Works  
Berger L.L.C.  
Brownells  
Burr King Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies  
Hilitary Industries  
Interamco, Inc.  
Jancy Engineering  
Jantz Supply  
Jowitt & Rodgers Co.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Lamson and Goodnow  
Larkin Precision  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Reba's Enterprises  
Red Hill Corp.  
Riverside Machine  
Sandusky Abrasives Inc.  
Speed Cut Grinders  
Stephen Bader & Co., Inc.  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
WMH Tool Group

## Handle Materials

Alabama Damascus Steel  
American Knifemaking Supplies  
Arizona Desert Ironwood Co.  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Boone Trading Co., Inc.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Blue Ridge Woodcrafters  
Cains Outdoor, Inc.  
Canadian Knifemaker Supply  
Classic Cutlery  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Culpepper & Co.  
Elen Hunting & Importing Inc.  
Fields, Donald  
Fine Turnage Productions  
GATCO  
Gilmer Wood Co.  
Giraffe Bone Knife Supply  
Golden Age Arms Co.  
Grohmann Knives Ltd.  
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
JMD International, LLC  
Johnson Wood Products  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Leading Edge Distributors  
Mascraft Supply Co.  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Nelson Woodworking  
NorthCoast Knives  
Oso Famoso  
Randall Made Knives  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.  
Shining Wave Metals  
Svord Knives  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Wild Boar Blades  
Wood Lab

## Hardness Testers

Brownells  
PPC Specialty Metals Inc.

## Heat Treating Heat-Treat Ovens

Bridwell, Richard  
Brownells  
Canadian Knifemaker Supply  
Chile Forge  
Evenheat Kilns, Inc.  
Holt, Bill R.  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Paragon Industries, L.P.  
Paul Bos Heat Treating  
Peter's Heat Treating  
PPC Specialty Metals Inc.  
Pugh, Jim  
Riverside Machine  
RW, Wilson  
Texas Heat Treating  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Tinker Shop  
Two Finger Knife, LLC

## Instruction/ Classes

American Bladesmith Society  
Bugei Trading Co.  
Canadian Knifemaker Supply  
Center Cross Instructional Videos  
ESEE Knives  
Glendo Corp.  
Karambit.com  
Master Knifemakers  
NorthCoast Knives  
Paladin Press  
RW, Wilson  
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

## Internet Groups

bladeforums.com  
blademag.com  
ckdforums.com (custom  
knife directory)  
knifedogs.com  
knifeforums.com  
usualsuspect.net

## Knife Kits

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Damascus U.S.A.  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
KnifeKits.com  
KUTMASTER  
Linville Knife & Tool Co.  
Masecraft Supply Co.  
Matthews Cutlery  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
NorthCoast Knives  
Reddick Enterprises  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Wood Lab

## Leather/ Leatherwork

Clements, Chas.  
CowCatcher Leatherworks  
Culpepper & Co.  
Custom Leather Knife Sheaths  
Dave's Custom Leather  
Edge-Works Mfg. Co.  
El Paso Saddlery Co.

Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
KUTMASTER  
Lawrence, George, Leather Co.  
Layton, Jim  
Leather Crafters & Saddlers  
Lefaucheux, Jean-Victor  
McGowan, Frank  
Muir & McDonald Co. Tanners  
Oklahoma Leather Products, Inc.  
Pugh, Jim  
Riney, Norm  
Rowe's Leather  
Schrap, Bob  
Tandy Leather Factory  
Tierney, Mike  
Treestump Leather  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
Whinnery, Walt Custom Leather  
Wolf's Knives

## Lubricants

Clenzoil Worldwide  
Cutlery Specialties  
Latama Cutlery (Quick Release)  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Sentry Solutions  
Tai Lubricants  
White Lightning

## Photography

Artisan Knives  
BladeGallery.com  
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado  
Epicurian Edge  
Gallagher, Barry  
Point Seven, Inc.  
SharpByCoop Photography  
Weyer International  
Wolf's Knives

## Polish, Metal

Baron Engraving  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Brownells  
Cutlery Specialties  
Flitz International, Ltd.  
House Of Blades  
Interamco, Inc.  
Jantz Supply  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Lamson and Goodnow  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Riverside Machine  
Texas Knifemakers Supply

## Publications

American Knife & Tool Institute  
Automatic Knife Resource (see  
Latama Cutlery)

**BLADE®**  
*BLADE's Complete Knife Guide*  
Centaur Forge LLC  
DBI Books  
Knife World  
Knives Illustrated  
Leather Crafters & Saddlers  
Journal  
Paladin Press  
Tactical Knives

## Purveyors

A&J Enterprises/Stephen D'Lack  
A.G. Russell Knives  
Arizona Custom Knives  
Artisan Knives  
Atlantic Bladesmiths  
Classic Cutlery  
Cutlery Specialties  
Denton, John  
Exquisite Knives  
Fazalare International Enterprises  
Levine, Gary  
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC  
Quintessential Cutlery  
Robertson's Custom Cutlery  
Schmuckatelli Co.  
TheKnifePoint.com

## Scrimshaw

Bailey, Mary  
Boone Trading Co., Inc.  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Gun Room  
House Of Blades  
Karst Stone, Linda  
KUTMASTER  
Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw &  
Arts  
Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady  
Stone Hollow Scrimshaw Studio  
Williams, Gary

## Sharpeners

A.G. Russell Knives, Inc.  
AccuSharp International  
American Edge  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Balfor Industries Inc.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Buck Knives  
Dan's Whetstone Co., Inc.  
Diamond Machining Technology  
Edge Pro Sharpening Systems  
Edgecraft Corp.  
EZE-LAP Diamond Products Inc.  
Frizzell's Razor Sharp  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
GATCO Sharpeners  
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars  
House Of Blades  
Jantz Supply  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
Ka-bar Knives Inc.  
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Knife Outlet  
Knife Store, The  
KUTMASTER  
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners  
Loray Inc.  
McGowan Manufacturing Co.  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Norton Company  
Ole Whiskers, Inc.  
1 Stop Knife Shop  
Oregon Abrasive & Mfg. Co.  
Oster Professional Products  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Portland Cutlery Co.  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Rapala  
Razor Edge Systems, Inc.  
Remington Arms Co.  
Riverside Machine

Sharp'n'r Co., Inc.  
SKARB  
Smith's  
Spyderco, Inc.  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
The Edgemaker  
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.  
Tirdell's Cutlery  
Tru Hone Corp.  
U.S. Cavalry  
Virginia Blade Inc.  
Warthog  
West Creek Cutlery  
Wolf's Knives  
Wolff Industries

## Sheaths

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Blackhawk Products Group  
Blackie Collins Design  
Blade-Tech Industries  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Brigade Quartermasters  
Browning  
Buck Knives  
Buckelew, John  
Classic Brands  
Clements, Chas.  
CowCatcher Leatherworks  
Custom Leather Knife Sheaths  
Dave's Custom Leather  
Edge-Works Mfg. Co.  
Extrema Ratio  
Extreme Outfitters  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
Handicraft Unltd. (dba) Chas  
Clements (Custom leathercraft)  
House Of Blades  
Hunter Company Inc.  
Ka-bar Knives Inc.  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
KUTMASTER  
Lawrence, George, Leather Co.  
Layton, Jim  
Leather Crafters & Saddlers  
Maxpedition Hard-Use Gear  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Moore Cutlery  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Queen Cutlery Co.  
Raine Inc.  
Remington Arms Corp.  
Rowe's Leather  
Sherman's Custom Leather  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Sword Knives  
Tandy Leather Co.  
Tex Shoemaker and Sons Inc.  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Timberline Knives  
Treestump Leather  
Tru Hone Corp.  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
U.S. Cavalry  
Wolf's Knives

## Stamps

A.A. White Co.  
A & M Engraving  
Brownells  
Buckeye Engraving

Henry A. Evers Corp.  
Jantz Supply  
Leather Crafters & Saddlers  
Riverside Machine  
Steel Stamps Inc.

## Steels

Admiral Steel  
Alabama Damascus Steel  
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.  
Armco Inc.  
Bladesmiths, Inc.  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Bohler Uddeholm USA  
Brownells  
Canadian Knifemaker Supply  
Chad Nichols Damascus  
Crucible Industries LLC  
Eggerling, Robert  
Golden Age Arms Co.  
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies  
House Of Blades  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Knives, Etc.  
Marks Forge  
Niagara Specialty Metals  
NorthCoast Knives  
Ozark Knife  
PPC Specialty Metals Inc.  
Plaza Cutlery  
Reactive Metals Studio, Inc.  
Riverside Machine  
Stamascus Knife Works  
Suffolk Machinery Corp.  
Sword Knives  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Three Sisters Forge  
Timken Latrobe Steel  
Titanium Distribution Services  
Trans World Alloys  
Tru-Grit  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
Wood Lab

## Supplies, General

Alpha Knife Supply  
Arizona Desert Ironwood Co.  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Atto Abrasives Ltd.  
Brownells  
Cains Outdoor, Inc.  
Canadian Knifemaker Supply  
Capstan Pacific  
Centaur Forge LLC  
Chile Forge  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Custom Kraft  
Cutlery Specialties  
Dixie Gun Works, Inc.  
Edge-Works Mfg. Co.  
Fred Lohman Co.  
Halpern Titanium  
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies  
House Of Blades  
J&M Distributing  
Jantz Supply  
JMD International, LLC  
Kayne and Son Custom Hardware  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Lindsay Engraving & Tools  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Moore Cutlery  
NorthCoast Knives  
Norton Company  
Old World Anvils  
Paragrave/ProfitableHobbies.com

Pop Knives & Supplies/James  
Poplin

RW, Wilson  
Red Devil, Inc.  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Texas Knifemakers Supply  
Tippmann Industrial Products  
Tormach  
Tru-Grit, Inc.  
WMH Tool Group  
Warner Manufacturing Company

## Videos

Brigade Quartermasters  
Bugei Trading Co.  
Center Cross Instructional Videos  
Cold Steel  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
GATCO  
Kayne and Son Custom Hardware  
Master Knifemakers  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
NorthCoast Knives  
Paladin Press  
Reddick Enterprises  
Riverside Machine  
Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady  
Two Finger Knife, LLC

## Distributors

Alabama Damascus Steel  
American Military Edged  
Weaponry Museum  
Arizona Custom Knives  
Arizona Knife Source  
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
Atto Abrasives Ltd.  
Axtion Bladez Conceptz  
B&F System, Inc./MAXAM  
Beckwith's Blades  
Benchmade Knife Company  
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
Bill's Custom Cases  
BlackHawk Products Group  
Blade-Tech Industries  
BladeArt.com  
BladeGallery.com  
Blue Mountain Turquoise  
Blue Ridge Knives  
Boker USA, Inc.  
Boye Knives  
Brigade Quartermaster  
Brownells  
Browning  
Bryan Brothers Cutlery Co.  
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.  
C.A.S. Hanwei  
Cains Outdoor, Inc.  
California Knives  
Camp Co./S&W Watches  
Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.  
Centaur Forge, Texas  
Centaur Forge, Wisconsin  
Center Cross Instructional Videos  
Classic Brands  
Coast Cutlery Co.  
Col. Conk Products, Inc.  
Colonial  
Crazy Crow Trading Post  
Culpepper & Co.  
Cutlery Specialties  
Damascus U.S.A.  
Dan's Whetstone Co., Inc.

Dixie Gun Works, Inc.  
Dovo Scissors  
Edge Pro Sharpening Systems  
Edgecraft Corp.  
Emerson Knives, Inc.  
Epicurian Edge  
Euroblade  
Evenheat Kilns, Inc.  
ExecutiveKnives.com  
Extreme Outfitters  
EZE-LAP Diamond Products Inc.  
Fields, Donald  
Fight'n Rooster  
Fine Turnage Productions  
Flitz International Ltd.  
Fred Lohman Co.  
Frost Cutlery Co.  
GATCO Sharpeners  
G.L. Pearce Abrasive Co.  
Glendo Corporation/GRS Tools  
Grohmann Knives Ltd.  
Gun Room, The  
H&B Forge Co.  
H.L. Dalis, Inc.  
HallMark Cutlery  
Henry A. Evers Corp.  
Hickory Hill Cutlery  
High Performance Alloys  
Hilitary Industries  
House Of Blades  
Hunter Company Inc.  
IDL Techni Edge  
Imagical Design  
Industrial Abrasives Co.  
Industrial Distribution  
International Marking Group  
J & M Distributing  
Jantz Supply  
Jenco Sales, Inc.  
JMD International, LLC  
Johnson Wood Products  
Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery  
K & M Wholesale  
Karambit.com  
Katz Knives, Inc.  
Kellam Knives Worldwide  
Klotzli  
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
Knife World  
Knights Edge Ltd.  
Kutmaster/Division of Utica  
LMS Stamping  
Lakota Knife, USA  
Lamson And Goodnow  
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners  
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
Levine, Gary Fine Knives  
Linville Knife & Tool Co.  
Lone Star Wholesale  
Mantis Knives  
Marble's Outdoors  
Mascraft Supply Co.  
Master Cutlery Inc.  
McGowan Manufacturing Co.  
Messermeister  
Midwest Gun Exchange  
Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
Miltner Adams Company  
Mister Twister, Inc.  
Moonlight Enterprises  
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
Moteng North America  
Muir & McDonald Co. Tanners  
Museum Replicas Ltd.  
NC Tool Company Inc.  
National Knife Distributors  
Nemesis Knives  
Niagara Specialty Metals

Norris & Sons  
Ole Whiskers, Inc.  
1 Stop Knife Shop  
Ontario Knife Co./Queen Cutlery  
Oster Professional Products  
Outdoor Edge Cutlery Corp.  
Ozark Cutlery Supply  
Paladin Press  
Parker's Knife Collector Service  
PPC Specialty Metals, Inc.  
Quikut  
R & J Case Company  
RFG Safe and Knife  
RW, Wilson  
Reactive Metals Studio, Inc.  
Reba's Enterprises  
Red Hill Corp.  
Remington Arms Co.  
Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw & Arts  
Ruko LLC  
S4supply.com  
Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.  
SARCO Knives LLC  
Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady  
Sentry Solutions  
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply  
Shining Wave Metals  
SKARB  
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools  
Spartan Blades, LLC  
Spring River Trade Co.  
Stamascus Knife Works  
Star Sales Co., Inc.  
Steel Stamps Inc.  
Stephen Bader & Co., Inc.  
Stone Enterprises, Ltd.  
Stone Hollow Scrimshaw Studio  
Strider Knives  
Sword Knives  
Swiss Army Brands Inc.  
Tai Lubricants  
Tandy Leather Co.  
The Edgemaker Company  
The Epicurean Edge  
The Leather Factory  
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.  
Timberline Knives  
Tippmann Industrial Products  
TOPS Knives  
Tramontina USA Inc.  
Trans World Alloys  
Treestump Leather  
Tru-Balance Knife Co.  
Tru-Grit, Inc.  
Two Finger Knife, LLC  
Ultra Speed Products  
Valor Corp.  
Vtech Knives  
Wenger N.A.  
Whinnery, Walt Custom Leather  
Wild Boar Blades  
Wilson Combat/Wilson Tactical  
Wolf's Knives  
Wolff Industries  
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.  
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.  
Zweibrueder/Billy O.

# Names & Addresses

## A

3M Abrasive Systems  
223 6N-01 3M Center  
St. Paul, MN 55144-1000  
D.F. Klump  
p 612-733-3702  
f 612-733-5273  
Abrasive products

A & M Engraving  
105 N. 3rd  
PO Box 382  
Durant, OK 74702  
p 405-924-1992  
Brass engraved plates, rubber  
stamps, plastic badges and signs

A.A. White Co.  
444 Washington St.  
Providence, RI 02903  
Alex Antoninich  
p 401-453-4300  
f 401-453-1212  
Tang stamps, engraving

A.G. Russell Knives, Inc.  
2900 S. 26th St.  
Rogers, AR 72758  
Debbie Myers  
p 800-255-9034  
f 479-631-0130  
www.agrussell.com  
ag@agrussell.com  
Hunting, pocket, collectors, combat  
and kitchen knives

AccuSharp International  
205 Hickory Creek Rd.  
Marble Falls, TX 78654  
Jay Cavanaugh, David Scott  
p 830-693-6111  
f 830-693-6394  
www.accusharp.com  
Tungsten carbide knife sharpen-  
ers, manufacturer, knives, pocket  
ceramic sharpeners

Admiral Steel LLC  
4152 W. 123rd St.  
Alsip, IL 60803-1869  
p 800-323-7055  
f 708-388-9317  
www.admiralsteel.com  
sales@admiralsteel.com  
Supply blade steels to production/  
custom knifemakers

Al Mar Knives  
PO Box 2295  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
p 503-670-9080  
f 503-639-4789  
www.almarknives.cominfo@  
almarknives.com  
Ultra light™ series, Classic  
series™, SERE™, SERE2000™,  
SERE Operator™, Shrike™  
Nomad and professional chef's  
line, Al Mar - since 1979

Alabama Damascus Steel  
Lacy Smith or Brad Vice  
POB 54

Wellington, AL 36279  
p 256-310-4619  
www.alabamadamasussteel.com  
sales@alabamadamasussteel.com  
Manufacturer of damascus steel  
billets and blades, knife supplies,  
custom blade designs, including  
damascus, to customer specs

Alcas Corporation  
1116 E. State St.  
Olean, NY 14760  
p 716-372-3111  
f 716-373-6155  
www.cutco.com  
Cutco and KA-BAR brands. Manu-  
facturer and marketer of Cutco  
brand high-quality kitchen cutlery  
and accessories and KA-BAR  
brand sporting knives

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.  
1000 Six PPG Pl.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-5479  
M.K. Rodgers  
p 412-394-2800  
f 412-394-3033  
Steels

Alpha Knife Supply  
p 425-868-5880  
f 425-898-7715  
www.alphaknivesupply.com  
chuck@alphaknivesupply.com  
Inventory of knife supplies

Amburr Industries  
337 Conifer Dr. N.  
Providence, RI 02904  
401-353-0113  
Grinders

American Bladesmith Society  
PO Box 160  
Grand Rapids, OH 45522  
Cindy Sheely  
p 419-832-0400  
www.americanbladesmith.com  
info@americanbladesmith.com  
Organization "promoting and  
advancing the art and science of  
the forged blade and other imple-  
ments"

American Edge  
PO Box 292  
Indian Rd. NW  
Rice, MN 56367  
Jay Saldana  
p 320-393-2792  
toll free: 877-393-2792  
www.jaysknives.com  
jay@jaysknives.com  
Retailer buying and selling all  
brands of quality knives, display  
cases, sharpeners and scissors

American Knife & Tool Institute  
22 Vista View Ln.  
Cody, WY 82414-9606  
Jan Billeb  
p 307-587-8296  
f 307-587-8296  
www.akti.org  
akti@akti.org  
Knife advocacy organization work-  
ing to ensure Americans' ability to  
make, sell, own and use knives and  
edged tools

American Military Edged Weap-  
onry Museum  
3562 Old Phila. Pike  
PO Box 6  
Intercourse, PA 17534  
Larry P. Thomas, Sr.  
p 717-768-7185  
f 610-678-7778  
amt14@verizon.net  
Antique knives. American military  
edged weapon museum. Buy and sell  
U.S. military edged weapons

American Safety Razor Company  
240 Cedar Knolls Rd. Cedar  
Knolls, NJ 07927  
p 703-248-8000  
f 703-248-0522  
www.asrco.com  
asr@asrco.com  
Industrial razor blades

American Siepmann Corp.  
65 Pixley Industrial Pkwy  
Rochester, NY 14624  
Greg Borrosch  
p 585-247-1640  
f 585-247-1883  
www.siepmann.com  
info@siepmann.com  
Blade grinding machinery

American Tomahawk Co.  
12224 Wapato Road  
Anderson Island, WA 98303  
Andy Prisco  
877-557-5200  
www.americantomahawk.com  
andy@americantomahawk.com

Anderson Cutlery & Supply  
Shepard Hill, Box 383  
Newtown, CT 06470  
203-426-8623  
Knifemaking supplies

Angel Sword  
350 Jennifer Lane  
Driftwood, TX 78619  
Daniel Watson, president  
512-847-9679  
www.angelsword.com info@  
angelsword.com  
High quality swords, knives and  
daggers. Product lines include:  
Bright knight—made by stock  
removal from S7 steel and hand  
finished. Angel Sword hand  
forged of high carbon steel. Avatar  
Damascus—blades made of  
Techno-wootz™ damascus

Arizona Custom Knives  
2225 A1A S, Ste. B9  
St. Augustine, FL 32080  
Julie Hyman  
904-460-0009  
www.arizonacustomknives.com  
sharptalk@arizonacustomknives.  
com  
Proudly serving the knife commu-  
nity for over 20 years, offering  
one of the largest selections of  
handmade and production knives  
on the Internet. Sell and consign  
knives, outstanding customer  
service, putting knives in the hands  
of people who love knives, is the  
core of our business and what we  
do best.

Armco, Inc.  
17400 State Rt. 16  
Coshocton, OH 43812  
M.P. Keenan  
p 800-422-4422  
f 614-829-4225  
Steels

Artisan Knives  
Ty Young  
206-407-3855  
www.artisanknives.com  
ty@artisanknives.com  
Purveyor, photography

artknives.com  
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
129 S. Main St.  
New Hope, PA 18938  
p 215-862-5988  
www.fredeisenleather.com  
www.artknives.com  
fredeisen@verizon.net  
Handmade knives from over 75  
makers, and high-quality William  
Henry Knives, Chris Reeve Knives,  
Case Knives, Queen Cutlery, Great  
Eastern Knives, Buck, Kershaw,  
Pro-Tech Knives, Benchmade.  
Leather sheath maker

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.  
2147 Gees Mill Rd., Box 839  
Conyers, GA 30013  
p 770-922-7500  
f 770-918-2026  
Outdoor sporting and hunting  
knives; mail order

Atlantic Bladesmiths  
50 Mill Rd. #221  
Littleton, MA 01460  
Pete Stebbins  
978-952-6448  
j.galt11@comcast.net Purveyors,  
since 1977, buy, sell, trade hand-  
crafted and factory knives

Automatic Knife Resource, The  
(See Latama Cutlery)

## B

B & F System, Inc. / MAXAM  
3920 S. Walton Walker Blvd.  
Dallas, TX 75236  
Steve Mallon  
p 214-333-2111  
f 214-333-1511  
www.bnfusa.com  
service@bnfusa.com  
Wholesale

Bailey, Mary  
3213 Jonesboro Dr.  
Nashville, TN 37214  
615-889-3172

Balfour Industries, Inc.  
4380 Bronx Blvd.  
Bronx, NY 10466  
Rich Ballot  
p 212-994-9003  
f 212-324-5517  
Manufacturer of molded plastic,  
metal machine parts

Baron Engraving  
62 Spring Hill Rd.

Trumbull, CT 06611  
David Baron  
Tom Lent  
p 203-452-0515  
f 203-452-0663  
www.baronengraving.com  
sales@baronengraving.com  
Complete custom shop services for manufacturers and distributors of cutlery. Specialists in special editions and commemoratives. Engraving options to fit any budget plus polishing, finishing and fulfillment services. In house artwork production

Barrett-Smythe  
954 Lexington Ave. #GF 291  
New York, NY 10021  
Donald Mendelson  
p 212-249-5500  
f 212-249-5550  
One-of-a-kind handmade engraved folders

Bear & Son Cutlery, Inc.  
1111 Bear Blvd., SW  
Jacksonville, AL 36265  
Kenneth Griffey  
p 256-435-2227  
p 800-844-3034  
f 256-435-9348  
www.bearandsoncutlery.com  
Bear Jaws® three sizes of multi tools: cutlery, hunting and pocket-knives, in traditional and innovative patterns and designs

Baumont Metal Works  
1473 Showcase Dr.  
Columbus, OH 43212  
Rob Frink  
614-291-8876  
www.baumontmetalworks.com  
info@baumontmetalworks.com  
Grinders

Beck's Cutlery & Specialties  
51 Highland Trace Ln.  
Benson, NC 27504  
Ron Beck  
p 919-902-9416  
www.beckscutleryonline.com  
beckscutlery@embarqmail.com  
Selling Randall Knives, sharpening service

Beckwith's Blades  
17356-A Northwest Freeway  
Jersey Village, TX 77040  
L. C. Beckwith  
713-466-4300  
www.beckwithsblades.com  
sales@beckwithsblades.com  
Since 1989. Retail store and wholesale. Factory knives, limited editions, handmades, collectible cutlery. Displays at gun and knife shows in Texas and Louisiana

Bellknives  
2 Division St.  
Bedford, NS  
B4A 1Y8 CANADA  
Donald Bell  
902-835-2623  
www.bellknives.com  
donbell@accesswave.ca  
Semi-production, handmade knives

Benchmade Knife Co.  
300 Beaver Creek Rd.  
Oregon City, OR 97045  
Alicia Hunt  
p 503-655-6004  
toll free: 800-800-7427  
f 503-496-1896  
www.benchmade.com info@benchmade.com  
For over two decades Benchmade has been designing and manufacturing the world's finest sports cutlery and edged tools.

Beretta U.S.A. Corp.  
17601 Beretta Drive  
Accokeek, MD 20607  
p 301-283-2191  
f 301-283-0189  
Pocket, hunting, specialty and custom knives

Berger L.L.C.  
44160 Plymouth Oaks Blvd.  
Plymouth, MI 48170  
p 734-414-0402  
f 734-414-0403  
Axel Niemann  
www.bergerllc.com  
aniemann@bergerllc.com  
Grinders

Bill's Custom Cases®  
541-727-7223  
William Mittelman  
www.billscustomcases.com  
billscustomcases@earthlink.net  
Knife cases, gun cases, messenger bags, wallets

Billy Bates Engraving  
2302 Winthrop Dr.  
Decatur, AL 35603  
205-355-3690  
www.angelfire.com/al/billbates  
bbrn@aol.com  
Knife and gun engraving

BlackHawk Products Group  
6160 Commander Pkwy.  
Norfolk, VA 23502  
p 757-436-3101  
f 757-436-3088  
www.blackhawk.com  
cs@blackhawk.com  
Leading manufacturer of tactical sheaths and knives

Blackie Collins Design & Blackie Collins Sportswear  
3411 Savannah Hwy., POB 100  
North, SC 29112  
Jane Collins  
p 803-568-2444  
www.blackiecollins.com  
www.totersjeans.com  
bcknives@yahoo.com  
sales@toters.com  
Toters line of clothing for concealed carry

Blacksmiths Depot (see Kayne and Son Custom Hardware)

BLADE®  
700 E. State St.  
Iola, WI 54990  
Joe Kertzman, managing editor  
p 715-445-4612 ext. 13384  
f 715-445-4087

joie.kertzman@fwmedia.com  
www.blademag.com  
BLADE, World's #1 Knife Publication, published 12 times yearly, double the number of issues over any other knife publication, with the absolute most complete, comprehensive coverage of all types of knives. Highest yearly circulation of any magazine in the knife industry

Bladeart.com  
14216 SW. 136 St.  
Miami, FL 33186  
Larry Brahm  
305-255-9176  
www.bladeart.com  
sales@bladeart.com  
Custom knives, swords and daggers

Bladeforums.com  
www.bladeforums.com  
Internet forums

BladeGallery.com  
107 Central Way  
Kirkland, WA 98033  
Daniel O'Malley  
425-889-5980  
Toll free: 877-56BLADE  
www.bladegallery.com  
www.epicedge.com  
www.bladeconnection.com  
info@bladegallery.com  
info@epicedge.com  
info@bladeconnection.com  
Specializing in handmade and one-of-a-kind knives from around the world

Blade-Tech Industries  
5530 184th St. E, Ste. A  
Puyallup, WA 98375  
Mikey Vellekamp  
p 253-655-8059  
f 253-655-8066  
www.blade-tech.com  
mikey@blade-tech.com

Blanchard's Custom Knives  
POB 292  
Dandridge, TN 37725  
865-397-9515  
www.blanchardcustomknives.com  
blanchardcustomknives@yahoo.com  
Handmade engraved folders and daggers

Blue Grass Cutlery, Inc.  
PO Box 156  
20 E. Seventh St.  
Manchester, OH 45144-0156  
Christine Whisman  
p 937-549-2602  
f 937-549-2709  
www.bluegrasscutlery.com  
sales@bluegrasscutlery.com  
Manufacturer of display cases, pocket and sheath knives, both collectors and working

Blue Mountain Turquoise  
HC 65, Box 16  
Pie Town, NM 87827  
Marva Riccitelli  
p 575-772-2767  
f 575-772-2939  
bluemountain@gmail.com

enchantedgems@g.mail.com  
Stone handled knives

Blue Ridge Knives  
166 Adwolfe Rd.  
Marion, VA 24354-6664  
p 276-783-6143  
f 276-783-9298  
www.blueridgeknives.com  
onestop@blueridgeknives.com  
Blue Ridge Knives is the one-stop wholesale distributor selling over 400 brands of knives and related products under one roof.

Blue Ridge Woodcrafters  
1210 Berme Rd.  
Kerhonkson, NY 12446  
Wayne Bradford  
p 845-626-3761  
f 845-626-3769  
wcb Bradford@aol.com Handle manufacturer

Bob Karp Master of the Blade  
PO Box 47304  
Phoenix, AZ 85068  
800-843-2523

Bohler Uddeholm USA  
2505 Millennium Dr.  
Elgin, IL 60124  
John Steedman  
p 425-251-5280  
www.uddeholm.com  
john.steedman@bucorp.com  
Steels

Boker USA, Inc.  
1550 Balsam Ct.  
Lakewood, CO 80214-5917  
Dan Weidner  
p 800-992-6537  
f 303-462-0668  
www.bokerusa.com  
sales@bokerusa.com  
Boker Solingen Boker Plus and Magnum knives. Manufacturer of sporting, tactical and damascus knives

Boone Trading Co., Inc.  
PO Box 669  
Brinnon, WA 98320  
p 360-796-4330  
f 360-796-4511  
www.boonetrading.com  
bella@boonetrading.com  
Ivory, bone, shell, horn, mammoth ivory, elephant ivory, warthog, hippo, bone, pistol grips

Boye Knives  
PO Box 1238  
Dolan Springs, AZ 86441  
p 928-767-4273  
p 800-853-1617  
f 928-767-3030  
www.boyeknives.com  
boye@citlink.net  
Folding and fixed-blade cobalt knives. Absolutely rust-free in salt-water. Excellent for boat knives on high-tech rigging line

Bradley Cutlery Co.  
2516 Lincolnway W.  
Mishawaka, IN 46544  
C. Hoffman  
877-765-0600



info@bradleycutlery.com  
Chris Reeve-style lock folders

Branton Knife Company  
POB 807  
Awendaw, SC 29429  
Bobby Branton  
843-928-3624  
www.brantonknives.com  
Full line of tactical, utility and  
throwing knives

Bridwell, Richard  
801 Milford Ch. Rd.  
Taylors, SC 29687  
803-895-1715  
Heat treating

Brigade Quartermasters  
1025 Cobb Intl. Blvd.  
Kennesaw, GA 30152-4300  
p 770-428-1248  
p 800-241-3125  
www.actiongear.com  
customerservice@iragreen.com  
cgrizzle@iragreen.com  
Various well-known brands

Brownells  
200 S. Front St.  
Montezuma, IA 50171  
Randy Lehmann  
p 641-623-5401  
f 641-623-3896  
www.brownells.com  
Mail order gunsmithing tools, fire-  
arms accessories, and shop supplies  
including epoxies, finishes

Browning  
One Browning Pl.  
Morgan, UT 84050  
p 801-876-2711  
f 801-876-3331  
www.browning.com  
Limited editions, hunting, pocket-  
knives, fishing, camp saws, tactical  
folders and fixed blades

Bryan Brothers Cutlery Co.  
PO Box 1799  
Nixa, MO 65714  
Hugh C. Bryan  
417-725-1307  
www.airchrono.com  
skippob@gmail.com  
Collectables, antiques, knives

Buck Knives, Inc.  
660 S. Lochsa St.  
Post Falls, ID 83854  
Stephanie Young  
p 800-326-2825  
f 800-733-2825  
www.buckknives.com  
High-quality sports cutlery for  
hunting, fishing, tactical and  
general outdoor use. Every Buck  
knife is backed by our 4-Ever  
Warranty.

Buckeye Engraving  
4485 Crystal Pkwy., Ste. 200  
Kent, OH 44240  
Steve Broadbent  
p. 330-677-5685  
f. 330-677-3936  
stamps@steelhandstamps.com  
www.steelhandstamps.com  
Manufacturer of quality custom

markings products, hand stamps,  
dies and brands for professional  
craftsmen, hobbyists. Leaving a  
lasting impression

Bud K. Worldwide, Inc.  
PO Box 2768  
Moultrie, GA 31776-2768  
p 800-543-5061  
f 877-428-3599  
www.budk.com  
Knives, swords, medieval collect-  
ibles

Bugei Trading Co.  
1070 Commerce St. Ste. 1  
San Marcos, CA 92078  
James Williams  
p 760-736-4785  
p 800-437-0125  
f 760-736-9225  
www.bugei.com  
bugei@bugei.com  
Swords, armor, Japanese knives,  
videos and books

Bulldog Brand Knives  
PO Box 23852  
Chattanooga, TN 37422  
Ed Henley  
p 423-894-5102  
f 423-892-9165  
Handmade collectable knives

Burr King Mfg. Co. Inc.  
1220 Tamara Ln  
Warsaw, MO 65355  
Ann Graham  
p 660-438-8998  
f 660-468-8991  
www.burrrking.com  
anng@burrrking.com  
Manufacturer of abrasive belt  
grinders, polishing equipment, and  
vibratory machines

Burrell Cutlery Co. Inc.  
PO Box 308  
Ellicottville, NY 14731  
John Burrell  
p 716-699-2343  
f 716-699-2683  
burrell@wnyweb.net  
Knives of American Indian designs

Busse Combat Knife Company  
11651 Cty. Rd. 12  
Wauseon, OH 43567  
Jerry Busse  
p 419-923-6471  
f 419-923-2337  
www.bussecombat.com  
info@bussecombat.com  
Machetes, bush, semi production,  
tacticals, handmade

**C**  
C.A.D. Cutlery Co.  
14100 Barbara Circle  
Cooksville, MD 21723  
Dan Lubrani  
410-442-2846  
www.cadcuttery.com  
cadcut@earthlink.net  
R.H. Forschner Knives, profes-  
sional and kitchen made in Swit-  
zerland by Victorinox

C.A.S. Hanwei  
650 Industrial Blvd  
Sale Creek, TN 37373  
Missy Hillian  
p 800-635-9366  
f 423-332-7248  
www.cashanwei.com  
mhillian@cashanwei.com  
Authentic, high-quality sword  
reproductions by C.A.S./Hanwei,  
and Get Dressed For Battle

Cains Outdoor, Inc.  
1832 Williams Hwy.  
Williamstown, WV 26187  
p 304-375-7842  
p 800-445-1776  
f 304-375-7842  
www.cainsoutdoor.com  
Manufacturers cast knife hilts and  
pommels in brass and German  
silver, cutlery, maple handle blanks

California Knives  
401 W. Paradise  
Visalia, CA 93277  
Brooks Norton  
p 559-967-5575  
www.californiaknives.com  
brooks@californiaknives.com  
California legal automatics

Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.  
60 Round Hill Rd.  
Fairfield, CT 06824  
p 800-835-2263  
www.camillusknives.com  
info@camillusknives.com  
Bowies, camp, fighters/tactical,  
hunting, pocketknives/folders, util-  
ity tools and tool knives

Camp Co/S&W Watches  
4625 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90016  
Motti Slodowitz  
p 323-766-2555  
f 323-766-2424  
www.campco.com  
www.swwatches.com  
info@campco.com  
Major brands of tactical, hunt-  
ing, utility, kitchen cutlery sets  
and collectors knives. Knife kits,  
knife miniatures, swords, Tactical  
safety gear, flashlights, Campfire™  
torches, photo safari vests, binocu-  
lars, S&W watches, S&W hand-  
cuffs, S&W knives and other S&W  
brands gear

Canadian Knifemaker Supply Ltd.,  
RR1, 33542 Rng. Rd. 50  
Sundre, Alberta  
Canada T0M 1X0  
Rob and Marilyn Ridley  
p 403-556-1113 or 888-858-3343  
www.KnifeMaker.ca  
rob@knifemaker.ca  
Supplier of blade steels, hardware,  
synthetic and natural handle mate-  
rials, abrasives, machinery, educa-  
tional materials, and heat-treating  
services

Canal Street Cutlery  
30 Canal St,  
Ellenville, NY 12428  
W. Gardiner  
845-647-5900

www.canalstreetcutlery.com  
info@canalstreetcutlery.com  
Manufacturers of perfectly  
designed and crafted pocket or  
hunting knives that are finished to  
heirloom quality and perform flaw-  
lessly at home or in the field

Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.  
50 Owens Way, Dept. B  
Bradford, PA 16701  
John Sullivan  
p 800-523-6350  
f 814-368-1736  
www.wrcase.com  
consumer-relations@wrcase.com  
Manufacturer of handmade pock-  
etknives, hunting, sporting knives,  
cutlery and collectables

Centaur Forge Texas  
1367B Industrial Dr.  
New Braunfels, TX 78130  
Mike Chambers  
p 830-627-2300  
p 888-229-8877  
f 830-627-3300  
www.centaurforge.com  
info@centaurforge.com  
Knife/knifemaking books, rivets,  
blacksmithing tools, knifemaker  
forges, anvils, air power hammers

Centaur Forge Wisconsin  
117 N. Spring St.  
Burlington, WI 53105-0340  
Tom Riddle  
p 262-763-9175  
p 800-666-9175  
f 262-763-8350  
www.centaurforge.com  
info@centaurforge.com  
Knife/knifemaking books, rivets,  
blacksmithing tools, knifemaker  
forges, anvils, air power hammers

Center Cross Instructional Videos  
851 House St.  
Ft. Worth, TX 76103  
Amy Cisneros  
817-496-3414  
www.centercross.com/cciv/  
contactus@centercross.com  
Instructional videos

Chad Nichols Damascus  
1125 CR 185  
Blue Springs, MS 38828  
p 662-538-5966 or 662-255-0524  
chadn28@hotmail.com  
www.chadnicholdsdamascus.com  
Maker of stainless, high-carbon and  
high-contrast mosaic damascus and  
mokumé, as well as knives

Chase, John E.  
217 Walnut St.  
Aledo, TX 76008  
817-441-8331  
Handcrafted custom knives

Chile Forge  
350 N. Guadalupe, Ste. 140-207  
San Marcos, TX 78666  
D. Starr  
p 520-312-0000  
www.chileforge.com  
Gas forges, heat treating, heat-treat  
ovens, general supplies

Chris Reeve Knives  
2949 S. Victory View Way  
Boise, ID 83709  
Anne Reeve  
p 208-375-0367  
f 208-375-0368  
www.chrisreeve.com  
crinfo@chrisreeve.com  
Manufacturers of the Sebenza,  
Ummunzaan and Mnandi folding  
knives, the legendary Green Beret  
knife and other military knives

Classic Cutlery  
11 Vatcher Road Ste. 1  
Hancock, NH 03449  
Dave Lewis, owner  
www.classiccutleryusa.com  
classiccutlery@earthlink.net  
Private-label zip-up knife cases and  
all brands of production cutlery  
and outdoor gear

Clements, Chas.  
1741 Dallas St.  
Aurora, CO 80010  
303-364-0403  
Leather and sheaths

Clenzoil Worldwide  
1434 Hobbs St.  
Tampa, FL 33619  
T. Buck  
p 813-662-6454  
www.clenzoil.com  
marketing@clenzoil.com  
Knife lubricants

Coast Cutlery Co.  
PO Box 5821  
Portland, OR 97228  
Kevin Gleason  
800-426-5858  
www.coastcutlery.com  
staff@coastcutlery.com  
Coast sport knives and multi-tools,  
Puma knives

Col. Conk Products Inc.  
PO Box 1432  
Los Lunas, NM 87031  
Dee Wright  
p 800-938-7428  
f 505-866-6204  
colconk@aol.com  
Wholesale razors, accessories

Cold Steel, Inc.  
3036-A Seaborg Ave.  
Ventura, CA 93003  
Ric Valdez  
p 800-255-4716  
f 805-642-9727  
www.coldsteel.com  
ric@coldsteel.com  
Hunting, utility, kitchen and  
keychain knives. Push knives, lock-  
backs, tantos and bowie knives. Clas-  
sic knife reproductions

Colonial Knife, a division of Colonial  
Cutlery Int. Inc.  
PO Box 960  
North Scituate, RI 02857  
Steve Paolantonio  
p 401-421-6500  
f 401-737-0054  
www.colonialknifecorp.com  
colonialcutlery@aol.com  
Manufacturer

Condor Tool & Knife, Inc.  
7557 W. Sand Lake Rd., #106  
Orlando, FL 32819  
p 407-354-3488  
f 407-354-3489  
Richard Jones  
rtj@att.net  
www.condortk.com  
Outdoor knives, camping, bowie,  
tactical, fillet, skinning, caping, util-  
ity, axes, hatchets, tomahawks, split-  
ting axes, mauls, throwing knives,  
shovels, folding shovels

CowCatcher Leatherworks  
2045 Progress  
Raleigh, NC 27608  
W. Barry Wilder  
919-833-8262  
www.cowcatcher.us  
barry@cowcatcher.us  
Custom manufacturing of leather  
goods including knife sheaths and  
rigs

Crawford Knives, LLC  
205 North Center  
West Memphis, AR 72301  
Pat and Wes Crawford  
870-732-2452  
www.crawfordknives.com  
Pat@crawfordknives.com  
Custom maker who also makes the  
survival staff

Crazy Crow Trading Post  
PO Box 847  
Pottsville, TX 75076  
p 800-786-6210  
f 903-786-9059  
www.crazycrow.com  
info@crazycrow.com  
A direct importer of carbon steel and  
stainless steel hunting knife blades  
and finished knives from Solingen,  
Germany and Norway as well as  
brass and nickel silver guards and  
pommels, and handle material. Also  
imports an extensive line of histor-  
ical reproduction throwing toma-  
hawks, pipe tomahawks, swords, and  
frontier knives for the re-enactor and  
collector

CRKT  
18348 SW. 126th Place  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
p 800-891-3100  
f 503-682-9680  
www.crkt.com  
info@crkt.com  
Knife and tool manufacturer

Crucible Industries LLC  
575 State Fair Blvd.  
Solvay, NY 13209  
John Shiesley  
p 800-365-1180  
p 315-470-9135  
f 315-470-9358  
www.crucible.com  
John.Shiesley@crucible.com  
Specialty steels for blades

Culpepper & Co.  
PO Box 690  
8285 Georgia Rd.  
Otto, NC 28763  
Joe Culpepper  
p 828-524-6842

f 828-369-7809  
www.knifehandles.com  
www.stingrayproducts.com  
www.tomway.com  
info@culpepperco.com  
Knife handle supplier (natural),  
stingray leather goods, exotic coco-  
bolo collector chests. Factory outlet  
open to the public

Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado  
P.O. Box 270514  
Littleton, CO 80127  
Bob Glassman  
p 303-904-4471, 303-941-7142  
bob\_glassman@yahoo.com  
order@customknifegallery.com  
www.customknifegallery.com  
www.knifephotographer.com  
Resellers of handmade, custom  
knives by some of the best makers  
in the world. We also provide  
photographic services to the  
industry, engraving services to our  
clients. We also commission and  
accept special orders for pieces  
from our client network. Also,  
check our our marketing partner-  
ship program.

Custom Kraft  
12922 127th Ave. N.  
Largo, FL 34644  
Reese Weiland  
Nancy Miller Reese  
p 813-671-0661  
24 hr. 813-972-5336  
Specialty supplies for knifemakers;  
titanium, spline head screws, preci-  
sion washers, hard-to find items,  
abrasive etc.

Custom Leather Knife Sheaths  
7024 W. Wells St.  
Wauwatosa, WI 53213  
Robert G. Schrap  
p 414-771-6472  
f 414-479-9765  
www.customsheaths.com  
rschrap@aol.com  
Custom knife sheaths

Cutco International  
P.O. Box 810  
Olean, NY 14760  
716-372-3111  
www.cutco.com  
Kitchen cutlery, steak knives,  
sportsman knives. Part of ALCAS.

Cutlery Shoppe  
3956 E. Vantage Point Ln.  
Meridian, ID 83642-7268  
p 208-884-5250  
p 800-231-1272  
f 208-884-4433  
www.cutleryshoppe.com  
orders@cutleryshoppe.com  
Sporting, tactical, utility, kitchen  
and other knives

Cutlery Specialties  
6819 S.E. Sleepy Hollow Lane  
Stuart, FL 34997-4757  
Dennis Blaine  
p 772-219-0436  
p 800-229-5530  
f 772-219-7674  
www.restorationproduct.com  
Dennis13@aol.com

The exclusive agent wholesale  
- distributor for "Renaissance  
wax/polish" and other restoration  
products used worldwide

**D**  
Dalian Hanwei Metal Co., Ltd.  
PO Box 486  
Dalian CHINA  
86-411-6301933  
info@hanweimetal.com  
Pocketknives, folders, utility tools  
and knives

DAMASCUS USA  
149 Deans Farm Rd.  
Tyner, NC 27980-9718  
L. Annette Charlton  
252-333-0349  
www.damascususa.com  
rob@damascususa.com  
All types of damascus cutlery steel  
including 100% finished damascus  
blade blanks

Dan's Whetstone Co., Inc./Washita  
Mountain Whetstone Co.  
418 Hilltop Rd.  
Percy, AR 71964  
Dan Kirschman  
p 501-767-1616  
f 501-767-9598  
www.danswhetstone.com  
questions@danswhetstone.com  
Only complete producer and  
supplier of all grades of Natural  
Arkansas Whetstones, including  
genuine black Arkansas and trans-  
lucent novaculite. Two-, three- and  
four-stone Sharpening Systems,  
large bench stones, aluminum  
oxide and silicone carbide stones,  
specialty files

Dave's Custom Leather  
15950 N. Boise St.  
Rathdrum, ID 83858-6449  
208-687-0150  
zxme111@yahoo.com  
Custom leather knife sheaths,  
handgun holsters and belts

Dawson Knives  
7760 E. Hwy. 69, C5-393  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Danielle Dawson  
928-255-9830  
www.dawsonknives.com  
dawsonknives@yahoo.com  
Custom knife and sword maker,  
35+ years experience

Denton, John  
703 Hiawassee Est. Dr.  
Hiawassee, GA 30546  
John Denton  
p 706-781-8479  
www.boblovelessknives.com  
jwdenton@windstream.net  
Loveless knives

Dexter-Russell, Inc.  
44 River St.  
Southbridge, MA 01550  
p 508-765-6575  
f 508-764-2897  
Laurie Lapierre  
www.dexter1818.com

sales@dexter1818.com  
llapierre@dexter1818.com  
Manufacturer of professional  
cutlery

Dixie Gun Works, Inc.  
PO Box 130  
Union City, TN 38261  
p 731-885-0700  
f 731-885-0440  
www.dixiegunworks.com  
Knifemaking supplies, handle material,  
hunting knives, Bowies, pocket-  
knives, Buckskinner supplies

DMT/Diamond Machining Tech-  
nology  
85 Hayes Memorial Dr.  
Marlborough, MA 01752-1892  
DMT Customer Care  
p 800-666-4368  
f 508-485-3924  
www.dmtsharp.com  
dmtcustomercare@dmtsharp.com  
Manufacturer of USA-made diamond  
and non-breakable ceramic sharpen-  
ers, offering choices in lightweight,  
compact and multi-use products,  
including a full line of guided sharp-  
ening systems.

Dorris Wood Creations  
11845 E 310 S,  
Lagrange, IN 46761  
Dale and Laura Dorris  
260-336-0764  
www.dorriswoodcreations.com  
sales@dorriswoodcreations.com  
Custom knife displays

Dovo Scissors  
4705 So. Honeymoon Bay  
Freeland, WA 98249  
John Allison  
360-331-1354  
jjjj@whidbey.com  
"Germany's finest scissors"

## E

Edge Pro Sharpening Systems  
PO Box 95  
Hood River, OR 97031  
541-387-2222  
www.edgeproinc.com  
edgepro@gorge.net  
Manufacture and sell knife sharp-  
eners with attachments for scissors,  
chisels, and plain blades

Edgecraft Corp.  
825 Southwood Rd.  
Avondale, PA 19311  
Sam Weiner  
p 800-342-3255  
p 610-268-0500  
www.chefschoice.com  
Chef'sChoice®, Diamond Hone®  
Knife Sharpeners and Chef'sChoice®  
Kitchen Knives Edgecraft, home of  
Chef's Choice®

EdgeDealer.com  
PO Box 43  
Torrance, CA 90507  
310-532-2166  
www.edgedealer.com  
edgedealer1@yahoo.com  
Antiques

Ek Commando Knife Co.  
6767 Forest Hill Ave., Suite 305  
Richmond, VA 23225  
p 804-257-7144  
f 804-320-3223  
www.ekknife.com  
hq@ekknife.com  
Maker and supplier of military  
knives to men in all branches of the  
American armed forces. America's  
best military knives, battle-proven in  
six wars since 1941

El Paso Saddlery Co.  
2025 E. Yandell  
El Paso, TX 79903  
p 915-544-2233  
f 915-544-2535  
www.epsaddlery.com  
info@epsaddlery.com  
Custom leather work

Elen Hunting & Importing Inc.  
50 Battlehill Ave.  
Springfield, NJ 07081  
p 973-379-5296  
f 973-379-5306  
www.elenhunting.com  
elenhunting1@comcast.net  
Suppliers of stag and Muella  
Knives

Emerson Knives, Inc.  
1234 W. 254th  
Harbor City, CA 90710  
Mary Emerson  
p 310-539-5633  
f 310-212-7289  
www.emersonknives.com  
info@emersonknives.com  
The #1 hard-use knives in the  
world!

Epicurian Edge  
107 Central Way  
Kirkland, WA 98033  
Daniel O'Malley  
425-889-5980  
Toll free: 877-56BLADE  
www.bladegallery.com  
www.epicedge.com  
www.bladeconnection.com  
info@bladegallery.com  
info@epicedge.com  
info@bladeconnection.com  
Specializing in handmade and one-  
of-a-kind knives from around the  
world

ESA  
845 E. 5th St.  
Marysville, OH 43040  
Ken Pfarr  
p 937-644-2170  
f 937-644-8382  
www.esa-swords.com sales@esa.  
com  
Commando Knives

ESEE Knives  
POB 99  
Gallant, AL 35972  
Jeff Randall  
p. 256-613-0372  
http://www.eseeknives.com  
info@eseeknives.com  
The best in survival and tactical  
cutlery. Randall's Adventure &  
Training: http://www.junglettrain-  
ing.com, info@junglettraining.com,

domestic and international survival  
training

Euroblade  
2051 Kerr Gulch Rd.  
Evergreen, CO 80439  
Bert Newman  
p 800-706-0183  
f 303-679-2839  
euroblade@aol.com  
Imports and distributes for Forge  
de Laguiole and Nontron in the  
United States

Evenheat Kiln, Inc.  
PO Box 399  
6949 Legion Rd.  
Caseville, MI 48725  
Barbara Vizard  
p 989-856-2281  
f 989-856-4040  
info@evenheat-kiln.com  
www.evenheat-kiln.com  
Knife heat-treating ovens

ExecutiveKnives.com  
5647 Beauregard Way  
Orangevale, CA 95662  
916-817-1148  
Cel Durant  
www.ExecutiveKnives.com  
sales@executiveknives.com  
Executive Edge line of knives

Exquisiteknives.com  
770 Sycamore Ave., Ste. 122, Box  
451, Vista CA 92083  
Dave Ellis, ABS master smith  
p 760-945-7177  
www.exquisiteknives.com  
ellis@mastersmith.com  
Purveyor of high-end custom  
knives

Extrema Ratio  
Via Tourcoing 40/P  
Prato (PO) 59100 ITALY  
p 39-0576-584639  
f 39-0576-584312  
www.extremaratio.com  
info@extremaratio.com  
Fighting/tactical

Extreme Outfitters  
102 Western Blvd.  
Jacksonville, NC 28546  
p 910-355-2118  
f 910-355-2348  
www.extremeoutfitters.us  
sales@extremeoutfitters.us

EZE-LAP Diamond Products  
3572 Arrowhead Dr.  
Carson City, NV 89706  
Ralph Johnson  
p 775-888-9500  
f 775-888-9555  
www.eze-lap.com  
ralph@eze-lap.com  
Manufacturer of diamond abrasive  
tools

## F

Fallkniven  
Granatvagen 8  
S-961 43 Boden  
Sweden  
VAT # SE556494-8684-01

Eric Hjortberger  
p +46 (0) 921 544 22  
f +46 (0) 921 544 33  
www.fallkniven.com  
info@fallkniven.se  
Manufacturer of high-class stain-  
less knives

Fazalare International Enterprises  
PO Box 7062  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91359  
Roy Fazalare  
p 805-496-2002  
ourfaz@aol.com  
Common multi-blade folders by  
top makers such as Tony Bose,  
Reese Bose, Terry Davis, Eugene  
Shadley and Richard Rogers. Also  
"Cripple Creek," 1st generation  
"Bulldog Brand" and "Fight'n  
Rooster" pocketknives

Fields, Donald  
790 Tamerlane St.  
Deltona, FL 32725  
Donald Fields  
386-532-9070  
donaldfields@earthlink.net  
Selling ancient ivories: fossil walrus  
and woolly mammoth ivories

Fifty-Fifty Productions LLC  
PO Box 313  
Turners, MO 65765  
Stephen D'Luck  
p 417-866-6688  
f 417-866-6693  
www.eeckshow.com  
www.nyckshow.com  
info@fiftyfiftyproductions.net  
Trade shows of custom knives, and  
buying and selling of such

Fight'n Rooster  
140 Public Square  
Lebanon, TN 37087  
Sterling F. Buster  
615-444-8070  
www.fightroosterknives.com  
Marketers of Fight'n Rooster brand  
cutlery. German-made pocket-  
knives, various patterns produced  
for the dealers and various clubs  
throughout the U.S.A.

Fine Turnage Productions  
1210 Midnight Dr.  
San Antonio, TX 78260  
Charles Turnage  
p. 210-352-5660  
www.fineturnage.com  
info@fineturnage.com  
Knife handle materials supplier

Finish Line Technologies, Inc.  
1545 Fifth Industrial Ct.  
Bay Shore, NY 11706  
Bill Coleman  
p 631-666-7300 x27  
f 631-666-7391  
www.performancelubricant.com  
www.midwayautosupply.com  
bcoleman@finishlineusa.com  
Lubricants

Flitz International, Ltd.  
821 Mohr Ave.  
Waterford, WI 53185  
p 262-534-5898  
p 800-558-8611

f 262-534-2991  
www.flitz.com  
info@flitz.com  
Flitz manufactures fine metal  
polishes, waxes, kits, buffers,  
cleaners and micro-fiber cloths

Fort Knox Security Products  
993 N. Industrial Park Rd.  
Orem, UT 84057  
Doug Tarter  
p 800-821-5216  
f 801-226-5493  
www.ftknox.com  
doug@ftknox.com  
Gun, home and fire safe manu-  
facturer

Fountain Products  
492 Prospect Ave.  
West Springfield, MA 01089  
Mark Fountain  
p 413-781-4651  
f 413-733-8217  
Hand engraving

Franklin Mint  
801 Springdale Dr., Ste. 200  
Franklin Center, PA 19341  
p 800-843-6468  
f 800-221-9633  
www.franklinmint.com  
Creator of collectibles and distinc-  
tive products of original design.  
Handcrafted replicas of historic  
and artistic weaponry

Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives  
129 S. Main St.  
New Hope, PA 18938  
p 215-862-5988  
www.fredeisenleather.com  
www.artknives.com  
fredeisen@verizon.net  
Handmade knives from over 75  
makers, and high-quality William  
Henry Knives, Chris Reeve Knives,  
Case Knives, Queen Cutlery, Great  
Eastern Knives, Buck, Kershaw, Pro-  
Tech Knives, Benchmade. Leather  
sheath maker

Fred Lohman Co.  
3405 N.E. Broadway  
Portland, OR 97232-1818  
p 503-282-4567  
f 503-287-2678  
www.japanese-swords.com  
lohman@katana4u.com  
Japanese sword repairs - buy and  
sell, 32 years of Japanese sword  
repair experience. 'OEM' manufac-  
turer of all Japanese sword parts,  
sword handle wrapping, STING-  
RAY skins plus scabbard replace-  
ment

Frediani Coltelli Finlandesi  
Via Lago Maggiore 411-21038  
Leggiano, ITALY  
0039-332-647362  
Purveyors from Italy, Finnish  
knives

Frizzell's Razor Sharp  
14048 Low Gap Rd.  
West Fork, AR 72774-9355  
Barry Frizzell  
501-839-8424  
Manufacturer of "Razor-Sharp"

paper wheels for sharpening

Frost Cutlery Co.  
PO Box 22636  
Chattanooga, TN 37422  
Ernie McCarron  
800-251-7768  
www.frostcutlery.com  
Collectible hunting, commemora-  
tive and pocketknives. Sole owner  
of the following trademarks: Hen  
& Rooster, Bear Hunter, Keen  
Kutter, Frost, Frost U.S.A. and  
Blademaster



G.L. Pearce Abrasive Co.  
Route #5, Box 108  
Punxsutawney, PA 15767  
Gary Pearce  
p 814-938-2379  
f 814-938-2379  
Abrasives

GATCO Sharpeners  
PO Box 600  
Getzville, NY 14068-0600  
John Anthon  
p 716-646-5700  
f 716-646-5775  
www.gatcosharpeners.com  
www.timberlineknives.com  
gatco@gatcosharpeners.com  
Manufacturer of knife sharpening  
systems, Timberline knives

Gerber Legendary Blades  
14200 S.W. 72nd Ave.  
Portland, OR 97223  
Stephanie Murphy  
p 503-639-6161  
f 307-857-4702  
www.gerbergear.com  
sales@gerbergear.com  
Hunting  
knives, multi-purpose tools, pock-  
etknives, specialty knives, fillet  
knives, sheaths, saws, axes, outdoor  
products

Gilmer Wood Co.  
2211 N.W. St. Helens Rd.  
Portland, OR 97210  
Myles Gilmer  
p 503-274-1271  
f 503-274-9839  
www.gilmerwood.com  
Gilmer-  
wood@aol.com  
Rare and exotic hardwoods,  
handles for custom makers, bulk  
sales for production cutlery

Ginsu Outdoors  
118 East Douglas Road  
Walnut Ridge, AR 72476  
Michelle Cernosek  
p 800-982-5233  
f 870-886-9162  
www.douglasquikut.com  
mcernosek@douglasquikut.com  
Hunting and fishing knives

Giraffe Bone Knife Supply  
3052 Isim Rd.  
Norman, OK 73026  
Sandy or Jerry McClure  
Nico Bernard  
888.804.0683  
www.giraffebone.com

sandy@giraffebone.com  
jerry@giraffebone.com  
info@giraffebone.co.za  
Exotic handle materials

Glendo Corporation/GRS Tools  
900 Overlander Rd.  
Emporia, KS 66801  
p 620-343-1084  
f 620-343-9640  
www.grstools.com  
glendo@glendo.com  
Engraving equipment for the knife-  
making industry

Glock, Inc.  
6000 Highlands Pkwy.  
Smyrna, GA 30082  
p 770-432-1202  
f 770-433-8719  
www.glock.com  
Field knives and entrenching tools

Grand Prairie Knives  
2230 Liebler Rd.  
Troy, IL 62294  
Mike Payton  
p 618-667-2323  
f 618-667-7231  
www.gpknives.com  
gpk@gpknives.com  
Serving law enforcement, hunters,  
sportsmen and collectors

Grandpa Ray  
16740 Indian Hollow  
Grafton, OH 44044  
Ray Longbrake  
440-355-5518  
Knife sharpeners, manual and elec-  
tric

Great Eastern Cutlery  
162 Twp. Rd. 184 E  
Pedro, OH 45659  
R. Daniels  
740-418-0142  
www.greasterncutlery.net  
rdknives\_9685@hotmail.com  
Household cutlery, hunters, pocket-  
knives, folders and autos

Greco Knives  
100 Mattie Jones Rd.  
Greensburg, KY 42743  
John Greco  
p 270-932-3335  
www.grecoknives.com  
johngreco@grecoknives.com  
Tactical fighters, both fixed blade  
and folders, and Greco/Scagel line  
of knives

Grohmann Knives  
1755 Howard Ave.  
Maple Plain, MN 55359  
John Ferril  
p 763-479-6723  
www.grohmannknives.com  
johnferril@mchsi.com  
Outdoor  
hunting, fishing and camp knives,  
kitchen knives

Grohmann Knives Ltd.  
PO Box 40, 116 Water St.  
Pictou, Nova Scotia B0K 1H0  
CANADA  
Michelle Jamieson/Melody Rigney  
p 888-7KNIVES  
f 902-485-5872

www.grohmannknives.com  
info@grohmannknives.com  
Outdoor, pocket, kitchen, machine,  
custom knives manufactured in Nova  
Scotia, Canada. Promotional logos  
applied for knife blades and leather  
sheaths. Various handle materials  
such as natural stag horn, water  
buffalo horn, rosewood, resin wood.  
D.H. Russell brand knives, in busi-  
ness for over 50 years

Gun Room, The  
1121 Burlington  
Muncie, IN 47302  
p 765-282-9073  
f 765-282-5270  
Scrimshander - Bonita Bonshire



H & B Forge Co.  
235 Geisinger Rd.  
Shiloh, OH 44878  
419-895-1856  
www.hbforge.com  
Throwing knives and tomahawks

H.L. Dalis  
35-35 24th St.  
Long Island City, Ny 11106  
Jon Blumenfeld  
800-HLDALIS ext. 102  
www.hldalis.com  
guest password/login 3611100  
H.L. Dalis, Inc. is a third-genera-  
tion, family-owned distributor  
specializing in MIL/LE/GOVT/  
WHOLESALE knife supply.  
Distributors of name-brand knives,  
lights, survival gear, tactical equip-  
ment, optics, watches, GPS and  
cases

HallMark Cutlery  
PO Box 220  
Kodak, TN 37764  
Jessica Hall  
p 866-583-3912  
f 865-588-0425  
www.hallmarkcutlery.com  
jessica@hallmarkcutlery.com  
Traditional folders, military fixed  
blades, tactical folders, multi-tools,  
shotgun shell knives, Uzi, Robert  
Klaas and Chief brand knives, and  
Super Rust Erasers

Halpern Titanium, Inc.  
P.O. Box 214  
Three Rivers, MA 01080-0124  
p 413.283.8627  
p 888.283.8627  
f 413.289.2372  
www.halperntitanium.com  
sales@halperntitanium.com

Handicraft Unltd.  
(dba) Chas Clements/Custom  
Leathercraft  
1741 Dallas Street  
Aurora, CO 80010-2018  
Chas Clements  
303-364-0403  
chascllements@comcast.net  
Specialty casefitter for fine knives.  
Sheaths, safari and expeditionary  
wear, military and security  
operations. Court qualified as an

appraiser. Also will buy and sell

Hawkins Knife Making Supplies  
110 Buckeye Rd.  
Fayetteville, GA 30214  
p 770-964-1023  
sales@hawkinsknifemakingsupplies.com; www.hawkinsknifemakingsupplies.com  
Buffing supplies and compounds, blade steel, drill bits, machine screws, taps, reamers, tomahawk handles, Bader grinders and much more

Heckler & Koch, Inc.  
5675 Transport Blvd.  
Columbus, GA 31907  
p 706-568-1906  
f 706-568-9151  
www.hk-usa.com  
cs@heckler-koch-us.com  
Manufacturer

Henry A. Evers Corp.  
72 Oxford St.  
Providence, RI 02905  
p 401-781-4767  
p 800-553-8377  
everstamp@aol.com  
www.henryevers.com  
Maker of E6HR tang stamp holder for stamping knife tangs

Hickory Hill Cutlery  
308 Tom Franklin Rd.  
Jefferson City, TN 37760  
Lynn C. Watkins  
865-475-4447  
Cutlery rolls, wraps, lunch boxes and Titusville Cutlery knives.

High Performance Alloys  
PO Box 40  
Tipton, IN 46072  
Rusty Kirchner  
p 800-472-5569  
f 765-675-7051  
www.hpallloy.com  
russ@hpallloy.com  
Knife blanks 6B, 6BH, titanium.

Hilitary Industries  
6060 E. Thomas Rd.  
Scottsdale, AZ 85251  
Elliott Glasser  
p 602-620-3999 or 480-425-0700  
f 480-945-3333  
usgrc@usgrc.biz, eglasser@cox.net  
OEM manufacturer, knife and sword importer, appraiser, metal supplier, diamond products, stag, meteorite, reconstituted gems, exotic wood, leather and bone

Himalayan Imports  
3495 Lakeside Dr PMB 69  
Reno, NV 89509  
Gelbu Sherpa  
775-825-2279  
www.himalayan-imports.com  
unclebill@himalayan-imports.com  
Kukri manufacturer

Historic Edged Weaponry  
1021 Saddlebrook Dr.  
Hendersonville, NC 28739  
Eiler Cook  
p 828-692-0323  
f 828-692-0600

histwpm@bellsouth.net  
Scandinavian hunting and collector's knives

Holt, Bill R.  
1238 Birchwood Dr.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
p 408-736-8500  
f 408-745-7620  
Knife blade heat treating

House Of Blades  
6451 NW Loop 820  
Ft. Worth, TX 76135  
Kenny Graf  
p 817-237-7721  
www.houseofbladestexas.com  
sales@houseofblades.com  
Handmade, pocketknives, hunting knives, antique and collector knives, swords, household cutlery and knife-related items. Knife making supplies.

Hunter Company, Inc. 3300 West 71st Ave.  
Westminster, CO 80030  
Jim Holtzclaw  
p 303-427-4626  
f 303-428-3980  
www.huntercompany.com  
debbiet@hutercompany.com  
Leather, nylon sheaths

Hyde Tools, Inc.  
54 Eastford Rd.  
Southbridge, MA 01550  
Richard R. Clemence  
p 508-764-4344  
f 508-765-5250  
www.hydetools.com  
Utility knives, shoe knives, leather knives

Iain Sinclair Design Ltd.  
88 Wood Street, 10th-15th Floor  
London EC2V 7RS  
United Kingdom  
p 0044-(0)-117-954-4026  
http://iainsinclair.com  
iainsinclairdirect@googlemail.com  
Utility/credit card knife

IDL Techni Edge  
389 Liberty St.  
Little Ferry, NJ 07643  
1-888-806-8225  
www.idltools.com  
www.techniedge.com  
info@idltools.com  
Utility tools and other cutting blades, utility rods and knives, innovative hand tools.

Imagical Design  
Nieuwe Tuin Straat 2  
1015ZR, Amsterdam, North Holland, The Netherlands  
Steve Mearns  
www.flipknives.com  
imagical@hotmail.com  
Design/production

Industrial Abrasives Co.  
642 N. 8th St., PO Box 14955  
Reading, PA 19612  
p 800-428-2222

f 610-378-4868  
www.industrialabrasives.com  
sales@industrialabrasives.com  
Manufacturer of abrasive belts, discs and rolls. Coated abrasive products

Industrial Distribution  
PO Box 341245  
Memphis, TN 38184-1245  
Sam Mitchell  
p 800-866-6241  
p 901-525-5362  
f 901-525-5366

International Display and Packg.  
517 Mineral Spring Ave.  
Pawtucket, RI 02862-0427  
Joseph J. Poplis  
http://www.InterpakDisplay.com  
jpoplis@interpak.com  
p 401-723-8288  
f 401-725-0890  
Knife boxes and P.O.P. displays

International Marking Group  
PO Box 379  
206 Kossuth Ave.  
Utica, NY 13503  
Patricia Bruno  
p 315-735-7591  
f 315-732-4262  
www.img-electromark.com  
info@img-electromark.com  
Etching/metal marking, graphic arts, stencils, photographic

J. Bruce Voyles Auctioneers  
PO Box 22007  
Chattanooga, TN 37422  
Bruce Voyles  
p 423-238-6753  
f 423-238-3960  
www.jbrucevoyles.com  
Auctions knife collections, estates containing knives, swords, axes, razors, etc.

Jackson & Lea  
PO Box 699  
Conover, NC 28613  
Gary Muller  
p 704-464-1376  
f 704-464-7094  
Abrasives

Jancy Engineering  
2735 Hickory Grove Rd.  
Davenport, IA 52804  
p 563-391-1300  
p 877-758-4437  
f 563-391-6258  
www.jancy.com  
sales@jancy.com  
Cutters/lasers/hydro, grinders

Jantz Supply  
309 West Main  
Davis, OK 73030  
Kenda or Terri  
p 800-351-8900  
f 580-369-3082  
www.knifemaking.com  
jantz@jantzusa.com  
Complete line of blades and kits, everything from kitchen cutlery, hunting, fishing, tactical, folders,

letter openers and more. Blades made in the USA from USA steel: D2, 440C and CPM S30V. Cryogenically treated during the tempering process for superior edge holding, available in satin or ceramic peen finish. Knife supplies, tools and equipment

Jenco Sales, Inc.  
PO Box 1000  
Manchaca, TX 78652  
Mark Cruse  
p 800-531-5301  
f 800-266-2373  
jencosales@sbcglobal.net  
Wholesale distributor of domestic and imported cutlery and sharpeners

JMD International, LLC  
2985 Gordy Pkwy., Bldg. #405  
Marietta, GA 30066  
p 678-969-9147  
f 670-640-9852  
www.knifesupplies.com  
knifesupplies@gmail.com  
Exotic supplies, special materials

Johnson Wood Products  
34897 Crystal Rd.  
Strawberry Point, IA 52076  
p 563-933-6504  
cell 563-880-1896  
www.johnsonwoodproducts.com  
JohnsonWoodProducts@yahoo.com  
Knife handles, duck and goose calls, gunstock blanks

Josef Th. Diefenthal  
Postfach 10 10 50  
Solingen D-42610  
GERMANY  
Lisa Diefenthal  
p 49-212-814129  
f 49-212-815908  
German hunting knives

Jowitt & Rodgers Co.  
9400 State Rd.  
Philadelphia, PA 19114  
Joseph Minehan  
p 215-824-0400  
f 215-632-2150  
www.jowittandrodgers.com  
sales@jowittandrodgers.com  
Grinding wheels

Joy Enterprises - Fury™ Sports  
Cutlery  
Port Commerce Center III  
1862 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.  
Riviera Beach, FL 33404-7105  
Alex Shelton  
p 561-863-3205  
f 561-863-3277  
www.joyenterprises.com  
www.furycutlery.com  
mail@joyenterprises.com  
Folding, hunting, fishing and survival knives; military knives; swords; handcuffs, security and police equipment.

**K**  
KA-BAR Knives, Inc.  
200 Homer St.

Olean, NY 14760  
Paul Tsujimoto  
p 800-282-0130  
f 716-790-7188  
www.ka-bar.com  
info@ka-bar.com  
Manufacturer of law enforcement,  
military, hunting and outdoor  
knives

Kai USA Ltd.  
18600 S.W. Teton Ave.  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Thomas Welk  
p 800-325-2891  
p 503-682-1966  
f 503-682-7168  
www.kershawknives.com  
info@kershawknives.com  
www.ztknives.com  
info@ztknives.com  
www.shuncutlery.com  
info@shuncutlery.com  
Manufacturer of high-quality, life-  
time-guaranteed knives. Kai USA  
brands include Kershaw Knives for  
everyday carrying, hunting, fish-  
ing and other outdoor use; Zero  
Tolerance Knives for professional  
use; and Shun Cutlery, providing  
premium-quality kitchen knives

Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC  
7235 Bermuda Rd., Ste. E  
Las Vegas, NV 89119  
Y. Lee  
p 702-616-0082  
www.kanetsune.com  
kanetsune@zitteli.com  
Bowies, camp, exotic, fighters/  
tactical/survival/military, house-  
hold cutlery, hunting, machetes/  
bush, swords/sabers, sharpeners

Karambit.com  
p 831-372-2977  
www.karambit.com  
karambit1@aol.com  
International authority on the  
Karambit utility knife. Fixed and  
folding karambits and knives.  
Training and information.

Katz Knives, Inc.  
10924 Mukilteo Speedway #287  
Mukilteo, WA 98275  
Jim Baird  
p 480-786-9334  
f 460-786-9338  
www.katzknives.com  
katzkn@aol.com  
Knives, axes, saws and sharpening  
stones

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware  
100 Daniel Ridge Rd.  
Candler, NC 28715  
C. Kayne  
p 828-667-8868  
www.customforgedhardware.com  
kaynehdwe@charter.net  
General supplies (anvils, hammers,  
tongs), videos

Kellam Knives Worldwide  
POB 3438  
Lantana, FL 33465  
Harriet Mars-Kellokoski  
p 561-588-3185  
p 561-588-3185, 800-390-6918

www.kellamknives.com  
info@kellamknives.com  
Handmade knives from Finland,  
largest selection available for sale  
worldwide. Retail and wholesale

Kenefick, Doug  
29 Leander St.  
Danielson, CT 06239  
P 860-774-8929  
Randall Made Knives at list prices

Kerry Abrasives  
Clieveragh Industrial Estate  
Listowel, Country Kerry  
IRELAND  
Liam Brosnan  
p 011-35-368-23766  
f 011-353-68-23870  
abrasives@ireland.com  
Abrasives for knives and cutlery.  
Hand tool and medical device  
industries

Klotzli  
Hohengasse 3  
CH 3400 Burgdorf  
SWITZERLAND  
H. P. Klotzli  
41 34 4222378  
www.klotzli.com  
info@klotzli.com

High-tech knives made in Switzer-  
land, scissors, wholesaler/distribu-  
tor for Spyderco, CRKT, M-tech,  
Fallkniven, SOG

Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies  
PO Box 458  
Lakeside, AZ 85929  
Ken McFall  
p 928-537-8877  
f 928-537-8066  
www.knifeandgun.com  
csinfo@knifeandgun.com  
Knifemaking supplies, wood stabi-  
lizing

Knife World  
PO Box 3395-i  
Knoxville, TN 37927  
Mark Zalesky  
p 865-397-1955  
f 865-397-1969  
www.knifeworld.com  
knifepub@knifeworld.com

KnifeArt.com  
13301 Pompano Dr.  
Little Rock, AR 72211  
Larry or Rodney Connelley  
p 501-221-1010  
f 501-221-2695  
www.knifeart.com  
Custom folding knives, hunting  
knives and tactical, Scandinavian  
knives, production knives, bowies  
and multi-blades

KnifeCenter  
PO Box 600  
5111 Berwyn Rd. Ste. 110  
College Park, MD 20740  
Howard Korn/Jason Kunkler  
p 800-338-6799  
p 301-486-0901  
f 301-486-0908  
www.knifecenter.com  
info@knifecenter.com

KnifeDogs.com  
www.knifedogs.com  
Internet forums

Knifeforums.com  
2387 S. Advance Rd.  
East Jordan, MI 49727  
James Nowka  
p 231-536-7913  
f 231-536-7992  
www.knifeforums.com

Knifekits.com  
P.O. Box 215  
Haralson, GA 30229  
Darrel Ralph  
877-255-6433  
www.knifekits.com  
sales1@knifekits.com  
High quality knife kits and custom  
knifemaking supplies

Knifeware, Inc.  
PO Box 3  
Greenville, WV 24945  
Ken Warner  
304-832-6506  
www.kenwarnerknives.com  
kenwarner@frontier.com  
Producing knives under the Ken  
Warner Knives trademark

Knights Edge Ltd.  
5696 N. Northwest Hwy.  
Chicago, IL 60646  
Norman Vorne  
p 773-775-3888  
f 773-775-3339  
www.knightsedge.com  
sales@knightsedge.com  
Swords, armor, medieval weaponry,  
helmets, jewelry, figurines and  
more. Exclusive designers of Ritter  
Steel, Stage Steel, Valiant Arms  
medieval weaponry.

Knives Illustrated  
Beckett Media Outdoor Group  
2400 E. Katella Ave., Ste. 300  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
Bruce Voyles  
p 714-939-9991  
f 714-456-0146  
www.knivesillustrated.com  
BVoyles@Beckett.com  
Knife Magazine/ad sales

Knives Of Alaska  
3100 Airport Dr.  
Denison, TX 75020  
Charles Allen/President  
p 903-786-7366  
f 903-786-7371  
www.knivesofalaska.com  
info@knivesofalaska.com  
Manufacturer of the finest quality  
outdoorsmen's knives.

Knives Plus  
2467 Interstate 40 West  
Amarillo, TX 79109  
Troney Toler  
806-359-6202  
806-354-8097  
www.knivesplus.com  
salesupport@knivesplus.com

Kutmater/Division of Utica  
Cutlery Co.  
820 Noyes St.

Utica, NY 13503  
Richard D. Joswick  
Michael Mathews  
p 800-888-4223  
p 315-733-4663  
f 315-733-6602  
www.kutmater.com  
rjoswick@kutmater.com  
Manufacturer of pocket, lockback  
and LinerLock tools and multi-  
tools, including MultiMaster and  
MiniMaster Multi-Tools. Private  
label manufacturing available.  
Licensed manufacturer of Caterpil-  
lar, Team RealTree and Mathews  
knives

**L**  
Lakota Knife USA  
PO Box 626  
Forest, VA 24551  
Brian Gray  
p 800-807-1169  
f 434-237-9086  
Hunting, fishing, outdoor, collect-  
ible knives

Lamson and Goodnow  
45 Conway St.  
Shelburne Falls, MA 01370  
Brian Hayes  
p 413-625-6331  
p 800-872-6564  
f 413-675-9816  
www.lamsonsharp.com  
www.foodservicecutlery.com  
info@lamsonsharp.com  
American manufacturer and  
distributor of household cutlery,  
fixed blades and tacticals. Laser  
cutting, OEM, grinding and polish-  
ing. Made in the USA

Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners  
PO Box 50830  
Henderson, NV 89016  
Chris Fire  
p 716-877-7511  
f 716-877-6955  
www.lansky.com  
info@lansky.com  
Manufacturer of knives, multi-  
tools, survival axes, emergency  
tools, sharpeners for knives, tools,  
fishhooks.

Larkin Precision  
5810 S. 194th St.  
Kent, WA 98032  
Kim Gosselin  
800-359-9582  
Does William Henry, Lone Wolf,  
Spyderco etc.

Latama Cutlery  
POB 721  
Montauk, NY 11954  
Walter Halucha  
p 631-668-5995  
www.latama.net/latamaHome.html  
www.quickreleaseoil.com  
info@latama.net  
Traditional slip-joint folding  
knives, automatic knives, Quick  
Release Oil, and the archives of  
*The Automatic Knife Resource*,  
devoted to the automatic knife  
enthusiast

Latrobe Speciality Steel Co.  
2626 Ligonier St.  
Latrobe, PA 15650  
Jon Pealer  
p 724-532-6519  
f 724-532-6529  
www.latrobesteel.com  
jon.pealer@latrobesteel.com  
Knife blade quality steel

Lawrence, George, Leather Co.  
709 East McNeil St.  
Lillington, NC 27546  
Chip Ide  
p 919-893-2627  
f 919-893-4742  
Leather and sheaths

Layton, Jim  
2710 Gilbert Ave.  
Portsmouth, OH 45662  
740-353-6179  
Custom leather knife sheaths

Leading Edge Distributors  
3611 Strathcona Avenue  
Powell River, B.C.VBA 2V5  
CANADA  
Kevin Phillips  
604-485-7573  
Production knives, Mick Langley  
Damascus and forged knives

The Leather Crafters & Saddlers  
Journal  
222 Blackburn St.  
Rhineland, WI 54501  
Dorothea Reis  
p 715-362-5393  
f 715-362-5391  
www.leathercraftersjournal.com  
journal@newnorth.net  
Bi-monthly how-to leathercraft  
magazine

Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
12106 N.E. Ainsworth Circle  
Portland, OR 97220-0595  
Stuart Leatherman  
p 503-253-7826  
p 800-847-8665  
f 503-253-7830  
www.leatherman.com  
dsales@leatherman.com  
Stainless steel multi-purpose tools  
and folding knives featuring pliers,  
knives, screwdrivers and more

Lectroetch Company  
5342 Evergreen Pkwy  
Sheffield Village, OH 44054  
p 440-934-1249  
f 440-934-1293  
www.lectroetch.com  
sales@lectroetch.com  
Electro-chemical marking equip-  
ment and supplies, including  
custom stencils, etching supplies  
and systems for private or commer-  
cial knifemakers.

Lee's Cutlery  
Mesa, AZ  
Lee Beene  
cell 480-225-6897  
p 888-340-0318  
www.leescutlery.com  
beeneJL43@earthlink.net  
Sell custom and factory knives on  
Internet and at trade shows.

Lefauchaux, Joan-Victor  
Saint-Denis-La-Ferment  
27140 Gisors FRANCE  
32-55-14-10  
Leatherwork originals

Legendary Knifemakers.com  
PO Box 1567  
Northbrook, IL 60065  
p 847-757-9926  
f 708-302-5960  
www.legendaryknifemakers.com  
Dealer

Leisure Products Corporation  
PO Box 1171 Sialkot 51310  
PAKISTAN  
Ehsan Elahi  
p 0092-0432-596554  
f 0092-0432-588417  
Manufacturing and wholesale  
export of wide range of knives

Levine, Gary Fine Knives  
PO Box 416  
Ridgefield, CT 06877  
203-438-5294  
www.garylevine.com  
hokusai397@aol.com  
Dealer of fine custom knives

Lindsay Engraving & Tools  
3714 W. Cedar Hill  
Kearney, NE 68845  
Steve Lindsay  
p 308-236-7885  
www.airgraver.com  
steve@lindsayengraving.com  
Engraving, general supplies

Linville Knife & Tool Co.  
5645 Murray Rd.  
Winston-Salem, NC 27106  
T. Britton  
336-923-2062  
www.linvilleknifeandtool.com  
info@linvilleknifeandtool.com  
Manufacturer of knives and knife  
kits, and pistol grips

LMS Stamping  
1209 W. Lehigh St.  
Bethlehem, PA 18018  
Jay Mundy  
p 610-867-1401  
f 610-866-1433  
www.lmsstampings.com  
info@lmsstampings.com  
Water-jet cutting

London, Rick  
5676 Yorkshire Ct.  
Lake Oswego, OR 97035  
503-684-6494  
Collector grade handcrafted fold-  
ing knives

Lone Star Wholesale  
2401 Interstate 40 W  
Amarillo, TX 79109  
p 806-356-9540  
f 806-359-1603  
sales@lswtexas.com

Lynn Knives  
PMB 157 7760 E. Hwy. 69  
Prescott Valley, AZ 86314  
Lynn Dawson  
p 928-713-8493  
f 928-772-1729

www.lynnknives.com  
lynnknives@yahoo.com  
Makes and engraves knives of  
her own design, using bar stock  
removal method and differential  
heat treat.

## M

Main Street Brands LP  
50 Main St, Suite 922  
White Plains, NY 10606  
Robert F. Hand  
p 914-428-0800  
f 914-682-0033  
Fixwiz Manufacturer of miracle  
repair stick.

Mantis Knives  
1580 N. Harmony Circle  
Anaheim, CA 92807  
714-701-9136  
www.mantisknives.com  
jwest@mantis.bz  
Manufacturer of utility, karambit,  
fixed and folding blades, and  
necessikeys

Marble's  
420 Industrial Park  
Gladstone, MI 49837-0111  
Tracy Lauerman  
906-428-3710  
www.marblesoutdoors.com  
info@marblescutlery.com  
Sporting cutlery, gun sights and  
compasses

Marking Methods, Inc.  
301 S. Raymond Ave.  
Alhambra, CA 91803-1531  
Gary Kolar  
p 626-282-8823  
f 626-576-7564  
www.markingmethods.com  
sales@markingmethods.com  
Electro-chemical blade and gun  
etching equipment, job shop  
service, kits, stencils, replacement  
parts for manufactures equipment,  
Dot Peen marking

Masecraft Supply Co.  
254 Amity St.  
Meriden, CT 06450  
Philip Hartman, Chris Hartman  
p 800-682-5489  
f 203-238-2373  
www.masecraftsupply.com  
info@masecraftsupply.com  
Over-30-year supplier of natural  
and synthetic knife handle material  
to manufacturers, other reseller/  
suppliers and individual artisans,  
pistol grips, guitars, pool cues and  
so much more

Master Cutlery, Inc.  
700 Penhorn Ave.  
Secaucus, NJ 07094  
Victor Lee  
p 201-271-7600  
p 888-227-7229  
f 888-271-7228  
www.mastercutlery.com  
sales@mastercutlery.com  
Major manufacturer and importer  
of all types of cutlery. Brands like  
Mtech USA and Elk Ridge pocket

knives, hunting knives, gentleman's  
knives, flashlights, fantasy prod-  
ucts, swords, martial arts, security  
products, crossbows and more.

Matthews Cutlery  
PO Box 185  
Moultrie, GA 31776  
877-428-3599  
www.matthewscutlery.com  
Wholesale of major brands

Maxpedition Hard-Use Gear  
POB 5008  
Palos Verdes, CA 90274  
p 310-768-0098  
www.maxpedition.com  
info@maxpedition.com  
Knife displays, cases, rolls, boxes  
and sheaths

McGowan Manufacturing Co.  
4854 N. Shamrock Place #100  
Tucson, AZ 85705  
Kelly Ottaway  
p 520-219-0884  
f 520-219-9759  
www.mcgowanmfg.com  
info@mcgowanmfg.com  
Firestone ceramic stone knife sharp-  
ener, manual and electric, Firestone  
Belt Axe.

McGrady Ent., Inc.  
5060 Mark David  
Swartz Creek, MI 48473  
Bruce McGrady  
810-635-4282  
Cost and high-end factory retail/  
purveyor

Medesy  
Via della Mola, 9-Z.1.  
P.O. Box n. 47  
33085 Maniago PN - ITALY  
www.medesy.it/en  
info@medesy.it  
Italian-made knives

Medieval Replicas  
27840 Meadowcreek Rd.  
Canyon Country, CA 91351  
Frank Morris  
661-250-8089  
Retail mail order functional repli-  
cas of period weapons

Messermeister  
418 Bryant Cir. Ste. A  
Ojai, CA 93023  
Debbie Dressler  
p 805-640-0051  
f 805-640-0053  
www.messermeister.com  
info@messermeister.com  
Kitchen knives, culinary tools and  
knife luggage.

Meyerco USA  
4481 Exchange Service Dr.  
Dallas, TX 75236  
Mike Manrose  
p 214-467-8949  
f 214-467-9241  
www.meyercousa.com  
meyerco@bnfusa.com  
Manufacturer

Microtech Knives, Inc.  
300 Chestnut St. Ext

Bradford, PA 16701  
Susan Marfione, President  
Anthony Marfione, CEO  
p 814-363-9260  
f 814-362-7069  
www.microtechknives.com  
www.marfionecustomknives.com  
www.msarinc.com  
info@microtechknives.com  
Pocketknives, folders, fixed blades.  
Manufacturers of some of the  
finest and most advanced firearms  
and cutlery in the world. Unique  
designs and innovative concepts.

Midwest Knifemakers Supply  
1350 Lake Street  
North Mankato, MN 56003  
Tracy Mickley  
p 507-720-6063  
f 507-720-6305  
www.USAKnifemaker.com  
info.usakms@gmail.com  
Full-line knifemakers supply house  
with over 3,000 tools, parts and  
supplies. KnifeDogs™ brand knife-  
making tools. Sister site is Knife-  
Dogs.com forums

MIL-TAC Knives and Tool  
P.O. Box 161  
Rockwall, TX 75087  
Craig Sword  
p 877.MIL.TAC6  
www.mil-tac.com  
craig.sword@mil-tac.com  
Tactical knives and tools, pistol  
grips, EOD Operators' kits, and  
other tools and kits designed for  
first responders and military

Miltner Adams Company  
PO Box 3224  
Quartz Hill, CA 93586-0224  
Juli Adams  
p 310-857-6671  
skype: miltneradams  
www.miltner-adams.com  
mac@miltner-adams.com  
Extreme utility for daily life and  
worse: innovative tactical knives  
and the SLC (Self Locking Clip)

Mister Twister, Inc.  
POB 996  
Minden, LA 71058-0996  
Chuck Byrd  
p 318-377-8818  
f 318-377-8862  
www.mistertwister.com  
customerservice@mistertwister.  
com  
110 volt electric knife designed by  
for filleting fish

Moki Knife Company Ltd.  
15 Higashisenbo  
Seki City GIFU  
Pref JAPAN  
Satoru Sakurai  
p 575-22-4185  
f 575-24-5306  
www.moki.co.jp  
information@moki.co.jp  
Pocketknives, folders, fixed-blade  
knives and gent's knives

Moore Cutlery  
PO Box 633  
Lockport, IL 60441

Gary Moore  
708-301-4201  
Skype: gary.moore\_mqc  
gary@knives.cx  
www.knives.cx  
www.moorecutlery.com  
Purveyor of fine custom knives,  
high-quality production knives,  
micro/mini-tools and accessories

Morey's Jewelry And Gifts  
8016 Canyon Ferry Road  
Helena, MT 59601  
p 406-475-3102  
f 406-475-3144  
www.moreysgifts.com  
moreysgifts@msn.com

Moteng North America  
7220 Trade Street, Ste. 100  
San Diego, CA 92121  
Jennifer Gregory  
p 858-715-2500 or 800-367-5900  
f 858-715-2525  
www.moteng.com  
info@moteng.com  
Distributor of knives, household  
cutlery, flashlights and public  
safety products

Muir & McDonald Co. Tanners  
PO Box 136  
Dallas, OR 97338  
p 800-547-1299  
p 503-510-0936  
f 503-831-3116  
MuirMcDonald@aol.com  
Leather for knife sheaths

Museum Replicas Ltd. 2147 Gees  
Mill Rd.  
PO Box 840  
Conyers, GA 30012  
p 800-883-8838 retail  
p 800-241-3664 ext 46 wholesale f  
770-388-0246  
www.museumreplicas.com  
mrw@museumreplicas.com  
Subsidiary of Atlanta Cutlery. Battle-  
ready swords and other historic  
edges weapons, as well as clothing,  
jewelry and accessories

**N**  
N. Flayderman & Co. Inc.  
PO Box 2397  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33303  
954-761-8855  
www.flayderman.com  
flayderman@aol.com  
Website, catalog, antique knives,  
including bowies, swords, dirks.

National Knife Collectors Assoc.  
PO Box 21070  
Chattanooga, TN 37424  
Lisa Sebenick  
p 423-892-5007  
f 423-875-6039  
www.nkcaknife.org  
nkcalisa@hotmail.com  
Association established in 1972  
dedicated to promoting the hobby  
of knife collecting

National Knife Distributors, Inc.  
756 S. Church St.  
Forest City, NC 28043-3941

p 828-245-4321  
f 828-245-5121  
Wholesale distributor

NC Tool Company, Inc.  
6133 Hunt Rd.  
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313  
René Aldridge  
Denise Jones  
p 800-446-6498  
p 336-674-5654  
f 336-674-9991  
www.nctoolco.com  
nctool@nctoolco.com  
Gas Forges

Nelson Woodworking  
601 W. Main Rd.  
Little Compton, RI 02827  
p 401-635-4733  
f 401-635-2799  
www.johnnelsonwoodworking.com  
nww@farm.necoxmail.com  
Manufacturer knife handle stock.  
Bone, ivory

Nemesis Knives  
179 Niblick Rd., #180  
Paso Robles, CA 93446  
Jeff Hall  
562-594-4740  
www.nemesis-knives.com  
info@nemesis-knives.com  
Semi-custom and production  
knives

Niagara Specialty Metals  
12600 Clarence Center Rd.  
Akron, NY 14001-9749  
p 716-542-5552  
f 716-542-5555  
nsm@nsm-ny.com  
www.nsm-ny.com  
Knife steel manufacturer, includ-  
ing but not limited to CPM S30V,  
154CM, CPM 154-CM, CPM M4,  
CPM 3V, 440C, D2, CPM D-2,  
CPM S35VN, CPM S90-V and  
CPM S110-V

Nordic Knives  
1634 Copenhagen Dr .  
Solvang, CA 93463  
Dave Harvey  
p 805-688-3612  
f 805-688-1635  
www.nordicknives.com  
Dealer specializing in custom and  
Randall knives.

Norris & Sons  
3613 Park Ridge Dr.  
Grand Prairie, TX 75052  
Joe Norris  
p 972-264-3307  
f 972-264-0872  
JGrump1@yahoo.com Cutlery  
distribution

NorthCoast Knives  
17407 Puritas Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44135  
Pat Percival  
216-265-8678  
www.northcoastknives.com  
pjp@northcoastknives.com  
Knifemaking supplies, educational  
tutorials, step-by-step projects,  
hints 'n' tips

Northstar Associates  
2749 Herrod Ave.  
Atwater, CA 95301-9422  
Tom Dinwoodie  
209-375-3519  
northstartjd@elite.net  
Independent sales representative  
for H.L. Dalis, Compass Industries,  
ProCut/EPP and others, as well as a  
direct rep for CAS Hanwei, Boker  
USA and more

Norton Abrasives  
1 New Bond Street  
PO Box 15008  
Worcester, MA 01615-0008  
John Blake  
p 508-795-2183  
f 508-795-4130  
www.ind.nortonabrasives.com  
john.r.blake@saint-gobain.com  
Grinding wheels, abrasive belts and  
sharpening stones.

Oklahoma Leather Products, Inc.  
500 26th NW.  
Miami, OK 74354  
Mike Platt  
p 918-542-6651  
f 918-542-6653  
www.oklahomalatherproducts.  
com; sales@oklahomalatherprod-  
ucts.com  
Leather and fabric knife sheaths

Old World Anvils  
N8126 Postville Rd.  
Blanchardville, WI 53516  
Bob Bergman  
p 608-527-2494  
p 888-737-5714  
f 608-527-6908  
www.oldworldanvils.com  
oldworldanvils@tds.net  
Anvils, flypress, power hammer

Ole Whiskers, Inc.  
43 Road 3523  
Flora Vista, NM 87415  
p 505-334-3204  
f 505-325-5518  
Sharpeners

1 Stop Knife Shop  
245 Hubbards Ln.  
Louisville KY, 40207  
p 866-289-1757  
p 502-671-5510  
f 502-671-5560  
www.onestopknifeshop.com  
info@onestopknifeshop.com  
Knives, sharpening supplies, flash-  
lights, tactical hunting, tactical  
gear, camping equipment and auto-  
matic knives

Only Fine Knives  
PO Box 90  
Clarksville, VA 23927  
Shannon Turner  
434-738-8647  
www.onlyfineknives.com  
Specializing in William Henry,  
Chris Reeve, Strider and custom  
handmade knives.



Ontario Knife Co. & Queen  
Cutlery Co.  
26 Empire St.  
Franklinville, NY 14737  
800-222-5233  
www.ontarioknife.com  
knifesales@ontarioknife.com  
Knives, machetes, cutlery, fixed  
blades, folders, pocket knives

Oregon Abrasive & Mfg. Co.  
12345 NE. Sliderberg Rd.  
Brush Prairie, WA 98606-3004  
Larry Plitt  
p 360-892-1142  
f 360-892-3025  
Manufacturer of the Oregon Stone,  
handmade whetstones, Triple Grit,  
oil bath sharpening systems

Oso Famoso  
PO Box 654  
Ben Lomond, CA 95005  
831-336-2343  
www.osofamoso.com  
oso@osofamoso.com  
Fossil ivory, mammoth scales

Oster Professional Products  
904 Red Rd.  
McMinnville, TN 37110  
p 800-830-3678  
p 931-668-7171  
f 931-668-7276  
www.osterstyle.com  
Hair clippers, trimmers, blades,  
sharpeners and accessories

Outdoor Edge Cutlery Corp.  
9500 W. 49th Ave., #A-100  
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033  
David Bloch  
p 800-447-EDGE  
p 303-530-7667  
303-530-7020  
www.outdooredge.com  
moreinfo@outdooredge.com  
Hunting knives and tools for  
outdoor adventure

Ozark Cutlery Supply 5230  
Hearnes Blvd.  
Joplin, MO 64804  
Christa Hoag  
p 417-782-4998  
f 417-782-8100  
Supplier of major knife brands

## P

Pacific Sintered Metals  
14000 Avalon Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90061  
David Palombo  
p 310-715-9800 ext. 105  
f 310-715-1414  
www.pacificsintered.com  
david.palombo@pacificsintered.com  
Knife supplies

Paladin Press  
7077 Winchester Circle  
Boulder, CO 80301-3505  
p 303-443-7250  
p 800-392-2400  
f 303-442-8741  
www.paladin-press.com  
service@paladin-press.com

Book publishers, videos and  
instructions

Paragon Industries, L.P.  
2011 South Town East Blvd.  
Mesquite, TX 75149-1122  
Arnold Howard  
p 800-876-4328  
p 972-288-7557  
f 972-222-0646  
www.paragonweb.com  
info@paragonweb.com  
Paragon manufactures heat treating  
furnaces for knifemakers

Paragrave-Profitable Hobbies  
POB 1373  
Spanish Fork, UT 84660  
p 800-624-7415  
p 801-221-1415  
www.profitablehobbies.com  
info@profitablehobbies.com  
High speed engraving, sandblast-  
ing, airbrush equipment and train-  
ing

Parkers' Knife Collector Service  
6715 Heritage Business Court  
Chattanooga, TN 37422  
James P. (Buzz) Parker  
p 615-892-0448  
f 615-892-9165  
Knife mail order service that  
specializes in collectible knives

Paul Bos Heat Treating c/o Paul  
Farner at Buck Knives  
660 S. Lochsa St.  
Post Falls, ID 83854  
Paul Farner  
p 208-262-0500 ext. 211  
f 800-733-2825  
pfarner@buckknives.com  
Or contact Paul Bos direct:  
paulbos@buckknives.com  
p 928-232-1656  
Heat treating

Peter's Heat Treating, Inc.  
PO Box 624  
215 Race St.  
Meadville, PA 13665  
Brad Stallsmith  
p 814-333-1782  
f 814-333-2533  
www.petersheattreat.com  
bstall@petersheattreat.com  
High precision heat treating for all  
steel types, specializing in custom  
and factory cutlery.

Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc  
33085 Maniago PN  
Via Petrarca 8 ITALY www.  
duebuoi.it  
info@duebuoi.it  
Providing the culinary industry  
with the finest forged, professional  
Italian cutlery since 1884.

Pilkington, Scott Jr.  
PO Box 97  
Monteagle, TN 37356  
931-924-3400  
www.pilkguns.com  
learn-to-engage.com  
info@pilkguns.com  
engraver@pilkguns.com  
Engraving

Piranha Knife Co.  
PO Box 5934  
Twin Falls, ID 83303  
Josh Hazen  
p 208-732-5525  
f 208-732-5535  
piranha@pmt.org  
Folders, autos.

Plaza Cutlery, Inc.  
3333 S. Bristol St.  
South Coast Plaza Suite 2060  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Dan Delavan  
p 714-549-3932  
f 714-549-1371  
www.plazacutlery.com  
dan@plazacutlery.com  
Factory and handmade knives,  
scissors, household cutlery, etc.,  
sponsor of Plaza Cutlery Custom  
Knife Show

Point Seven, Inc.  
6450 Weatherfield Ct., Unit #2A  
Maumee, OH 43537  
Eric R. Eggly  
p 877-787-3836  
p 419-866-8880  
f 419-243-3893  
www.pointsevenstudios.com  
pointseven@pointsevenstudios.com  
Knife photography

Pop's Knives & Supplies  
103 Oak St.  
Washington, GA 30673  
706-678-5408  
www.popsknivesupplies.com  
Sanding belts, handle screws, buff-  
ing supplies

Portland Cutlery Co.  
270 Hansen Ave. S  
Salem, OR 97302  
Bill Claussen  
p 800-611-8849 or 503-362-904  
www.nwknives.com  
sales@nwknives.com  
Knives, knife display stands, sharp-  
eners, swords, multi-tools

PPC Specialty Metals, Inc.  
1504 Miller St.  
Monroe, NC 28110  
Eddie Poindexter  
p 800-323-2671  
f 704-289-6406  
www.toolsteel-specialtymetals.com  
eddie@ppcmetals.com  
Tool steel and heat treat furnaces.  
Air-hardening tool steel, oil-hard-  
ening tool steel, ground flat stock,  
tool wrap

Pro-Tech Knives LLC  
11009 Shoemaker Ave.  
Sante Fe Springs, CA 90670  
David Wattenberg  
p 562-903-0678  
f 562-903-3949  
www.protechknives.com  
dave@protechknives.com  
Manufacturer specializing in auto-  
matic knives for police, military and  
discriminating collectors

Pugh, Jim  
PO Box 711

Azle, TX 76098  
Jim Pugh  
p 817-444-2679  
f 817-444-5455  
Custom art knives, knifemaking  
supplies

## Q

Quail Unlimited  
PO Box 610  
Edgefield, SC 29824  
p 803-637-5731  
f 803-637-0037  
Limited-edition commemorative  
QU pocket knives

Queen Cutlery Company  
PO Box 500  
Franklinville, NY 14737  
Bob Breton  
p 716-676-5527  
f 800-299-2618  
www.queencutlery.com  
knifesales@ontarioknife.com  
Traditional pocketknives, folders,  
fixed blades

Quintessential Cutlery  
136 Hazelton St.  
Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660-1140  
Grazyna Shaw  
201-641-8801  
www.quintcut.com  
gshaw@quintcut.com  
Purveyor

## R

R & J Case Company  
314 Willow Springs Rd.  
Wetumpka, AL 36093  
Richard or Jane Mobley  
334-567-9563  
Handcrafted display cases. Manu-  
facturer and distributor of quality  
display cases. Custom work avail-  
able on request. Small or large runs  
of custom wood products

R. Murphy Company, Inc.  
13 Groton-Harvard Rd  
Ayer, MA 01432  
Mark Furman/Owner  
p 978-772-3481  
f 978-772-7569  
www.rmurphyknives.com  
sales@rmurphyknives.com  
Manufacturer of household cutlery,  
industrial hand and wood carving  
knives

Rados, Jerry  
134 Willie Nell Rd.  
Columbia, KY 42728-8506  
p 815-405-5061  
www.jerryrados.com  
www.radosknives.com  
jerryr@ttlv.net  
Specializing in Turkish damascus  
in forged-to-shape blades and orig-  
inal designs. Makes handforged  
knives. Sole authorship.

Raine, Inc.  
6401 S. Madison Ave.  
Anderson, IN 46013  
Ron James

p 800-826-5354  
f 765-622-7691  
www.raineinc.com  
rainemail@raineinc.com  
Knife sheaths, cases, pouches

Randall King Knives, Inc  
2000 Riverside Dr., Unit 11E  
Asheville, NC 28804  
Randall King  
p 828-253-0161  
f 828-253-0188  
www.randallkingknives.com  
randall@randallkingknives.com  
Knife manufacturing - Randall King designs and manufactures his own products geared to law enforcement, military and tactical applications. Also does hunting and sporting designs, and OEM manufacturing.

Randall Made Knives  
PO Box 1988  
Orlando, FL 32802-1988  
p 407-855-8075  
f 407-855-9054  
www.randallknives.com  
Hunting, fishing and military sheath knives

Rapala  
10395 Yellow Cir. Dr.  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
p 800-874-4451  
www.rapala.com  
Fillet knives, sharpeners, fishing tackle and equipment

Razor Edge Systems, Inc.  
303 N. 17th Ave. E.  
Ely, MN 55731  
Mary Meskill  
p 218-365-6419  
p 800-541-1458  
f 218-365-5360  
www.razoredgesystems.com  
mary@razoredgesystems.com  
Knife sharpening kits, components, and accessories.

Reactive Metals Studio, Inc.  
PO Box 890  
Clarkdale, AZ 86324  
Deborah, Michele  
Bill, Sharon  
p 928-634-3434  
p 800-876-3434  
f 928-634-6734  
www.reactivemetals.com  
info@reactivemetals.com  
Niobium, titanium, Japanese alloy metals for swordmaking

Reba's Enterprises  
419 Warner NW.  
Huntsville, AL 35805  
Lowell Snoddy  
256-837-0308  
Hollow grinding fixture.

Red Devil, Inc.  
1437 S Boulder Ave. Ste. 750  
Tulsa, OK 74119  
John E. Fry  
p 908-688-6900  
f 908-688-8872  
www.reddevil.com  
info@reddevil.com  
Knife supplies

Red Hill Corp.  
Supergrit® Abrasives  
PO Box 4234  
1540 Biglerville Rd.  
Gettysburg, PA 17325  
Arturo Ottolenghi  
p 800-822-4003  
f 717-337-0732  
www.supergrit.com  
orders@supergrit.com  
Mail order abrasives and polishing products. Convuluted polishing and wool felt wheels, cotton buffing wheels, polishing compounds, sanding discs, sanding belts and sanding sheets.

Reddick Enterprises  
PO Box 847  
Pottsboro, TX 75076  
Mike Fellingner  
p 903-786-2287  
p 800-786-6210  
f 903-786-9059  
www.crazycrow.com  
info@crazycrow.com

Remington Arms Co.  
870 Remington Dr.  
PO Box 700  
Madison, NC 27025  
Shanda Roberts  
800-243-9700  
www.remington.com  
Hunting, pocket and specialty knives, sharpening stones and sheaths via wholesalers and dealers

RFG Safe and Knife  
7301 32nd Ave. N.  
Crystal, MN 55427  
p 800-677-6543  
f 612-533-5695  
Huge selection of custom and current production knives, antique knives, firearms and safes

Riney, Norm  
6212 S. Marion Way  
Littleton, CO 80121  
303-794-1731  
Leather

Riverside Machine  
201 W. Stillwell Ave.  
DeQueen, AR 71832  
Alton "Uncle Al" Lawrence  
p 870-642-7643  
f 870-642-4023  
www.riversidemachine.net  
uncleal@riversidemachine.net  
Knifemaking supplies, tools and jigs

Rocklin Manufacturing  
110 S. Jennings  
Sioux City, IA 51102  
J. Rocklin  
p 712-255-6046  
www.rocklinmanufacturingco.com  
"Rocklinizer," blades, blade coatings

Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw & Arts  
Tom High  
719-589-2108  
www.rockymountain scrimshaw.com; info1@rockymountain scrim-

shaw.com  
Scrimshaw and knifemaking

Rowe's Leather  
3219 Hwy 29 S.  
Hope, AR 71801  
Kenny Rowe  
Cody Rowe  
p 870-777-8216 shop  
p 870-777-2974 home  
f 870-777-0935  
www.rowesleather.com  
rowesleather@yahoo.com  
Manufacture leather, sheaths

Ruko LLC  
PO Box 38  
Buffalo, NY 14207-0038  
Chris Koppe  
p 716-874-2707  
f 905-826-2707  
www.rukoproducts.com  
info@rukoproducts.com  
Importer/distributor of Muela knives, Fox cutlery, Marto swords and Ruko branded knives.

RW, Wilson  
PO Box 2012  
Weirton, WV 26062  
304-723-2771  
rwwilsonknives.com  
rwknives@comcast.net  
Knifemaking supplies

## S

Sack-Ups  
1611 Jamestown Rd.  
Morganton, NC 28655  
W. Norman  
p 877-213-6333  
www.sackups.com  
wanorman@sackups.com  
Knife and gun rolls

San Diego Knives  
PO Box 326  
11280 Posthill Rd.  
Lakeside, CA 92040  
619-561-5900

Sandusky Abrasives, Inc.  
730 E. Washington St.  
Sandusky, OH 44870  
James Keane  
p 419-625-0150  
f 419-626-6342  
Grinders, abrasives

Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.  
3790 Cerrillos Rd.  
Santa Fe, NM 87507  
Bill, Anna and Miles Wirtel  
p 800-257-7625  
p 505-471-3953 sales  
p 505-471-0036 office  
www.santafestoneworks.com  
knives@rt66.com  
Gemstone-handled pocket knives, table and custom knives.

SARCO Knives LLC  
449 Lane Drive  
Florence, AL 35630  
Jace Sargent  
Gina Sargent  
p 256-766-8099  
f 256-766-7246

www.TriEdgeKnife.com  
sarcoknives@comcast.net  
New/antique/collectible knives;  
personalized engraving services  
for clubs

Schmuckatelli Co.  
1330 E. 223rd St., Unit #523  
Carson, CA 90745-4345  
Mike Keough  
p 310-803-9432  
www.schmuckatellco.com  
skskulls@gmail.com  
Purveyor of custom knives, skulls, lanyards and exclusive products all made in the USA

Scrap Yard Knives  
11651 Country Rd 12  
Wauseon, OH 43567  
Dan and Patti Busse  
p 419-923-6471  
f 419-923-2337  
www.scrapyardknives.com  
patti@scrapyardknives.com  
Machetes, bush, semi-production, handmade

Scrimshaw by Linda Karst Stone,  
903 Tanglewood Lane  
Kerrville, TX 78028-2945  
Linda Karst Stone  
830-896-4678  
www.karstone.com  
Linda@Karstone.com  
Specializing in wildlife scrimshaw. "Learn To Scrimshaw" double DVD set now available

Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady  
9608 Monclova Rd.  
Monclova, OH 43542  
Sandra Brady  
p 419-866-0435  
cell 419-261-1582  
www.sandrabradyard.com  
sandy@sandrabradyard.com  
Custom scrimshaw art work on knives, gun grips, pool cues, jewelry and "How to Scrimshaw" DVDs and supplies

Seber Design Group  
2438 Cades Way  
Vista, CA 92081  
Ken Wilson  
p 760-727-5555  
f 760-727-5551  
www.seberdesigngroup.com  
kenwilson@seberdesigngroup.com  
Hunting, pocketknives/folders, utility tools/knives

Sentry Solutions  
PO Box 214  
5 Souhegan St.  
Wilton, NH 03086  
Mark Mrozek  
p 603-654-3001  
p 800-546-8049  
f 603-654-3003  
www.sentrysolutions.com  
orderservice@sentrysolutions.com  
Makers of TUF-CLOTH™ and TUF-GLIDE™, premium knife care products

SharpByCoop Photography  
9 Mathew Court  
Norwalk, CT 06851-5346

Jim Cooper  
p 203-838-8939  
www.sharpbycoop.com  
jcooper@sharpbycoop.com  
Maker portfolio and magazine  
submission photos, and custom  
knife dealer website images,  
which maximize sales

Sharp'n'r Co., Inc.  
3503 W. Oak St., PO Box 1369  
Palestine, TX 75802  
Stephen Lund  
p 903-729-7831 or 800-658-1188;  
f 903-729-7832  
sales@aladdinsharpeners.com  
www.aladdinsharpeners.com  
Aladdin Knife Sharpener

Sheffield Knifemakers Supply  
PO Box 741107  
Orange City, FL 32774-1107  
p 386-775-6453  
f 386-774-5754  
www.sheffieldsupply.com  
email@sheffieldsupply.com  
Knifemaking supplies

Shepherd Hills Cutlery  
PO Box 909  
Lebanon, MO 65536  
Randy Reid  
800-727-4643  
www.casexx.com  
info@shephills.com

Shining Wave Metals  
PO Box 563  
Snohomish, WA 98291-0563  
Philip Baldwin  
p 425-334-5569  
f 425-334-5569  
www.shiningwave.com  
info@shiningwave.com  
Designer/manufacturer of Mokume-  
gane in bronze, silver, gold, palla-  
dium and platinum, plus a line of  
Japanese alloys.

Simonich Knives LLC  
PO Box 278  
Clancy, MT 59634  
406-933-9151  
www.simonichknives.com  
christine@simonichknives.com  
Classic mid-tech designs by Rob  
Simonich.

SKARB  
2427 Richley Rd.  
Corfu, NY 14036  
Richard Nowicki  
585-547-9388  
www.skarb.net  
grenadiershop@aol.com  
Unique knife sharpener with infi-  
nitely adjustable angle, one clamp-  
ing on all knives up to 13 inches  
long, use any sharpening stone

Skelton Enterprises  
3795 Hwy. 188  
Alamo, TN 38001  
Jerry Skelton  
731-656-2443  
cell 731-780-2443  
Antique knives and switchblades

Smith's  
747 Mid-America Blvd.

Hot Springs, AR 71913-8414  
Russ Cowen, Marketing Mgr.  
p 501-321-2244  
p 800-221-4156  
f 501-321-9232  
www.smithsedge.com  
sales@smithsedge.com  
Knife and tool sharpeners

Smithy Co.  
PO Box 1517  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
p 734-913-6700  
p 800-476-4849  
f 734-913-6663  
www.smithy.com  
sales@smithy.com  
Knifemaking machines

Smoky Mountain Knife Works  
PO Box 4430  
Sevierville, TN 37864  
Clayton Suttles, Dealer Sales  
p 865-453-5871  
p 800-564-8374  
f 865-429-0182  
www.SMKW.com  
csuttles@SMKW.com  
Sporting and collectible knives,  
including limited editions, hunt-  
ing, fillet, kitchen and pocket-  
knives. All major brands

SOG Specialty Knives & Tools  
6521 212th St. SW.  
Lynnwood, WA 98036-7411  
Amber Zoep  
p 425-771-6230  
f 425-771-7689  
www.sogknives.com  
sogsales@sogknives.com  
Manufacturer of multi-purpose  
tools, folding knives and fixed  
blades

Sooner State Knives  
PO Box 67  
Konawa, OK 74849  
580-925-3708  
www.soonerstateknives.com  
ssknives@swbell.net  
Many styles of knives

Spartan Blades, LLC  
POB 620  
Aberdeen, NC 28315  
Mark Carey  
p. 910-757-0035  
contact@spartanbladesusa.com  
www.spartanbladesusa.com  
Tactical, combat, fighter, survival  
and field knives

Speed Cut Grinders  
Box 399  
Ephraim, UT 84627  
Bruce Draper  
Grinders

Spring River Trade Co.  
PO Box 28  
Webb City, MO 64870  
Tye Nance  
p 417-439-0273  
Wholesale and retail of knives,  
Southwest and pre-1840 fur trade  
era items

Spyderco, Inc.  
820 Spyderco Way

Golden, CO 80403  
Kelly Williams, sales  
p 800-525-7770  
f 303-278-2229  
www.spyderco.com  
sales@spyderco.com  
Knives, sharpeners and accessories

Stamascus Knife Works  
Knives by Ed & Tanya Van Hoy  
24255 N. Fork River Rd.  
Abingdon, VA 24210  
Ed and Tanya Van Hoy  
p 276-944-4885  
f 276-944-3187  
www.stamascusknifeworks.com  
www.stamascus.com  
stamascus@centurylink.net  
Designers and makers of damas-  
cus steel, knives and knife related  
material

Star Sales Co., Inc.  
1803 N. Central St.  
Knoxville, TN 37917  
p 865-524-0771  
f 865-524-4889  
www.starknives.com  
Wholesaler distributor

Steel Stamps Inc.  
3050 Westwood Dr.  
Las Vegas, NV 89109  
Todd McLain  
p 800-776-8407  
f 702-735-6895  
www.steelstampsinc.com  
steelstampsinc@yahoo.com  
Custom made steel stamps

Stephen Bader & Co. Inc.  
10 Charles St.  
PO Box 297  
Valley Falls, NY 12185  
Dan Johnson  
p 518-753-4456  
f 518-753-4962  
www.stephenbader.com  
badergrinder@hotmail.com  
Manufacturer of abrasive belt  
grinding and polishing machinery,  
contact wheels and accessories

Sterling Expressions  
PO Box 4247  
Jeffersonville, IN 47131  
812-282-0877

Stone Enterprises, Ltd.  
Rt. 609, PO Box 335  
Wicomico Church, VA 22579  
p 804-580-5114  
f 804-580-8421  
Specialty sporting goods

Stone Hollow Scrimshaw Studio  
31 High Trail  
Eureka, MO 63025  
Michelle Ochonicky  
636-938-9570  
www.stonehollowstudio.com  
Original hand-etched scrimshaw

Strider Knives  
120 N. Pacific St. Unit L-7  
San Marcos, CA 92069  
Mick Strider/Duane Dwyer  
p 760-471-8275  
f 503-218-7069  
www.striderknives.com

striderguys@striderknives.com  
Tactical, combat, survival knives

Suffolk Machinery Corp.  
12 Waverly Ave.  
Patchogue, NY 11772  
Art Gschwind  
p 800-234-SAWS  
f 516-447-1508  
www.suffolkmachinery.com  
info@suffolkmachinery.com  
Swedish band saw blades

SureFire  
18300 Mt. Baldy Cir.  
Fountain Valley, CA 92708  
S. Ryan  
800-828-8809  
www.surefire.com  
helpyou@surefire.com  
Tactical folders and fixed blades

Sword Knives  
Smith Rd., Rd 2  
Waiuku, South Auckland  
NEW ZEALAND  
Bryan Baker  
p 0064-9-2358846  
f 0064-9-2356483  
svord@xtra.co.nz  
www.svord.com  
Craftsmen making belt knives, all  
convex ground, exports to Austra-  
lia, U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Europe.  
Uses only Swedish high carbon  
L-6 equivalent. All blades are zone  
tempered. Cutlery manufacturer  
& foreign, maker of the "Peasant  
Knife"

Swamp Rat Knife Works  
Wauseon, OH 43567  
Jennifer Busse  
www.swampratknifeworks.com  
info@swamprat.com  
Fixed-blade tactical, survival,  
hunting, camp knives, hatchets

Swiss Army Brands Inc.  
15 Corporate Dr.  
Orangeburg, NY 10962  
p 800-431-2994  
p 914-425-4700  
www.swissarmy.com  
customer.service@swissarmy.com  
Importer and distributor of  
Victorinox's Swiss Army brand

SwissBianco USA  
POB 1163  
Young Harris, GA 30582  
Roger Remund  
www.swissbianco.com  
info@swissbianco.com  
Swiss tactical knives and tools,  
limited-run Swiss Army knives

Sword and The Stone  
723 North Victory Blvd  
Burbank, CA 91502  
Tony Swatton  
p 818-562-6548  
f 818-562-6549  
www.swordandstone.com  
tony@swordandstone.com  
Special fabrications for movies  
and television, swords, knives  
and armor. 4,000-square-foot  
retail shop open Saturdays, and  
during the week by appointment.

Stocking dealer for CAS Hanwei,  
Windlass/Museum Replicas and  
Deepeeka

## T

Tai Lubricants  
POB 1579  
Hockessin, DE 19707  
T. Madden  
p 302-326-0200  
www.lubekits.com  
nyoil@aol.com  
Distributor of Nye Lubricants,  
Inc., NyOil/lubricants

Tandy Leather Factory  
1900 SE. Loop 820  
Fort Worth, TX 76140  
p 817-872-3200  
f 817-872-3122  
www.tandyleatherfactory.com  
tlfhelp@tandyleather.com  
Leather and leathercraft supplies

Taylor Brands LLC  
PO Box 1638  
Kingsport, TN 37662  
Stewart Taylor  
p 800-251-0254  
f 423-247-5371  
www.taylorbrandsllc.com  
info@taylorbrandsllc.com  
Smith & Wesson Knives, First  
Response, Taylor, M.A.G.I.C.,  
Owl Head, Cuttin Horse, Bulls  
Eye, S.W.A.T., Schrade, Old Time,  
Uncle Henry and X-timer.

Tennessee Cutlery  
770 Chatwood Cove  
Memphis, TN 38122  
Peter L. McMickle  
901-458-1800

Tex Shoemaker and Sons Inc.  
714 W. Cienega Avenue  
San Dimas, CA 91773  
p 714-592-2071  
f 714-592-2378  
Sheaths

Texas Heat Treating  
155 Texas Ave., PO Box 1117  
Round Rock, TX 78680  
p 512-255-5884  
f 512-255-8464  
Heat treating

Texas Knifemakers Supply  
10649 Haddington, Suite 180  
Houston, TX 77043  
Jim Lemcke  
p 713-461-8632  
f 713-461-8221  
www.texasknife.com  
sales@texasknife.com  
Complete line of knifemaking  
supplies, equipment, and custom  
heat treating

The Edgemaker Company  
2000 Fairwood Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43207-1607  
p 800-531-EDGE (3343)  
f 888-334-3466  
www.edgemaker.com  
sales@edgemaker.com  
Knife and tool sharpening for

fishing and hunting

The Epicurean Edge  
107 Central Way  
Kirkland, WA 98033  
425-889-5980  
www.epicureanedge.com  
info@epicureanedge.com  
Retail and wholesale sales of  
chef's knives and sharpening  
stones. Emphasis on handmade  
and Japanese cutlery.

The Knifemakers' Guild  
PO Box 13  
La Grange, KY 40031  
Gil Hibben  
p 502-222-1397  
f 502-222-2676  
www.knifemakersguild.com  
gil@hibbenknives.com

The Ultimate Edge, Inc.  
3435 Ocean Park Blvd. Ste. 112  
Santa Monica, CA 90405  
Richard Axelrod  
p 800-988-5846  
f 310-390-9113  
www.theultimateedge.com  
info@theultimateedge.com  
Sharpening steels

Three Sisters Forge  
3327 Windwood Way  
Bend, OR 97701  
J. Allen  
www.threesistersforge.com  
Blades/blade coating gas forges  
and steels

Tierney, Mike  
447 Rivercrest Dr.  
Woodstock, ON  
N4S 5W5 CANADA  
519-539-8859  
Leather

Tigersharp Technologies  
1002 N. Central Expwy. Ste. 499  
Richardson, TX 75080  
p 888-711-8437  
f 469-916-2861  
www.tigersharp.com  
Replaceable-blade folding knives  
and fixed-blade hunters and utility  
pieces.

Timberline Knives  
7223 Boston State Rd.  
Boston, NY 14075  
John Anthon  
p 800-liv-sharp  
f 716-646-5775  
www.timberlineknives.com  
gatco@gatcosharpners.com  
Manufacturer of military, folding  
and fixed blade knives for police,  
military, sport, home and institu-  
tional use.

Tinker Shop, The  
1120 Helen  
Deer Park, TX 77536  
713-479-7286  
Heat treating

Tirdell's Cutlery  
783 Fairmont Ave.  
Mohnton, PA 19540  
Steve Tirdell

p 610-777-7719  
ehud52@verizon.net  
Retail sales of bowies, camp  
knives, damascus knives, hunting/  
survival, fillet, household cutlery,  
hunting knives, damascus jewelry,  
swords

Toledo Swords  
PO Box 392  
Wynnewood, PA 19096  
Ronald Velasco  
f 501-636-5658  
ronald@toledoswords.com,  
res@realcoolsavings.com  
Swords

Tommer Cutlery  
300 Mill St.  
Sheboygan Falls, WI 53085  
Harry W. Hoffman  
p 800-558-7651  
p 414-467-4621  
f 414-467-8573  
Full line of cutlery ranging from  
paring knives to chef's knives

Tony Foster Case Collectible Knives  
302 Jamesbury Rd.  
Wando, SC 29492-7813  
Tony Foster  
843-971-4777  
mcdknif@bellsouth.net  
antique knives

Tool Logic  
6521 212th St. SW  
Lynnwood, WA 98036  
Chris Cashbaugh  
425-771-6230 or 888-405-6433  
f 425-771-7689  
www.toollogic.com  
toollogicsales@sogknives.com  
Tool knives, credit card knives and  
knife/flashlight combinations

TOPS Knives  
PO Box 2544  
Idaho Falls, ID 83403  
Mike Fuller  
p 208-542-0113  
f 208-552-2945  
www.topsknives.com  
info@topsknives.com  
Manufacture and distribution of  
tactical knives

Tormach  
204 Moravian Valley Rd., Ste. N  
Waunakee, WI 53597  
Andy Grevstad  
p 608-849-8381  
www.tormach.com  
info@tormach.com  
CNC mills, tooling and accessories

Tramontina USA, Inc. 12955 West  
Airport Blvd  
Sugar Land, TX 77478  
Craig Hagedorn  
p 281-340-8400  
p 800-221-7809  
f 281-340-8410  
www.tramontina-usa.com  
info@tramontina-usa.com  
Manufacturer and distributor of  
household and commercial cutlery,  
tableware, all types of cookware,  
holloware and sporting knives

Trans World Alloys  
334 E. Gardena Blvd.  
Gardena, CA 90248  
p 800-217-8777  
p 800-258-8180  
f 310-217-0066  
www.twalloys.com  
sales@twalloys.com  
Wholesaler of metal, titanium,  
aluminum, stainless steel and hi-  
temp alloys

Treestump Leather  
443 Cave Hill Rd.  
Walham, ME 04605-8706  
Chris Kravitt  
207-584-3000  
www.treestumpleather.com  
sheathmkr@aol.com  
Custom leather sheaths

Tru-Balance Knife Co.  
PO Box 140555  
Grand Rapids, MI 49514  
Stephen McEvoy  
616-647-1215  
Manufacturing and sales of throw-  
ing knives

Tru-Grit, Inc.  
760 E. Francis St. #N  
Ontario, CA 91761  
Scott Sharpe  
p 909-923-4116  
f 909-923-9932  
www.trugrit.com  
trugrit1@aol.com  
Abrasive belts and sandpaper, belt  
grinders, etching machines, buffers

Tru Hone Corp.  
1721 N.E. 19th Ave.  
Ocala, FL 34470  
James Gangelhoff  
p 352-622-1213  
p 800-237-4663  
f 352-622-9180  
www.truhone.com  
truhone@truhone.com  
Sharpeners

True North Knives  
PO Box 955  
Williston, VT 05495-0955  
Neil Ostroff  
p 514-748-9985  
f 514-748-6312  
www.truenorthknives.com  
info@truenorthknives.com  
Custom and production knife  
purveyor

Two Finger Knife, LLC  
394 N. Westridge Dr.  
Idaho Falls, ID 83402  
Zane R. Schenk  
p 208-523-7436  
f 208-523-7436  
twofingerknife@gmail.com  
www.twofingerknife.net  
World's leader in USA-forged and  
hand-ground finished blades from  
our own high-quality damascus,  
O1, 52100, D2, 440C, ATS-34,  
5160, 1095. We also finish sword  
blades, sword-cane blades, damas-  
cus bar stock, tomahawk heads,  
folder kits, custom sheaths, and  
have in-house heat treating. We  
are a user-friendly OEM manufac-

turer with no minimum order.

## U

U.S. Cavalry  
2855 Centennial Ave. Radcliff,  
KY 40160-9000  
p 800-777-7172  
f 502-352-0266  
www.uscav.com  
service@uscav.com  
Uniforms, boots, accessories, knives,  
folding, sword, fantasy, fighting,  
collectible, Hibben, Smith & Wesson,  
SEAL team knives

Ultra Speed Products 29844 24th  
Ave. SW.  
Federal Way, WA 98023  
Bill Vogel  
p 800-373-0707  
p 253-815-6923  
www.turbocarver.com  
information@turbocarver.com  
Makers of the Turbo Carver

United Cutlery  
475 U.S. Hwy. 319 S  
Moultrie, GA 31768  
C. Kadel  
p 800-548-0835  
p 229-890-6669  
f 229-551-0182  
www.unitedcutlery.com  
customerservice@unitedcutlery.com  
Wholesale only; pocket, sports-  
man, knives, licensed movie  
knives, swords, exclusive brands

Usual Suspect Network  
www.usualsuspect.net  
Internet forums

Utica (see Kutmaster)

## V

Valor Corporation  
1001 Sawgrass Corp. Pkwy  
Sunrise, FL 33323  
Maria Pernas  
p 954-377-4925  
p 800-899-8256  
f 954-377-4941  
www.valorcorp.com  
sales@valorcorp.com  
Pocket knives, survival knives,  
hunting knives, tantos, collector's  
knives, fishing knives.

Victorinox (see Swiss Army  
Brands Inc.)

Virginia Blade, Inc.  
5177 Boonsboro Rd.  
Lynchburg, VA 24503  
Duke Dudley  
p 434-384-4501  
www.vablade.com  
eastwatch@aol.com  
Outdoors knives, sharpeners

## W

Warner Manufacturing Co.  
13435 Industrial Park Blvd  
Minneapolis, MN 55441

p 612-559-4740  
f 612-559-1364  
www.warnertool.com  
ssilitz@warnertool.com  
Knife supplies

Wenger North America  
15 Corporate Drive  
Orangeburg, NY 10962  
Dennis Piretra  
p 800-431-2996  
f 914-425-4700  
www.wengerna.com  
marketing@wengerna.com  
Wenger Genuine Swiss Army  
Knives and Wenger Swiss Watches

Weyer International  
2740 Nebraska Ave.  
Toledo, OH 43607-3245  
Jim Weyer  
p 419-534-2020  
p 419-534-2697  
law-weyerinternational@msn.com  
Photography

Whinnery, Walt Custom Leather  
1947 Meadow Creek Dr.  
Louisville, KY 40218  
Walt Whinnery  
502-458-4361  
Leather; custom sheaths, belts  
and cases

White Lightning  
1545 Fifth Industrial Ct.  
Bay Shore, NY 11706  
Bill Coleman  
p 631-666-7300  
www.whitelightingco.com  
bcoleman@finishlineusa.com  
Lubricants

Wild Boar Blades  
PO Box 328  
Toutle, WA 98649  
Ray Simonson  
p 360-601-1927  
www.wildboarblades.com  
info@wildboarblades.com  
Hunting knives, cutlery, customs,  
handmade primitive

Wilkinson Sword Centre  
19-21 Brunel Rd.  
London W3 7UH ENGLAND  
Vanessa Coburn  
p 44-20-8749-1061  
f 44-20-8749-2304  
enquiries@fiskars.co.uk

William Henry Studio  
3200 N.E. Rivergate St.  
McMinnville, OR 97128  
p 503-434-9700  
f 503-434-9704  
www.williamhenrystudio.com  
sales@williamhenrystudio.com  
Semi-production, handmade knives

Williams, Gary  
PO Box 210  
Glendale, KY 42740-0210  
270-268-7888  
www.scrimbygarbo.com  
garywilliam@windstream.net  
Scrimshaw

Wilson Combat/Wilson Tactical  
2234 CR 719

Berryville, AR 72616  
Tressa Logue  
p 800-955-4856  
f 870-545-3310  
www.wilsoncombat.com  
info@wilsoncombat.com  
Tactical folders and fixed blades

WMH Tool Group  
2420 Vantage Dr.  
Elgin, IL 60123  
p 888-804-7129  
f 847-851-1045  
www.wmhtoolgroup.com  
Grinders, lathes, metalworking  
band saws, drill presses, tapping  
machines

Wolff Industries  
107 Interstate Park Dr.  
Spartanburg, SC 29303  
Jamile Tate  
p 800-888-3832  
f 864-587-0660  
www.wolffind.com  
jamile@wolffind.com  
Twice As Sharp scissors sharp-  
ener, instructional video, scissors  
and shears

Wolf's Knives  
627 Cindy Ct.  
Aberdeen, MD 21001  
Glenn Paul Smit  
410-272-2959  
wolfsknives@comcast.net  
Handmade knives, custom sheaths  
in leather or Kydex, personalized  
engraving, sharpening service,  
sharpening supplies, repairs of  
knives and photography service,  
exclusive Dave Murphy-style  
knives. See my pictures on  
*BLADE*'s new "Knife Showcase"  
at <http://knifeshowcase.ning.com/>

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.  
PO Box 7500  
Englewood, FL 34295  
D. E. Effrem  
800-284-6229  
www.woodcarverssupply.com  
teamwcs@yahoo.com  
Knives, tools and supplies for  
wood carving

Wood Lab  
PO Box 222  
2416A Chicago Dr.  
Hudsonville, MI 49426  
p 616-322-5846  
michael@woodlab.biz  
www.woodlab.biz  
Wood stabilizing service, wood  
knife handles, spalted maple,  
mammoth bark, dyed and stabil-  
ized camel bone, "Ripple Wood,"  
sambar, red and elk stag, Mankel  
forges, knifemaking vises, damas-  
cus blade blanks, knife kits,  
dermestid beetles to clean bone.

World Of Knives  
7301 32nd Ave. N.  
Crystal, MN 55427  
p 763-533-9441  
f 763-533-6290  
Huge selection of custom and  
current production knives, and  
antique knives.

Wusthof-Trident of America Inc.  
333 Wilson Ave.  
Norwalk, CT 06854  
800-289-9878  
www.wusthof.com  
info@wusthof.com  
Kitchen knives

Wuu Jau Co., Inc.  
2600 S. Kelly Ave.  
Edmond, OK 73013  
Margaret Lu  
p 405-359-5031  
f 405-340-5965  
www.wuuju.com  
mail@wuuju.com  
Fine cutlery, swords, pepper sprays  
and other self-defense products

## X

Xikar Inc.  
3305 Terrace PO Box 025757  
Kansas City, MO 64111-3637  
Kurt Van Keppel, President  
p 888-266-1193  
f 917-464-6398  
www.xikar.com  
info@xikar.com  
The world's leading manufacturer  
of cigar cutters, including the  
world's #1 selling Xi Cigar Cutter

## Z

Zweibrüder Optoelectronics  
0212-5948-141  
www.zweibrüder.com  
torsten.matzke@zweibrüder.com  
Knives, kitchen cutlery, LED  
lights, compasses

Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC.  
171 Saw Mill River Rd.  
Hawthorne, NY 10532  
p 914-747-0300  
f 914-747-1850  
www.jahenckels.com  
info@jahenckels.com  
Zwilling, Henckels International,  
Miyabi, Staub, Demeyere kitchen  
cutlery, scissors, shears, gadgets,  
cookware, flatware

Send current information about  
your business to *BLADE*'s  
Complete Knife Guide, 700 E.  
State St., Iola, WI 54945 715-445-  
4612; fax: 715-445-4087; joe.  
kertzman@fwmedia.com.

Note the date!

Nürnberg, Germany

March 9 – 12, 2012



**IWA 2012**

& Outdoor Classics

High performance in target sports,  
nature activities, protecting people

SHOT Show 2012  
See us at booth  
15249-9

**Information**

Concord Expo Group  
Tel +1.8 01.7 45 88 04  
Fax +1.8 01.7 45 88 03  
conexpogrp@earthlink.net

FOR TRADE ONLY

More information at:  
[www.iwa.info/tradevisitors](http://www.iwa.info/tradevisitors)

[www.iwa.info](http://www.iwa.info) | [www.ask-IWA.info](http://www.ask-IWA.info)

NÜRNBERG MESSE

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

<b>A</b>			<b>D</b>			<b>K</b>			<b>P</b>		
Al Mar Knives .....	110		Davidson, Edmund .....	110		Kayne Custom Hardware			Palacio Enterprises Inc.....	120	
American Bladesmith Society	12		Denton, John .....	101		Inc.....	119		Paragon Sporting Goods.....	19	
Amerson Farm .....	36		Dozier Knives .....	37		Knife & Gun Finishing			Plaza Cutlery .....	14	
Arizona Desert Ironworks .....	36		Du-Star Knife .....	110		Supplies .....	110		Pro-Tech Knives USA .....	23	
<b>B</b>			<b>E</b>			<b>L</b>			<b>R</b>		
Beckwith's Blades.....	19		Edgecraft Corporation .....	28		Lambert, Kirby .....	115		Randall Made Knives.....	101	
Benchmade Knife Co. ....	27		Ellis, David H. ....	13		Lansky Sharpeners .....	115		Rummell, Hank .....	122	
Bladeart.com .....	36		Evenheat Kiln Inc.....	101		<b>M</b>			<b>S</b>		
Bladegallery.com .....	120		<b>F</b>			Magnum USA .....	114		Sheffield Knifemakers Supply	38	
Blaydz Purveyors.....	19		Fallkniven.....	2		Masecraft Supply.....	26		Smoky Mountain Knife Works	12	
Blue Ridge Knives .....	5, 100		Fowler, Ed.....	13		Meyerco.....	132		Spartan Blades USA .....	37	
Broker USA.....	14, 106		<b>G</b>			Midwest Gun Exchange.....	117		Szilaski, Joseph.....	28	
Britton, Tim .....	23		Giraffebone Knife Supply....	115		<b>N</b>			<b>T</b>		
Buckeye Engraving.....	28		Graham Knives.....	120		NC Tool Company.....	114		Tighe, Brian .....	3	
Burr King Mfg Co Inc.....	38		<b>H</b>			Nemesis Knives.....	100		TOPS KNIVES.....	111, 129	
Busse Combat Knife			Halpern Titanium .....	122		New Graham Knives.....	126		Tormach LLC .....	103	
.....	29, 30, 31, 32, 33		Hawkins Knifemaking			Niagara Specialty Metals.....	26		True North Knives		
.....	15		Supplies .....	122		Nordic Knives .....	126		.....	6, 116, 119, 127	
.....	123		<b>I</b>			Ontario Knife/Queen Cutlery	100		Tru-Grit .....	115	
.....	100		IWA 2012.....	97		<b>O</b>			<b>U</b>		
.....	19		J. Bruce Voyles Auctioneer .	102		<b>W</b>			<b>W</b>		
.....	18		<b>J</b>			Uddeholms AB.....	9		William Henry Knives.....	5	

Advertisers' index is provided as a reader service. Occasional last-minute changes may result in ads appearing on pages other than those listed here. The publisher assumes no liability for omissions or errors.

Don't miss the next

**KNIFE**  
Magazine

700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990-0001 • 1-800-272-5233 • FAX (715) 445-4087

Missy Beyer, Advertising Sales x13642	<a href="mailto:missy.beyer@fwmedia.com">missy.beyer@fwmedia.com</a>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Ad Deadline</b>
Bruce Wolberg, Advertising Sales, x13403	<a href="mailto:bruce.wolberg@fwmedia.com">bruce.wolberg@fwmedia.com</a>	APRIL 2012	DEC. 16, 2011
Matt Kearney, Advertising Sales, x13406	<a href="mailto:matthew.kearney@fwmedia.com">matthew.kearney@fwmedia.com</a>	MAY 2012	JAN. 13, 2012
		JUNE 2012	FEB. 10, 2012

**ORDER YOUR ADVERTISING TODAY!**

AL 2012



(Above) Impeccable fit and finish, a swedge-cut master blade with a long-pull nail nick and jugged bone distinguish Tony Bose's repro of a Remington Bullet. (SharpByCoop.com photo)

"Tony Bose is hands down the most popular" maker of custom slip joints, Knifeart.com's Larry Connelley says. "His knives command a premium on the secondary market which, unless you are really lucky at his BLA Show lottery, is the only place to buy one." As hopeful participants watch, Bose (right) conducts lottery drawing at a past BLA Show.



# It Shows No Signs of Slipping

Kelly Wilson said Case's 3-inch tiny toothpick sells well at Sooner State Knives. The Case small Texas-toothpick in abalone is new this year. (Case photo)



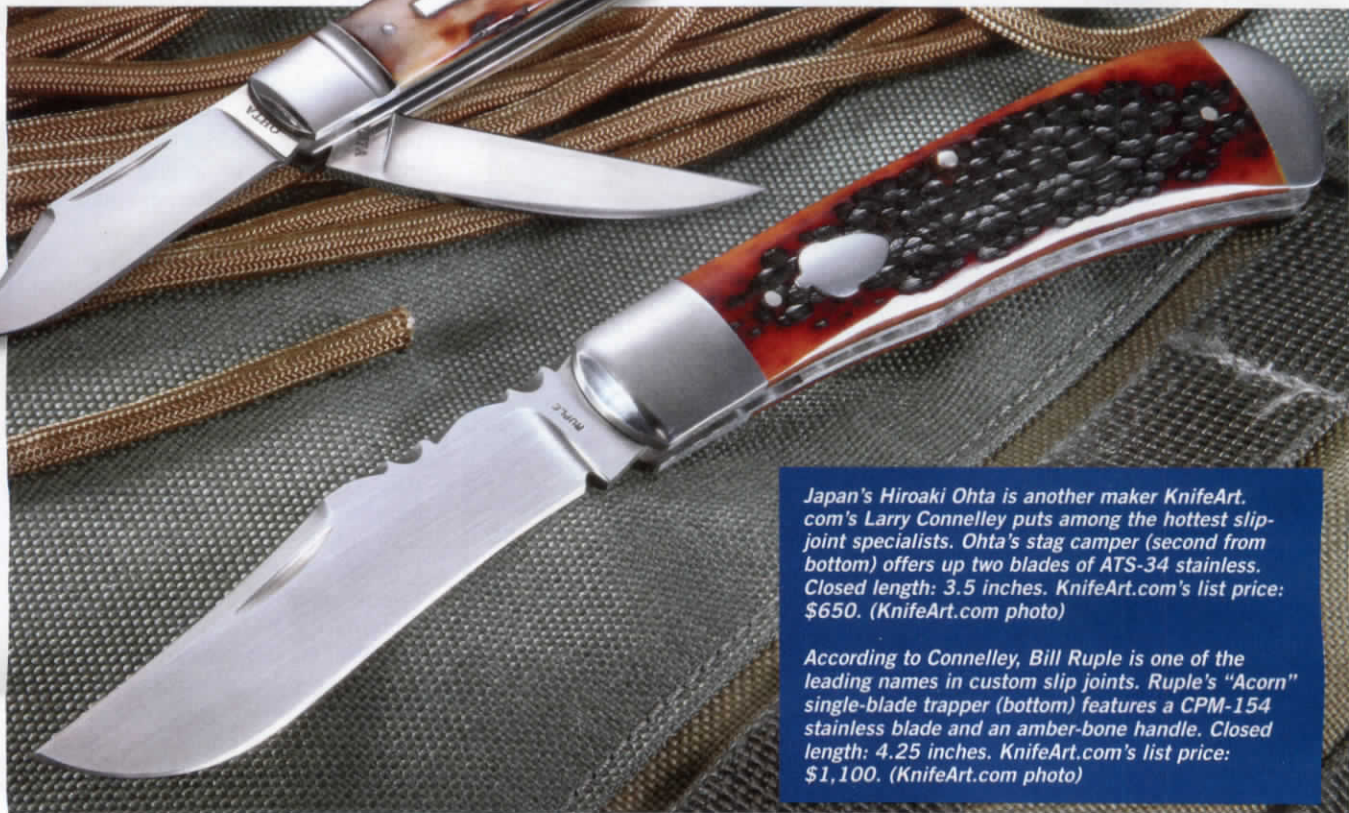
ONE OF CUTLERY'S OLDEST DESIGNS, THE SLIP JOINT IS ALSO ONE OF ITS HOTTEST

Long ago, someone added a spring to the back of a pocketknife to prop the blade open and enable it to shut with a *snap*—and what is known by many knife enthusiasts today as the *slip joint* was born. While locking-liner tacticals dominate much of the folder arena, the relatively new genre has a lot of catching up to do if it plans on eclipsing slip-joint sales.

Like many sectors of the cutlery market, there are two basic customers for slip joints—users and collectors—with some overlap to be expected. So what would cause a knife user to carry a slip joint over the more modern fare? “Tradition,” KnifeArt.com’s Larry Connelley cuts to the chase. “Slip joints are built with traditional

patterns or modifications of a traditional pattern from the early 1900s. Slip joints are easily carried and perceived as an American tradition. Many knife owners first owned a traditional slip joint.”

From a practical standpoint, slip joints make excellent pocketknives, playing the same role they have for generations. “Slip-joint folders are used for cutting almost everything imaginable, such as



Japan’s Hiroaki Ohta is another maker KnifeArt.com’s Larry Connelley puts among the hottest slip-joint specialists. Ohta’s stag camper (second from bottom) offers up two blades of ATS-34 stainless. Closed length: 3.5 inches. KnifeArt.com’s list price: \$650. (KnifeArt.com photo)

According to Connelley, Bill Ruple is one of the leading names in custom slip joints. Ruple’s “Acorn” single-blade trapper (bottom) features a CPM-154 stainless blade and an amber-bone handle. Closed length: 4.25 inches. KnifeArt.com’s list price: \$1,100. (KnifeArt.com photo)



# Knife Collections Wanted

CUSTOM  
ANTIQUE  
COMMEMORATIVES



- IMMEDIATE PAYMENT.
- NO COLLECTION TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL!

• WE PURCHASE ENTIRE KNIFE COLLECTIONS!

• A FAIR AND REPUTABLE DEALER FOR OVER 30 YEARS.

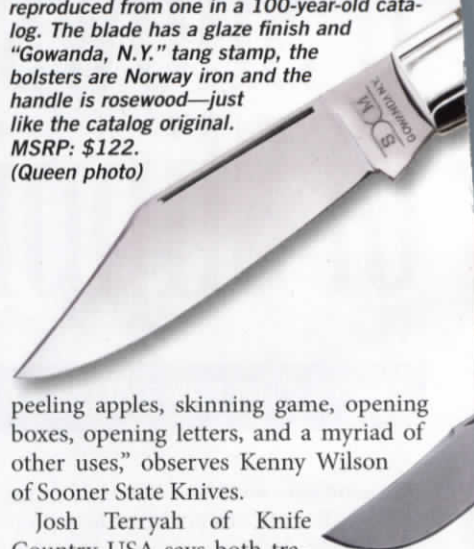
BLUE RIDGE KNIVES



166 ADWOLFE RD. • DEPT BL • MARION, VA 24354  
PHONE 276-783-6143 • FAX 276-783-9298  
WWW.BLUERIDGEKNIVES.NET

## OLD-TIME TRADITION

Queen takes the revival of brands to the next level with its Heritage Schatt & Morgan line, including this vintage model 1215 ¼ reproduced from one in a 100-year-old catalog. The blade has a glaze finish and "Gowanda, N.Y." tang stamp, the bolsters are Norway iron and the handle is rosewood—just like the catalog original. MSRP: \$122. (Queen photo)



## Center Cross

The "only" Knifemaking video library designed to take you to the next level.

Knifemaking videos for any skill level, in your home!

851 House St.

Ft. Worth, TX 76103

(817) 496-3414

ccinstructionalvideos.com

## Basic Bladesmithing



with Ed Caffrey,  
ABS Mastersmith  
"The Montana Bladesmith"

**NEMESIS KNIVES**  
**HELLION**  
Don't be fooled by it's size!

BLADE: 15/8"  
OAL: 4 1/8"  
VG-10 STAINLESS STEEL  
KYDEX SHEATH  
BEADCHAIN & ACCESSORIES  
STRAIGHT EDGE OR FULLY SPYDER SERRATED  
(562) 594-4740 INFO@NEMESIS-KNIVES.COM

peeling apples, skinning game, opening boxes, opening letters, and a myriad of other uses," observes Kenny Wilson of Sooner State Knives.

Josh Terryah of Knife Country USA says both tradition and everyday service play a role in the slip joint's popularity. "Slip joints are great utility knives, and who doesn't like to carry something around that reminds them of their granddaddy or father?" he opines. "Who would ever think a knife could bring back memories of being a kid on the family farm?"

Though hard to quantify, another likely reason for the slip joint's surge in attractiveness and popularity among users is the oppressive anti-knife laws and/or improper labeling of legal one-hand-opening and other knives as illegal by law enforcement, district attorney's offices and local governments in some areas. In other words, the DA's success rate in prosecuting someone for carrying a traditional peanut or stockman pattern is no doubt lower than for a one-hand opener.

### Selection Never Better

Selection has never been better for factory slip-joint fans. Companies such as Buck, Boker, Case, KA-BAR, Queen and others long have produced and/or offered traditional slip joints. Outfits like Canal Street Cutlery, Columbia River Knife & Tool, Fallkniven, Great Eastern, Spyderco and more have joined/rejoined the slip-joint sweepstakes, and brands such as Schatt & Morgan (Queen), Tidioute and others (Great Eastern) and more have been revived. Better yet, a plethora of classic patterns is available in the midst of such healthy competition. These range from

Hunting  
Tactical  
Survival  
Military  
Machetes  
Cutlery  
Agricultural

## ONTARIO KNIFE COMPANY

Proud American Manufacturer Since 1889



www.ontarioknife.com

26 Empire Street, PO Box 145,  
Franklinville, NY 14737  
Ph: 800-222-5233 \* 716-676-5527  
FAX: 800-299-2618 \* 716-676-5535  
Email: knifesales@ontarioknife.com



According to Larry Connelley, the best-selling slip-joint pattern at Knifeart.com is, once again, the trapper. One of the hot makers building such a piece is Don Morrow. KnifeArt.com's list price for Morrow's two-blade stag trapper: \$750. (KnifeArt.com photo)

common patterns such as trappers, barlows and sunfish to more specialized ones like the melon tester and cotton sampler.

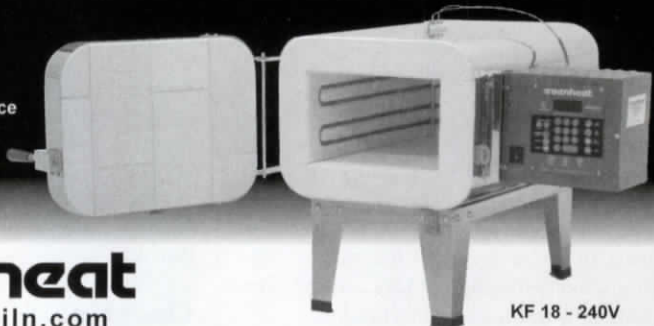
On the other hand, some things never seem to change.

"Case remains the most collected knife in the world. One reason for this is the detailed dating system Case uses," Wilson notes. "But, I believe Canal Street is currently building the highest-quality traditional slip-joint folders. They simply spend more time to get the details right during production and assembly to ensure that everything fits as it should."

Terryah says not only has he seen an uptick in sales of traditional slip joints, but some of the more modern slip-joint styles are selling as well. "I would have to say the Spyderco and Fallkniven slip joints are the hottest new models [for us] right now," he offers. Wilson says Case's traditional two-blade trapper (4 1/8 inches closed) is the best seller at Sooner State Knives. "Next would probably be the [Case] 3-inch tiny toothpick," he advises.

## THE KNIFE MAKERS BRAND

Solid Design  
Unequaled Performance  
Rugged Construction  
Evenheat Quality



**evenheat**  
evenheat-kiln.com

KF 18 - 240V



## LOVELESS KNIVES

- Buy - Sell - Trade -

NEW PHONE NUMBER 706-781-8479 24 Hrs.

Call or Write:  
**John Denton**  
703 Hiawassee Estates Dr.  
Hiawassee, GA 30546



Associate Member  
Knifemakers Guild

E-mail: [jwdenton@windstream.net](mailto:jwdenton@windstream.net)  
[www.BobLovelessKnives.com](http://www.BobLovelessKnives.com)

## Randall Made Knives



**P.O. Box 1988**  
**Orlando, Florida 32802**

WRITE FOR 40-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG - PRICE \$2.00  
INTL. MAILING - CATALOG US \$6.00 <http://www.randallknives.com>



**Maker Explosion**

The custom market long has had a clique of makers who keep the traditional patterns alive—Tony Bose, who also has designed some knives for Case, and Bill Ruple among them. In the past few years there has been an increase in custom makers joining the fray, adding even more fans to the slip-joint market.

“Slip-joint collectors tend to be men in the 40-to-60-year-old range. They’re the classic baby boomer demographic. These customers appreciate the high level of fit and finish,” Connelley says. “There are many sub-groups of slip-joint collectors, from the patterns to the number of blades on a folder.”

According to Connelley, the best-selling slip-joint pattern at Knifeart is, once again, the trapper. He says some of the hot knifemakers (and their knives with Knifeart’s list prices in parentheses) are Don Morrow (two-blade stag trapper, \$750), Bill Ruple (stag or bone two blade, \$1,100), and Hiroaki Ohta (single-blade stag folders, \$500). “Tony Bose is hands

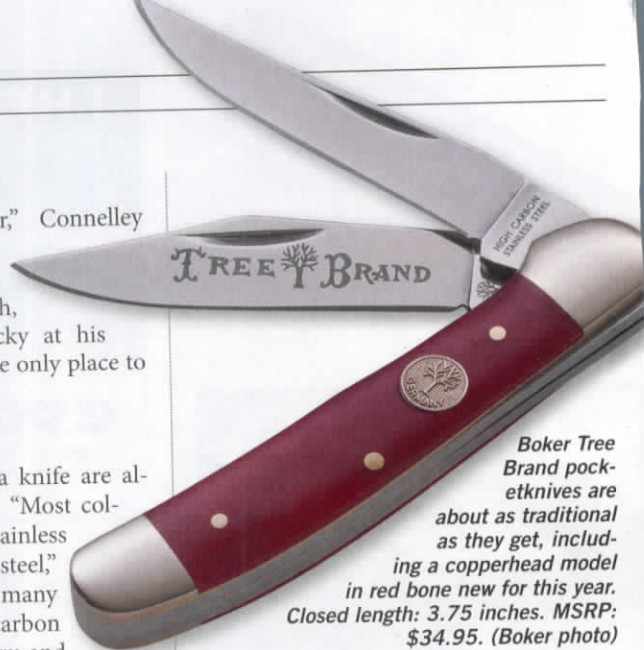
down the most popular,” Connelley opines. “His knives command a premium on the secondary market which, unless you are really lucky at his BLADE Show lottery, is the only place to buy one.”

**Choice Materials**

The materials offered in a knife are always a key consideration. “Most collectors seem to prefer stainless steel blades over carbon steel,” Wilson notes. “That said, many older buyers still prefer carbon steel in the knives they carry, and a few younger buyers prefer it because of their fathers and grandfathers.

“The misconception seems to be that if a blade doesn’t rust, it won’t hold an edge. They don’t realize cutlery companies have kept up with the times and that new blade steels are constantly being introduced.”

Among handle materials, Wilson indicates due to the variety of colors, jugged bone is his most popular but stag, moth-



*Boker Tree Brand pocketknives are about as traditional as they get, including a copperhead model in red bone new for this year. Closed length: 3.75 inches. MSRP: \$34.95. (Boker photo)*

er-of-pearl and wood still move as well.

On the custom side, Connelly says stag is the most popular, followed by traditional jugged bone. “For blade materials they prefer high-quality stainless steels such as CPM-154, ATS-34 and CPM-S30V. We occasionally see high-quality damascus on an upscale slip joint,” he observes. It is interesting to note that damascus is wildly popular in other genres such as fixed blades and locking folders, but it does not seem to translate well into traditional fare.

Given the increase in custom makers joining the party and the extremely large number of factory pocketknives on the market, traditional slip-joint lovers will have fat pickings for a while. Whether you prefer production or custom knives, there are affordable options for everyone. Custom slip joints typically range from \$250 up, and factory pocketknives can be had for as little as \$25 for models produced offshore—with stag handles, no less!—to \$150-\$200 for top-shelf limited editions.

In essence, with the exception of some of the more rarified custom artisans who can name their price, it is a buyers’ market that shows no sign of slipping.

*For the contact information for the knives pictured, see “Sharp Sources” on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on pages 39 and 74.*

*To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.*



**J. BRUCE VOYLES  
AUCTIONEERS**

[www.JBruceVoyles.com](http://www.JBruceVoyles.com)

AMERICA’S KNIFE AUCTIONEERS  
423-238-6753

**JOMAR DISPLAY CASES**  
[www.jomardisplay.com](http://www.jomardisplay.com)

Double wall aluminum display cases. This is a durable long lasting display case with extra corner support. We venture to say it is one of the best built cases on the market and is able to stand the strains of any vendor’s display needs. Cases come in silver, gold, or black anodized aluminum. Cases come with a 1/2 red foam in bottom, safety tempered glass and locking latches are standard. Safety shields are available in all case sizes.



We also sell Dupont nylon cloth bags sized to fit each case.

Case sizes are 18x24, 31x21, and 36x24.  
Your choice of depths 3”, 4-1/2”, and 6”.

We build specialty cases and can design your own.

Write for brochure or call 281-399-1891 • 713-412-4231

We accept M/C, Visa, debit cards.

**JOMAR DISPLAY CASES**

13410 Morgan Drive, Splendora, TX 77372 • E-mail: [jomardisplay@yahoo.com](mailto:jomardisplay@yahoo.com)

# The Next Generation of PCNC Has Arrived

Knifemakers around the world are using Tormach PCNC mills to add new dimensions to their craftsmanship. Today's top craftsmen are embracing CNC technology to shape and sculpt blades and handles, cut precision blade locks and other mechanisms, and customize designs with engraving and detail.

Precise computer control, sensorless vector spindle technology, and a rock solid cast iron frame combine to make a mill that is up to the task for cutting the most demanding alloys - D2, CPMS30V, 440C, ATS-34, Titanium, and more.

*The ultimate tool for the modern craftsmen.*

## Each Tormach PCNC 1100 Series 3 features:

- 1100 lbs cast iron construction
- Ground P4 ballscrews and single shot lubrication
- Precision R8 spindle - 100 to 5000 RPM with vector drive technology
- Ultra-quiet polyphase stepper motors featuring advanced Leadshine® technology. Offers improved torque, precision, and speed - up to 110 IPM
- Computer controlled spindle speed and direction
- PTFE bonded slideways (similar to Turcite®)
- Easy to use in manual or automatic modes
- Affordable expansion options, including 4th Axis, Automatic Tool Changer, and more



Tormach PCNC 1100 Series 3  
**\$8480** (plus shipping)



*Shown here with optional stand, LCD, keyboard arm, tool rack, and keyboard*



Demo Day is coming to Southern California! Visit [tormach.com/events](http://tormach.com/events)



# PCNC 1100 *SERIES 3*

# WELCOME TO THE MACHINE

THE MACHINE DOESN'T MAKE THE KNIFE,  
BUT AFFORDABLE OPTIONS SURE HELP IN THE SHOP



Tom McGinnis of Ozark Knife Makers, a Burr King dealer, uses the Burr King 960-272 grinder with a 1.5-horsepower Baldor motor and a variable-speed controller. (James Krier photo)

You don't have to be a slave to the machine to recognize the time- and money-saving advantages of knifemaking machinery that boost production in the shop. Makers are well aware that the right tool for the job saves time in the long run, and a well-equipped shop is just one cog in the wheel of ultimate knifemaking efficiency.

Such efficiency might take the shape of a Burr King 960-272 grinder with a 1.5-horsepower Baldor motor and a variable-speed controller. It carries a manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) of \$3,036. Burr King's James Krier says customers who purchase the grinder and mention reading about it in *BLADE's* Complete Knife Guide will receive, free of charge, their choice of a 944 Vertical Platen or a Small Wheel Attachment, a savings he calculates at \$550.

"We will also include a free belt kit full of 3M belts to get you started making knives, a \$105 value," he adds.

Constructed of cast-aluminum parts, the grinder's mass not only allows for structural support but also helps absorb vibration, Krier says. The belt grinder is handy for hollow and flat blade grinds, as well as contouring and slack-belt grinding, using vertical or horizontal platens. Serrated contact wheels aid in rapid stock removal.

Krier explains that the 960-272 grinder drives off of the front wheel. "This produces a more efficient transfer of power since we get the majority of the horsepower to where you're using it," he says. "Burr King's front-wheel drive allows the user to remove the contact wheel and use the machine as a polishing lathe. Imagine being able to turn your machine into a variable-speed buffer or a Scotch-Brite wheel."

Value and versatility are two benefits that Andrew Grevstad of Tormach LLC names in describing the PCNC 1100 Series 3 Personal CNC Machine. "Tormach PCNC mills represent a new approach to small and benchtop CNC milling machines," he says.

"Our new PCNC 1100 Series 3 mill can cut any material you want: high-carbon and stainless steel, aluminum, plastic, titanium or iron," he adds. "With its 1,100-pound, cast-iron construction and frame, a sensorless vector spindle control, and brand-new polyphase motion system, it

has the rigidity, horsepower and accuracy needed for the job. Other amenities include a 4th Axis, Power Draw Bar, Automated Tool Changer, and much more." The MSRP: \$8,450.

### A Suite of Sweet Options

Each PCNC machine can be customized with a suite of options and accessories, according to Grevstad, and accessories fit any mill regardless of purchase date. He adds, "That way your mill can grow with your interests and expand with your business."

While the knife industry has seen an increasing number of makers venture into the area of CNC machining, others opt to forge and shape steel. NC Tool Co. has them covered with the Knifemaker Gas Forge, specially made, according to company literature, "for the knifemaker who forges blades or damascus."

"It heats and reheats metal quickly, with a fast recovery time," says NC Tool's Sharon Bolton, "and it's equipped with insulated doors on both ends for easy entry and removal of damascus billets."

It has one solid door and one door with a 2-inch-by-3-inch exhaust port. The firebox itself is 4 1/2 inches wide and 13 1/2 inches long. The gas forge weighs 48 pounds and features high-efficiency burners (no blower required), push-button ignition, uniform heating, and it reaches 2,350°F. The MSRP: \$553, plus shipping.

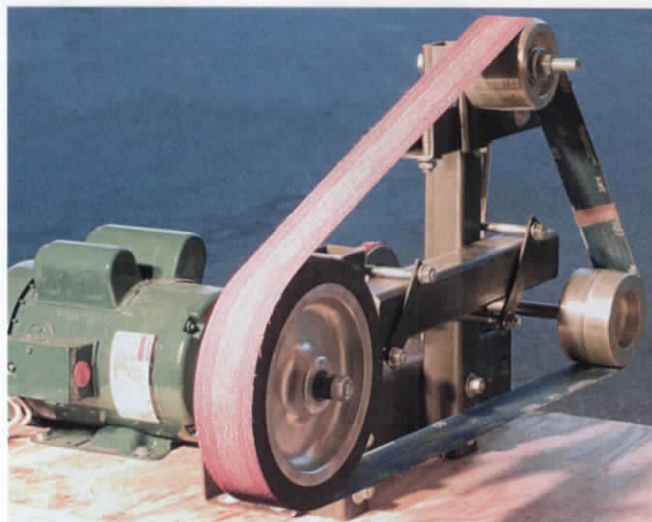
With the Tru-Grit Maximizer, it is possible to set up multiple work stations within the parameters of one grinder, according to company representative Scott Sharpe. "Perhaps the most notable change from our previous line of quality belt grinders is the fact that the main beam can now be revolved to either the vertical or horizontal position, and rotated 300 degrees, allowing access to any of seven work stations," he says.

"This means multiple stations can be set up and available at the same time," he notes. "Changing drive wheels involves a simple relocation of the slack wheel only, allowing for the quick-release belt tension to remain the same, and belt tension can be tuned according to requirements."

*Responding to customer requests for low-priced furnaces, Paragon Industries offers a line of Xpress-KM knifemaking furnaces that utilize Sentry Xpress three-key digital controllers as an option over the more expensive 12-key controllers that come standard with KM furnaces. Shown is the Xpress-KM-18 furnace with an interior box measuring 18 inches in length.*



The Maximizer includes 3-, 4- and 6-inch contact wheel stations, 8- and 12-inch straight- or slack-belt stations, and an optional 1/4- to 2 7/8-inch interchangeable small wheel station. All wheels are clad in urethane, and the 6-inch contact drive wheel can be replaced with 8- or 10-inch contact wheels, allowing for greater belt speeds. An optional 9-inch flat disc can be attached to the drive wheel, along with various arbors for buffing pads



*Tracy Mickley of Midwest Knifemakers Supply has developed, designed and currently sells plans for the "No Weld Grinder," giving knifemakers on a budget the option of building their own 2-inch by 72-inch belt grinder. Mickley says the grinder can be built using a drill, hacksaw and hand tools.*



*The Tormach PCNC 1100 Series 3 mill cuts high-carbon and stainless steel, aluminum, plastic, titanium or iron. It features an 1,100-pound cast iron frame, a sensorless vector spindle control, new polyphase motion system, a 4th Axis, Power Draw Bar and Automated Tool Changer.*



**BÖKER**  
MANUFAKTUR SOLINGEN

Boker Davis Classic Hunter



W.C. Davis

- A W.C. Davis design
- N690BO blade steel
- Stainless steel tang & bolsters
- Polished canvas Micarta scales
- Blade length: 3½"
- Overall length: 8½"
- Weight: 5.3 oz.
- Model No.: 110624

**BÖKER** BOKER USA, INC. • [www.bokerusa.com](http://www.bokerusa.com) • (800) 992-6537

## KNIFE MACHINERY

and soft-abrasive wheels for de-burring purposes. The MSRP: \$3,499.

"It's a horizontal/vertical grinder that has everything you need to make knives," Sharpe concludes. "By sloping the work rest, maximum material removal is achieved while minimizing hot spots and belt wear. Traditional mitering attachments are accommodated, and a variety of rest shapes are available for the corner-wheel stations."

### Few Better Than Bader

The only machines Hawkins Knife Making Supplies offers are Bader grinders, says Rade Hawkins. "We primarily sell blade steel, grinding belts, drills, taps, reamers, tomahawk handles, knife material, and parts for making automatic folders," he explains. "Bader grinders are one of the best belt grinders for knifemakers.

"They are well built and hold up to daily use," Hawkins stresses. "Our grinders are available with 1 1/2-horsepower or 2-horsepower motors in single or variable speeds. The accessories list for each model has almost anything you need to make knives, and changing accessories requires only an allen wrench for most items. Our pricing is competitive, and the machine comes completely assembled." The MSRP range: \$1,645-\$2,600 each.

"For the knifemaker on a budget, we suggest you consider building your own 2-inch-by-72-inch belt grinder," offers Tracy Mickley of Midwest Knifemakers Supply. "The cost of a homemade grinder can often be two-thirds less than its commercial brother. Homemade doesn't mean underpowered, unsafe or of low quality. There are hundreds of pictures of homemade grinders on the Internet, along with dozens of plans, but most require welding or machining."

That's where Midwest Knifemakers Supply comes in. Mickley developed, designed and sells plans for the "No Weld Grinder." Available for \$25, the plans include over 50 pages of CAD drawings and assembly instructions. "With over 5,000 sets of plans sold to date, there are hundreds of No Weld Grinders pictured on the Internet for reference," he says.

"What sets the No Weld Grinder apart is it uses common metal tubing and requires no welding or machining to construct. The grinder can be built using a drill, hacksaw and a few hand tools,"



*NC Tool Co.'s Knifemaker Gas Forge is specifically designed for forging damascus and single-steel knife blades, showcasing insulated doors on both ends, an exhaust port, a 13.5-inch firebox, high-efficiency burners, push-button ignition and uniform heating of up to 2,350°F.*

Mickley adds.

"In the plans I have included a parts suppliers list, but I also sell all the parts required, from basic metal tubes to full-blown bolt-together kits. I have put together an 'everything kit' that has absolutely everything except a motor for \$1,207, a savings of \$150 from the sub-kits and parts purchased separately," he concludes. "Add a \$200 motor, and you will have a grinder that does everything a \$2,000-plus grinder does."

While Jantz Supply carries a full line of power machinery, including buffers, grinders, sanders and hollow grinders, company representative Terri Lynn says, "Most of our customers do their knife work with little assistance from power equipment. So, to aid these up-and-coming knifemaking enthusiasts, we are offering two of our newest, most popular and affordable items in our knifemaking equipment line—the Knifemaker's Centering Scribe and the Hardened File Guide, both made in the USA."

### Mark Even the Hardest Steel

The Knifemaker's Centering Scribe is used to scribe the center lines as a guide for grinding knife blades. For accuracy, it can be adjusted from 0 to 1 inches in 1/64-inch increments, and Lynn says the

carbide tip marks even the hardest knife steel. With a fine adjustment screw, the MSRP: \$39.95.

"The Hardened File Guide holds the knife blade, assuring the knifemaker is able to accurately file slots for guards, reach angles when hand sawing blades, and other complex filework," Lynn explains. "Basically a poor man's mill, the file guide helps achieve accurate cuts with a file, something any knifemaker can tell you is essential for final fitting of most folders and guards."

Machined and ground from A2 tool steel, and hardened to 62 HRC on the Rockwell Hardness scale, the file guide measures 3.25 inches long and works on blades with a maximum width of 2.25 inches. Each jaw is 3/8-by-3/4 inches. The MSRP: \$49.95.

Paragon Industries introduces the Xpress-KM series of knifemaking furnaces equipped with Sentry Xpress three-key digital controllers. The standard temperature rating on the KM and Xpress-KM knifemaking furnaces is now 2,350°F. "We raised the temperature rating so knifemakers could heat treat the newest steels," says Arnold Howard of Paragon.

"The only difference between the Xpress-KM and KM furnaces is the digital temperature controller. The 12-key Sentry has more features than the economically priced three-key Sentry Xpress," he allows, "yet the Sentry Xpress can store four programs in memory, each with up to eight segments. The Xpress-KM-14 knifemaker's furnace is reduced in price because it's equipped with the three-key controller."

Paragon offers four models with the three-key Sentry Xpress controller: the KM-14, KM-18, KM-24 and KM-36, with the numbers of each model representing the lengths in inches of the interior furnace boxes. The door on each furnace opens downward, and a counter-balance handle keeps the door closed. A safety switch turns off the heating elements when the door is opened, yet the controller remains on. The MSRP range: \$1,075-\$1,575 each.



*Jantz Supply offers the Knifemaker's Centering Scribe and the Hardened File Guide. The Knifemaker's Centering Scribe is used to scribe the center lines as a guide for grinding knife blades. The Hardened File Guide holds the knife blade to ensure the knifemaker is able to accurately file slots for guards, reach angles when hand sawing blades, and for other complex filework.*

Howard notes that the heating element is protected in dropped, recessed brick grooves for low maintenance, and that a thermocouple, which senses the temperature inside the furnace, is covered with a high-nickel-steel tube for accuracy and long life. Each furnace comes with a 16-page Sentry Xpress instructional manual, a Quick Start programming card, and a heat-treating manual with specs for D2, 440C, ATS-34 and 154CM blade steels.

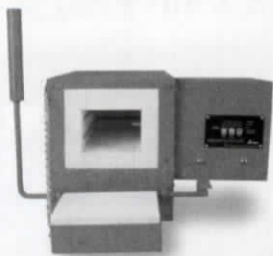
"As a manufacturer, we strive to give makers exactly what they ask for," Howard remarks. "They wanted a lower-priced furnace, and our answer is the Sentry Xpress controller. It is made by Orton, so rest assured it is accurate and reliable."

"Knifemakers enjoy learning, and we are happy to comply," Howard adds. "The typical Paragon customer is the knifemaker who enjoys experimenting with heat treating, and is somewhat of a perfectionist. He's fascinated with the intricacies of steel and loves to talk about steel. The knifemaker considers heat treating to be a vital step in fashioning knives. He enjoys heat treating because it is another skill to master."

*For the contact information for the knifemaking machinery in the story, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121 and/or the listings beginning on page 74.*

*To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.*

**BKG**



## Introducing new Paragon Xpress-KM-18 knifemaker's furnace

### More affordable

The new furnace comes with the economical 3-key Sentry Xpress digital controller instead of the full 12-key Sentry. All Paragon knifemaking furnaces are now available in your choice of 12-key or 3-key controllers.

### 18" interior length: an ideal size

The new Xpress-KM-18 interior is 18" long, 5 1/2" wide, and 4 1/4" high.

### Capable of 2350°F

2350°F is now the standard temperature rating on all of our knifemaking furnaces. Fire as hot as you need to.

### Optional gas injection

Paragon knifemaking furnaces are available with an optional gas injection flow meter, which can eliminate the need for Inconel foil wrap.



### The same Paragon quality

The heavy steel case protects the firing chamber. The counter-balance handle keeps the door closed tightly. The door swivels on a heavy steel rod with bearings.

All Paragon furnaces are made in America. We are proud to support the American worker.

Please call us for a free brochure on these exciting furnaces or visit our website.

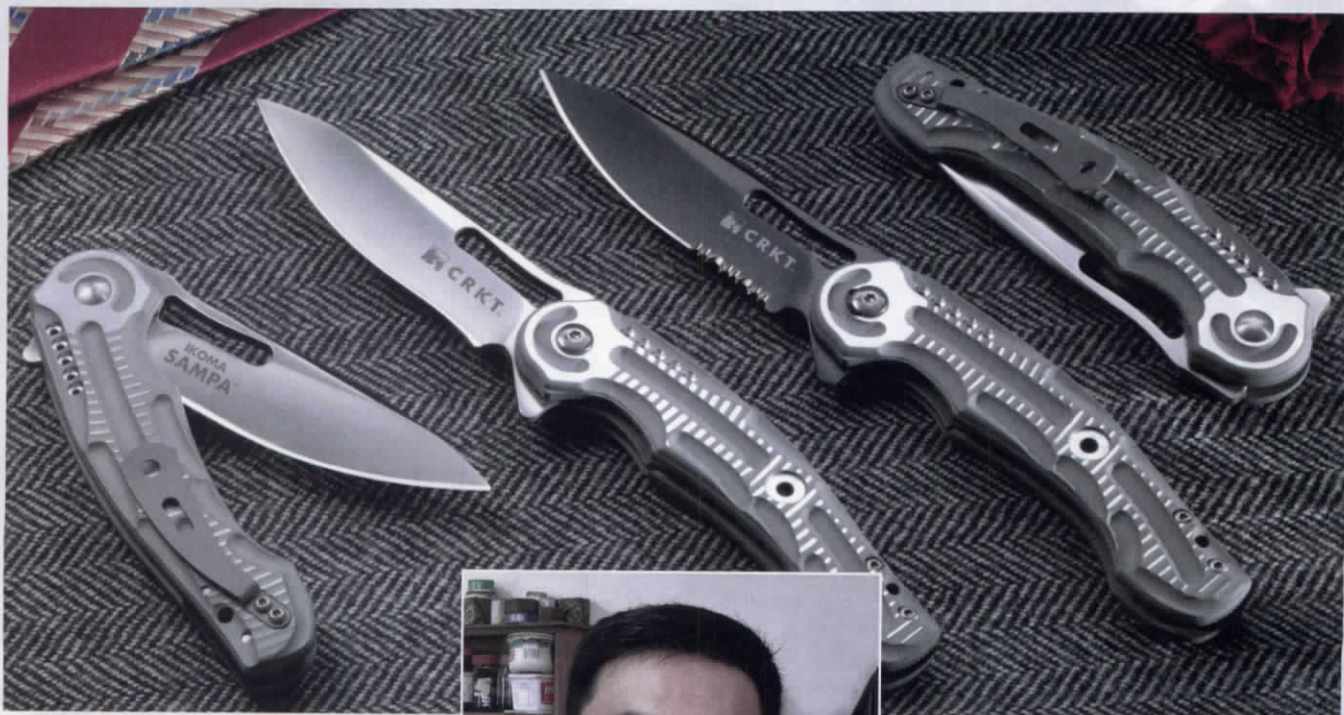
*The soul of the blade is born in the crucible of the furnace.*

**Paragon Industries, L. P.**  
Better Designed Kilns  
2011 South Town East Blvd.  
Mesquite, Texas 75149-1122  
800-876-4328 / 972-288-7557  
Toll Free Fax 888-222-6450  
[www.paragonweb.com](http://www.paragonweb.com)  
[info@paragonweb.com](mailto:info@paragonweb.com)



# NOT NEW BUT IMPROVED

USER NEEDS AND REFINED DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION RULE THE HOTTEST KNIFE MECHANISMS



Designed by Flavio Ikoma and using the IKBS (Ikoma Korth Bearing System) Ikoma helped create, Columbia River Knife & Tool's Sampa line (above) is an example of the non-assisted-opening flipper folder purveyor Duane Weikum said seems very popular at the moment. (CRKT photo)

Flavio Ikoma (left) holds one of his custom knives sporting the IKBS blade pivot system. (Duane Weikum photo)

**M**echanisms are everywhere on the knife market. There are so many different ways to open, shut and lock a knife it seems there never could be anything new under the sun. Invariably, though, advanced, creative minds push the boundaries of what is out there. Sure enough, along comes something that revolutionizes the cutlery culture.

So what is going on in the sphere of knife mechanisms? Owner of New Graham Knives retail knife store, Michael Dye said it is difficult to have a really fresh, new idea, and pointed to a visit he had with Blade Magazine Cutlery Hall-Of-Fame member Ken Warner a few years ago.

"He showed me drawings in a bound



The lock bar of the Chris Reeve Knives Ti-Lock is mounted along the back of the blade toward the pivot. When the blade is opened, the handle edge of the lock bar, which has a cross bar with thumb-stud-like grips, is forced down into a slot through spring pressure, locking the knife securely open. (Point Seven photo)

notebook that were dated back to the '70s," Dye recalled. "Ken said, 'Recognize these?' and they looked the same as the handles that are on [a line of leading field knives now]." Dye was not alluding to any sort of theft or malicious intent by the maker of the field knives, but to the fact so many people have so many ideas, and over the years the ideas start to overlap.

Which is a roundabout way of saying what is hot today in knife mechanisms is not necessarily new but a combination of consumer preference and a refinement of existing mechanisms.

#### Get Your Tweak On

"I think you're seeing a lot of refining, where the changes are in movement improvements and [modifying] existing mechanisms," Dye said. "The devil is often in the details. Also, like putting mechanisms such as the IKBS [Ikoma Korth Bearing System] in affordable production knives."

He used the Taylor Cutlery/Smith & Wesson knives as an example of the benefits of tweaking a design. "Their third-generation flippers really hit the mark," Dye explained. "When people put that little knife in their hand, they really are impressed with how the assisted opening



Trevor Darby said the Spyderco Ball Bearing Lock has been gaining interest with the buying public. The lock appears here on the Spyderco Manix 2. (David Jung photo)



Trevor Darby stated the Benchmade version of the Paul Axial is "a smooth-opening one-handed mechanism that seems to be generating quite a bit of buzz, as well as demand." The Benchmade Model 240 comes in carbon fiber (top), cocobolo (bottom) and ivory Micarta® handles. MSRP: \$140 each. (Benchmade photo)

works. Refining and tweaking of the geometry to make flippers open more easily—that's what I have been seeing more than anything in the last year."

Owner of EDC Knives, purveyor Duane Weikum cited the venerable non-assisted-opening flipper folder popularized by Kit Carson as probably the most-sought-after one-hand opener this year. "A flipper tab on the knife, along with a strong detent and a smooth pivot, makes for an impressive-opening knife," he said. "I prefer a straight flipper to an assisted knife myself—fewer chances of it opening in my pocket."

Weikum also is a fan of Flavio Ikoma

and the IKBS bearing pivot system (page 50, June *BLADE*). "There are other bearing systems coming online, people tweaking things so they can call it something other than IKBS," he opined, "but Ikoma and Korth [a.k.a. knifemakers Ricardo and Paulo Lala] were putting it into practice long before these other systems came along. Some guys were even using IKBS before they knocked it off—sad but true."

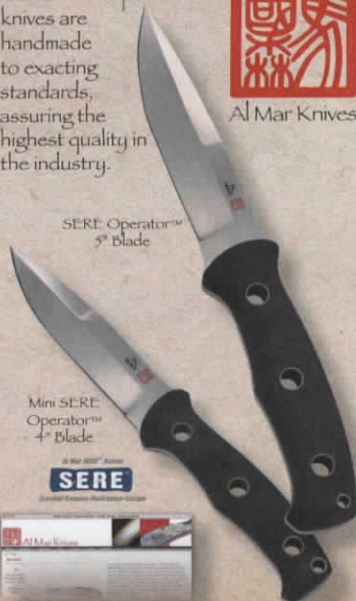
He added Columbia River Knife & Tool (CRKT) has licensed the IKBS for Ikoma's and Cutlery Hall-Of-Famer Ken Onion's CRKT designs (the Sampa and Ripple, respectively), which he said speaks well for the mechanism's performance.

# Excellence

Our Sere Operator knives are handmade to exacting standards, assuring the highest quality in the industry.



Al Mar Knives



SERE Operator™  
5" Blade

Mini SERE  
Operator™  
4" Blade

**SERE**

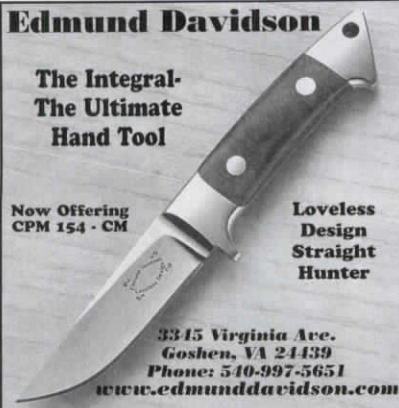
Learn more @ [www.almarknives.com](http://www.almarknives.com)

## Edmund Davidson

The Integral-  
The Ultimate  
Hand Tool

Now Offering  
CPM 154 - CM

Loveless  
Design  
Straight  
Hunter



3315 Virginia Ave.  
Goshen, VA 24439  
Phone: 540-997-5651

[www.edmunddavidson.com](http://www.edmunddavidson.com)

## DU★STAR

The Israeli combat knife

[www.dustar-knife.com](http://www.dustar-knife.com)  
[shayaziz@zahav.net.il](mailto:shayaziz@zahav.net.il)



U.S distributor - H.L. Dalis, Inc  
[hldalis@aol.com](mailto:hldalis@aol.com)

## OPEN & SHUT



According to Trevor Darby, even though it has been around for a while, the Cold Steel Tri-Ad lock is always in huge demand with his customers. The Rajah III is one of several Cold Steel folders sporting the lock designed by Andrew Demko. (Cold Steel photo)

Another hot existing mechanism Dye singled out is the one on the Blade Magazine 2010 Overall Knife Of The Year, the Chris Reeve Knives Ti-Lock. "You definitely have some people who are pushing the envelope, like Gavin and Grant Hawk with the Ti-Lock," Dye pointed out. "That is, without a doubt, a very unusual locking mechanism."

The Ti-Lock lock bar is mounted along the back of the blade toward the pivot. When the blade is opened, the handle edge of the lock bar, which has a cross bar with thumb-stud-like grips, is forced down into a slot through spring pressure, locking the knife securely open.

The Ti-Lock folder by Chris Reeve Knives is a collaboration between the father-and-son Hawk team and Chris Reeve. According to Dye, it is a design that, initially, was almost complete but shy of actual fruition. "I think Gavin and Grant got it about 90 percent figured out," Dye noted. From there, he said Reeve took the lock and made it economically feasible to build on the larger manufacturing scale of Chris Reeve Knives. "It works very well and it adds a different look to the knife, to say the least, with the [lock's] anodized titanium bars," Dye observed.

Another hot mechanism is Benchmade's Paul Axial system, according to Trevor Darby, owner of BladeOps LLC. "I think the [Benchmade version of the] Paul Axial system that has just been hitting the market is very interesting," he said. "It's a smooth-opening one-handed mechanism that seems to be generating quite a bit of buzz, as well as demand."

Developed by Paul Poehlmann in the 1970s (page 50, November *BLADE*), the Paul Lock has a spring-loaded interlock key that can be depressed and rotated. It is simple and strong. "Along the same

## KNIFE AND GUN FINISHING SUPPLIES

Order Line  
1-800-972-1192

Customer Service  
928-537-8877

STABILIZING -- OUR SPECIALTY SINCE 1990

BLADES	GUARDS	HANDLES	SOLDER	BOOKS	ADHESIVES
HOW TO DVD'S	GRINDERS	BELTS	DC MOTORS	ETCHING MACHINES	BUFFERS
BUFFS	HORN	IVORY	BONE	FLITZ	SCRIBES
SCREWS	TAPS	DRILLS	SHEATHS	POMMELS	RIVETS
STABILIZED WOOD	KNIFE CASES	HERMES ABRASIVES	STEEL & BLADES	416 STAINLESS	1080 STEEL
CM POWDERED STEEL	154	440C	1095	D2	PURE NICKEL

1972 Forest Ave  
Lakeside AZ 85929

[www.knifeandgun.com](http://www.knifeandgun.com)  
[csinfo@knifeandgun.com](mailto:csinfo@knifeandgun.com)



A closeup (above) shows the pivot, flipper and clip of the IKBS-equipped Ripple, a knife from Columbia River Knife & Tool designed by Blade Magazine Cutlery Hall-Of-Fame® member Ken Onion (holding one of his custom folders at right). (CRKT knife photo; photo of Onion at a USN Gathering by Duane Weikum)



lines," Darby added, "even though it is a mechanism that has been around for a while, the Tri-Ad lock that Cold Steel makes is always in huge demand." Darby also points to the Spyderco Ball Bearing Lock (page 24, February *BLADE*) as something that has been gaining interest with his customers.

#### Hard To Put Down

Sometimes it is the mechanism itself that pushes a buyer into purchasing a knife. The "gadget factor" has a strong allure. When someone picks up a knife, starts toying with it and finds it hard to put it down, that is an almost certain sale. For many of BladeOps' clientele, Darby said there is often a specific mechanism that drives them to buy.

"We have a lot of customers who have seen something somewhere and want that particular mechanism," he related. "I would say there's about a 50/50 split between buyers looking for a specific mechanism and those looking more along a size, brand and price range."

A great example of a company that excels in the marketing of interesting mechanisms is CRKT. It has led the way by offering an incredible array of opening and locking mechanisms to the point that, each year, this writer cannot wait to see what is in its new catalog.

"Things like what Ed Van Hoy did with

the Snap Fire with the anodized wheels and stuff," Dye pointed out. "We have a lot of people who come in and really get mesmerized by the glitzy opening systems that you see in some designs." (Editor's note: Though CRKT offers at least one other Van Hoy design, the Snap Fire has been discontinued.)

Dye mused that sometimes the mechanism itself outweighs the knife's actual usefulness. "In such cases, the knife is not utilitarian by any means," he said. "But what sells the knife to every customer that puts it in his hand is the way it opens and closes. It becomes a gizmo at that point—it just happens to have a sharp blade on it."

For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on pages 39 and 74.

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

**BKG**

## OPERATING IN BAD NEIGHBORHOODS? COPS...TRUST...TOPS

AMERICA'S TUFFEST!



...OUR THICKEST KNIVES YET!!

OAL 6 1/4"

...a record of strength, born and bred in the USA Just like the COPS it's served for the last 4,745 days...

3/8"

OAL 7 1/2"

101% Made in USA

THICK TOUGH

1/4"

OAL 8 1/8"

One Life... One Knife

3/8"

Call For A Free Color Catalog



SPECIAL OPS...TRUST...TOPS Born in the USA

★★★ TOPS KNIVES...

...PERSONAL CARRY CHOICE... OF THE QUIET PROFESSIONALS

P. O. Box 2544 Idaho Falls, ID 83403  
PH: (208) 542-0113 FAX: (208) 552-2945  
...BORN IN THE USA... [www.topsknives.com](http://www.topsknives.com)

# Schools of Sharper Learning

AN OUTSTANDING  
KNIFEMAKING SCHOOL IS  
SOMEWHERE NEAR YOU



Students hold their completed knives at the Studio 4 Forging Facility in Seattle, Washington, with school coordinator/instructor Dave Lisch (center, front row) and instructor Tom Ferry (back row, left). (photo courtesy of Dave Lisch)



David Mirabile fuels the forge fire for making Japanese tamahagane steel at the California Hammer-in in Visalia, California. (photo courtesy of Michael and Marcie Vagnino)

**W**here can you: 1) Walk in the footsteps of the legendary trio of Don Fogg, Jimmy Fikes and Jim Schmidt? 2) Watch a bowling ball be shot from a cannon and land over a ridge, thousands of yards away (if you can see that far)? 3) Attend one-on-one knifemaking classes approved by the State of Texas for students with disabilities? 4) Learn to make Japanese *tamahagane* steel? 5) Attend the world's first bladesmithing school?

For the answers, see the end of the story on page 116. Meanwhile, suffice to say you can do the above five things and

much more at today's best knifemaking learning centers and symposiums, most if not all of which offer a complete array of knifemaking equipment, tools, machinery and more (also see page 8).

Things you should bring to each venue (if not already provided) include a notepad, pens/pencils and/or recording device, casual and work clothes, gloves, goggles, earplugs and a dust mask.

In alphabetical order, the centers of instruction are (please note in instances where dates and schedules have not been firmed up yet, past courses and instructors are listed to give you a taste of what

to expect in the coming year):

Ashokan Seminar, New England Bladesmith's Guild, Sept. 14-16, The Ashokan Center, Ashokan, New York

•Schedule varies (beginner to advanced level); past demonstrators include Phil Baldwin, Rick Barrett, Kevin Cashen, Delbert Ealy, Don Fogg, Rick Furrer, Jim Kelso, Dan Maragni, R.J. Martin, Jerry Rados, Jim Siska, Tim Zowada and others, all of whom donate their time "with a strong desire to teach and share"

•Casual clothing recommended; safety glasses required for demos; work clothes



Joe Szilaski (third from left) and Jim Siska (second from right) instruct students during a grinding class at the Joseph Szilaski Knife & Tomahawk Learning Center in Pine Plains, New York. (Lori Szilaski photo)

suggested for participating in open forge time

- Cost: \$265 includes room and board ("The food is fabulous!")

- Tim Neu (registration), Dept. BKG12, 511 Beaverkill Rd., Olivebridge, NY 12461 neuhouse511@verizon.net, or Tim Zowada (general questions) 231-348-5416 [www.ashokanknifeseminar.com](http://www.ashokanknifeseminar.com)

Alabama Forge Council/Batson Bladesmithing Symposium, Knife Show, auction and cutting competition, April 13-15, Tannehill Ironworks, 11 miles west of Bessemer, Alabama (near Birmingham)

- 2012 demonstrators: Kevin Cashen; Glen McClain of the Contemporary Longrifle Association and a specialist in making Scottish dirks and early American period knives; Alex Daniels; Steve Schwarzer; Mel Pardue; Ken Durham; Billy Bates; Mary Bailey; Neil Faulkenberry; Glen Holmes; Dale Huckabee; and Harry Brock; supplies, materials, knife-making equipment, railroad-spike knife judging competition and more

- Cost: Contact Jim Batson for more information

- Jim Batson, 256-971-6860 or 912-383-6776, [jbbatson@knology.net](mailto:jbbatson@knology.net)

Big Sky Country Conference, July 14-15, Josh Smith's Knife Shop, Frenchtown, Montana

- Past instructors (mid-level to highly advanced classes; everyone welcome, especially collectors): Harvey Dean, Rick

Dunkerley, Larry Fuegen, Tim Hancock, Richard Rogers, Bill Ruple, Jurgen Steinau, Owen Wood, John Young and more

- Notepad and recording devices; everything else is available there

- Cost: \$185 per person, \$225 per couple; includes lunch and dinner Saturday; collectors encouraged to attend the Big Sky Country Knife Show Friday before the conference; the show includes 12 top makers specially selected to attend (contact Josh for an invitation)

- Josh Smith, 406-626-5775 [joshsmith-knives@gmail.com](mailto:joshsmith-knives@gmail.com), [www.joshsmith-knives.com](http://www.joshsmith-knives.com)

Branson Hammer-In & Knife Show and cutting competition, Sept. 29-30, The Shepherd of the Hills Farm, Branson, Missouri

- 52-table knife show (\$100 exhibitor table fee) runs concurrently with hammer-in; cutting competition on Saturday



Tim Hancock teaches a class at the Big Sky Country Conference in Frenchtown, Montana. (Point Seven photo)

- 2011 demonstrators/courses (beginner to advanced level) included: Jim Crowell, bladesmithing hunters; Kyle Royer, bladesmithing bowies; Jerry Lairson, fitting guards; Brion Tomberlin, heat treating and ABS journeyman smith blade testing; Linda Ferguson, scrimshaw; Jason Burton, grinding a hunter blade; Bill Lyons, filework; and more

- Cost: Attendance free to the public

- Gary Mulkey, 417-348-0123, [gary@mulkeyknives.com](mailto:gary@mulkeyknives.com)

California Hammer-in (American Bladesmith Society [ABS]), Oct. 19-21, College of the Sequoias, Visalia, California

- Past courses/instructors (everyone welcome): Basic forging, heat treating, grinding and finishing, handles and guards, to advanced forging of complex mosaic damascus patterns and folding knife construction; also, wire inlay, filework, sheathmaking, forge design and construction, the making of wootz and tamahagane, and more; instructors Bill Burke, Jon Christensen, Rick Dunkerley, Tom Ferry, Don Fogg, Joe Keeclar, Bob Kramer, Greg Neely, Michael Vagnino, Owen Wood and others

- Bring safety glasses, ear protection and long pants, and notepads pens/pencils

- Cost: \$55

- Michael Vagnino, 559-827-7802, [mvknives@lightspeed.net](mailto:mvknives@lightspeed.net), [americanbladesmith.com](http://americanbladesmith.com)

Great Smoky Mountain Bladesmithing Symposium & Knife Show, March 9-11, Haywood Community College, Clyde, North Carolina

- Bill Wiggins, 828-226-2551, [wncbill@bellsouth.net](mailto:wncbill@bellsouth.net)

Guadalupe Forge Hammer-In & Knife-makers Rendezvous (includes a show-and-tell knife show), February 4-5 and one in September, New Braunfels, Texas

- Past courses (everyone welcome): basic blade forging, advanced blade and damascus forging, mosaic damascus, grinding, handles and guards, mortise-tang construction, slip joints, locking liners, lockbacks, basic machining, surface grinders and pantograph mill, leather and metal sheaths, engraving basics, filework, choosing quality handle materials, and more. Also, Stout's one-on-one basic, advanced and folder classes, and a tenta-



Participants at Johnny Stout and Harvey Dean's Guadalupe Forge Hammer-In & Knifemakers Rendezvous in Braunfels, Texas, pose for a group shot. Stout is kneeling second from end at lower right. (photo courtesy of Johnny Stout)

tive one on autos

- Basic tool-room attire
- Cost: \$200 (noon meals included)
- Johnny Stout, 830-606-4067, Johnny@stoutknives.com or Harvey Dean, 512-446-3111

Haywood Community College (ABS), February through December, Clyde, North Carolina; campus is a designated arboretum with many "natural" classrooms in the Appalachian Mountains of Western North Carolina

•2012 demonstrators/courses: Brute de Forge, Joe Keeslar; intro to bladesmithing (2 separate courses), Greg Neely (week 1) and Jim Batson (week 2), and Bill Wiggins (night classes); handles and guards, Jim Rodebaugh; damascus (2 separate courses), Tim Potier and Steve Dunn; and spring and fall hammer-ins

- Cost: Ranges from \$65 (hammer-ins) up to \$850 per course
- Howard Tew, 828-627-4667, hctew@haywood.edu, www.americanbladesmith.com

Heartland Hammer-In, Oct. 6-7, Washburn Institute of Technology, Topeka, Kansas

- Steve Culver, 785-484-0146, sculver@americanbladesmith.com

Joseph Szilaski Knife & Tomahawk Learning Center, classes year round (mostly weekends) in Joe's 4,400-square-foot shop

- Course schedule (everyone welcome; 6 students per class): blade forging, grinding (2 days; Jim Siska assisting); hawks (5 days); locking-liner folders (4 days); also, 2-day courses in bladesmithing, grind-

ing, handles and guards (Siska assisting), carving ivory, steel and bone, engraving and inlay, and more

- Wear sturdy shoes and long pants w/ no cuffs or nylon; hearing and eye protection (though goggles, masks, gloves and ear plugs are provided)

•Cost: Most classes \$200 per day (includes materials, supplies and meals)

- Joe and Lori Szilaski, Dept. BKG12, 52 Woods Dr., Pine Plains, NY 12567 518-398-0309, Joe@Szilaski.com, www.szilaski.com

Mid-America Hammer-In, Aug. 24-26, Miami County Fairgrounds, Troy, Ohio

- Butch Sheely 419-832-5801 sheely-blades@gmail.com

New England School of Metalwork (ABS), December 2011 through November 2012, Auburn, Maine

- Course schedule (contact Dereck Glaser for levels of expertise required): basic bladesmithing and American-style tanto, Nick Rossi; simple sheathmaking; basic damascus knifemaking, Christoph Deringer; intro to Japanese sword forging, Howard Clark; damascus, J.D. Smith; intro to bladesmithing (2 separate courses; each one includes dorm and kitchen use), Jim Crowell (1 week each) and additional instructor to be determined; handles and guards; Brute De Forge, Joe Keeslar; summer hammer-in; and more

•Cost: Ranges from \$55 (hammer-in) up to \$1,000 per course

- Dereck Glaser, 207-777-3375, dglaser@newenglandschoolmetalwork.com, www.newenglandschoolofmetalwork.com

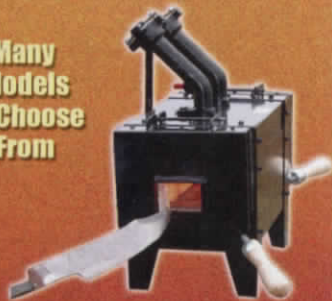


**A MUST for  
Bladesmithing**

**Quick and  
Efficient**

**Reaches 2350  
Degrees**

**Many  
Models  
to Choose  
From**



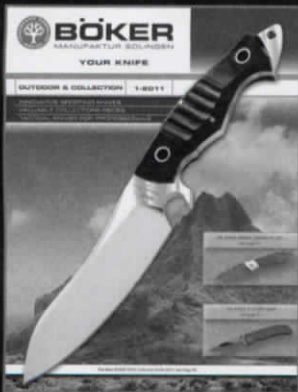
**Fire Your Forge Today!  
Call for Free Catalog  
800-446-6498**



NC Tool Co. Inc.  
6133 Hunt Road  
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313  
336/674-5654 • Web site: www.nctoolco.com

## FREE KNIFE CATALOG

A complete catalog of knives, including Damascus knives, collectors knives, tactical and work knives, and much more.



To request a free catalog of knives, either call (toll free) 1-800-835-6433 ext. 18, write to Boker USA, Inc., 1550 Balsam Street, Lakewood, CO 80214-5917, or visit our website at [www.bokerusa.com](http://www.bokerusa.com).



**BÖKER**  
MANUFATUR SOLINGEN



Joe Keeslar instructs a class of a past *Batson Bladesmithing Symposium* at the *Tanehill Ironworks* near *Bessemer, Alabama*.

Studio 4 Forging, dates to be announced, Seattle, Washington

•2012 demonstrators/courses: Mike Vagnino, lockback folders, 3 days; Jason Knight, kukri class, 3 days; David Lisch, shop rat knife, 1 day; David Lisch, in-depth damascus, 5 days; Tom Ferry, locking-liner folder class, 3 days; also, a wide range of bladesmithing classes throughout the year

•“Come get something hot and make something cool!”

•Cost: Ranges from \$150 to \$1,000 for each course

•David Lisch, studio4@davidlisch.com, DavidLisch.com

Texarkana College Moran School of Bladesmithing (ABS), February through October, Washington, Arkansas (venue is a replica of a one-room school house and a stable/barn)

•2012 demonstrators/courses: intro to bladesmithing (4 separate courses) by Greg Neely and Dickie Robinson, Gordon Graham, Kevin Cashen and Mike Williams, and Jim Crowell and Tim Potier; handles and guards (4 separate courses) by Dan Petersen, Roger Massey, Mike Ruth Sr., and Joe Keeslar; damascus (2 separate courses), J.R. Cook and Steve Dunn; slip joints, Wes Davis; and spring and fall hammer-ins (both at Piney Woods; contact B.R. Hughes, 903-838-0134, billrhughes@cableone.net)

•Cost: Ranges from \$55 (hammer-ins) up to \$850 per course

•Debbie Bricker, 903-832-5565 ext. 3266, Deborah.Bricker@texarkanacollege.edu, www.americanbladesmith.com

Willow Bow Ranch Seminars, instruction offered pretty much year round, Riverton, Wyoming

•Courses (no experience necessary):

Give Your Blade a Sharp, Consistent Edge, Every Time!

**LANSKY**  
SHARPENERS

**Standard Sharpening System**

Kit includes: Knife handling clamp, oil, guide rods & sharpening hones, which all store in the handy carry case. Dozens of accessories available such as hone for serrated knives.

- Controlled-Angle Sharpening
- Fully Customizable
- American-made



www.lansky.com

Visit our website to view our full catalog of sharpeners or to find a dealer near you. Send for a FREE catalog: Lansky Sharpeners • PO Box 800, Dept BLA, Buffalo, NY 14231 • 716-877-7511

**Giraffe BONE.com**



Knife by: Ryan Minchew  
Giraffebone handle

**GIRAFFEBONE  
KNIFE SUPPLY**

1-888-804-0683 www.ssdamascus.com



**Tru-Grit Inc.** Knifemaking Supplies  
“The Leading Edge in Abrasives”  
760 E. Francis St. #N Ontario, CA 91761

**Abrasive's:** Belts, Disc's, Rolls, Sheets, Hand Pads, Cut-off Wheels & more.  
3M, Norton, Hermes, Klingspor, Standard, Jet & Merit

**Grinders:** Burr-King, Hardcore, Bader, Wilton, Kalamazoo, Baldor & Multitool.

- |                  |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Buffers          | Micarta          | Buffalo Horn     |
| Bufs             | Ironwood         | Jigged Bone      |
| Compound         | Pearl            | Stabilized Woods |
| Etching Machines | G-10             | Bandsaw Blades   |
| Steel            | Stag             | Kydex            |
| Adhesives        | Mosaic Pin       | Leather Wheels   |
| Cases            | Rams Horn        | Respirators      |
| Disc Grinders    | Camel Bone       | Safety Glasses   |
| Contact Wheels   | Polishing Cloths | & more           |



Phone: (909) 923-4116 • (909) 923-7046  
Out of State orders only: (800) 532-3336  
Fax: (909) 923-9932  
Shop online: www.trugrit.com  
email: trugrit1@aol.com



**snap**



**KIRBY LAMBERT**

WWW.LAMBERTKNIVES.COM  
306.737.2333



# STRIDER GB FRAMELOCKS



## GB STEALTH

## GB STEALTH

**DLC STEALTH**  
**\$595.00**

**TIGER STRIPED**  
**\$550.00**

**SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING @ the new [WWW.TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM](http://WWW.TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM)**

- ✓ All new knives / in stock
- ✓ Immediate delivery
- ✓ Left-hand knives
- ✓ Worldwide shipping



NEIL OSTROFF 514.748.9985

**AUTHORIZED DEALER**

### CUTTING CLASS



*In addition to instruction, some schools/symposiums also hold cutting competitions. Dickie Robinson shows his championship form in winning a past competition at the Batson Bladesmithing Symposium.*

Each student forges, heat treats and grinds a high-performance blade of 52100 or 5160 steel and tests it for cutting and toughness, with close to a week necessary to complete one blade; etching; advanced seminars on handles and guards and sheaths available on request; Ed Fowler and Chris Amos, instructors (both one-on-two and one-on-one instruction available when possible)

- Wear cotton shirts and pants; bring glove/gloves, shop apron if you use one, safety glasses, earplugs and your favorite hammer

- Cost: Contact Ed Fowler for more information

- Ed Fowler, 307-856-9815

Youth Hammer-In (ABS), June (dates to be announced), Smoky Mountain Knife Works, Sevierville, Tennessee

- Contact Houston Price, 865-397-0053, [houstonprice@att.net](mailto:houstonprice@att.net)

#### ANSWERS TO PAGE 112 QUESTIONS:

1) Ashokan Seminar; 2) Big Sky Country Conference; 3) Guadalupe Forge Hammer-In & Knifemakers Rendezvous; 4) California Hammer-in, and; 5) Texarkana College Moran School of Bladesmithing.

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

## BKG

# Knife Dealers Wanted

Become an **MGE Wholesale** dealer,  
Call a salesperson today at 1-800-734-5965



**MGE**  
**Wholesale**  
Midwest Gun Exchange

Dealers call 1-800-734-5965  
or visit [www.mgewholesale.com](http://www.mgewholesale.com)

MGE Wholesale sells only to dealers. Retail consumers contact your local dealer for more information.

# "OUT OF THE BOX"

## 2012 Knife Debuts

### Folder Utilizes Lock Bar Stabilizer

Les George's "VECP" (Value Engineering Change Proposal) titanium frame-lock folder sports a 3.4-inch, flat-ground CTS-XHP steel blade, phosphorus bronze washers, a black-G-10 back spacer, lanyard hole and the Rick Hinderer Lock Bar Stabilizer.

For more information contact Les George, Dept. BKG12, 6521 Fenwick Dr., Corpus Christi, TX 78414 361-288-9777 [les@georgeknives.com](mailto:les@georgeknives.com), [www.georgeknives.com](http://www.georgeknives.com).

### Crossover Folder Borrows From Knife Patterns

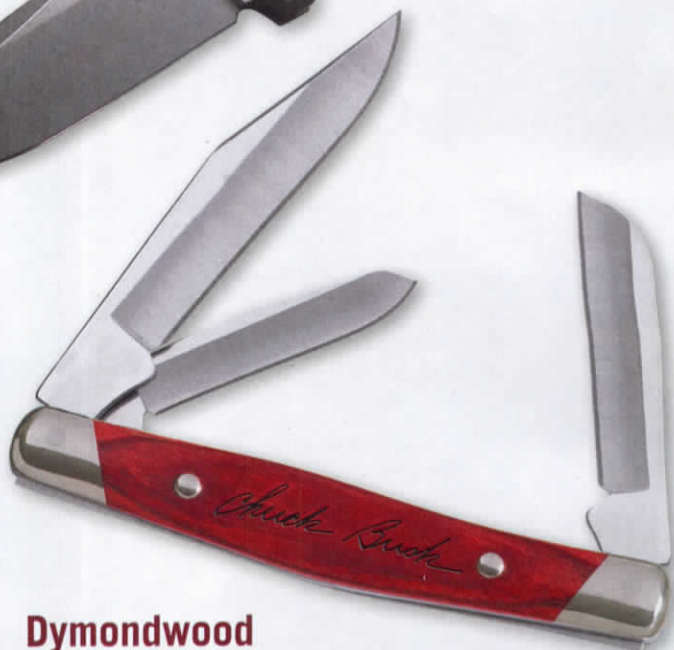
Calling it a crossover knife that borrows design aspects from butterfly knives and karambit folders, Mantis Knives offers the "MK-4 Vuja De" with an overall open length of 7 inches, including a 2-inch CPM-S35VN modified hawk-bill blade, G-10 handle scales, stainless steel liners, a push-button lock, ambidextrous pocket clip and a karambit hole in the butt end.

For more information contact Mantis Knife Co., attn: J. West, Dept. BKG12, 1580 N. Harmony Cir., Anaheim, CA 92807 714-701-9136 [jwest@mantis.bz](mailto:jwest@mantis.bz), [www.mantisknives.com](http://www.mantisknives.com).

### Meyerco Offers Darrel Ralph .45 Knife

Meyerco and Darrel Ralph collaborate on the Darrel Ralph .45 Knife, a flipper folder designed to resemble the grip of a 1911 .45 pistol and featuring a gun-hammer-designed flipper, a 3 3/8-inch 440 stainless steel blade, and a choice of a black-rubber handle with a blackened blade, or a wood or polished-bone handle with a satin-finished blade.

For more information contact Meyerco, attn: M. Manrose, Dept. BKG12, 4481 Exchange Service Dr., Dallas, TX 75236 214-467-8949 [meyerco@bnfusa.com](mailto:meyerco@bnfusa.com), [www.meyercousa.com](http://www.meyercousa.com).



### Dymondwood Highlights Buck Pocketknife

Part of the Buck Chairman Series, the 303 Cadet Chuck Buck Signature stockman measures 3 3/8 inches closed and parades 420HC stainless steel clip-point, sheepfoot and spey blades, nickel-silver bolsters and cherry Dymondwood handle scales.

For more information contact Buck Knives, attn: S. Young, Dept. BKG12, 660 S. Lochsa St., Post Falls, ID 83854 800-326-2825 [www.buckknives.com](http://www.buckknives.com).



## Pinecone Suspended In Urethane Resin Grip

Larry Pridgen's "Little Toothpick" showcases a 2.5-inch, modified-clip-point Alabama Damascus blade in a "buckshot" pattern, a fileworked spine, thumb stud, and a synthetic handle from Ankrom Exotics composed of pinecone suspended in urethane resin.

For more information contact Larry Pridgen, Dept. BKG12, POB 707, Fitzgerald, GA 31750 229-591-0013 pridgen-customknives@gmail.com, www.pridgen-customknives.com. Ankrom Exotics can be contacted in Centerville, Iowa by calling 641-436-0235 or visiting <http://ankromexotics.com>.



## Mudbone Knife Based On Buffalo Skinner

Roger "Mudbone" Jones cut a semi-circular rasp in half for his fully integral "Buffalo Trail" series skinner, hot-forging the semi-circular teeth for use as the handle grooves, and "hot punching" a lanyard hole through the butt of the handle. It measures 8 inches overall with a 4-inch, upswept skinning blade and comes with a diamond-pattern leather sheath.

For more information contact Roger "Mudbone" Jones, Dept. BKG12, 320 Prussia Rd., Waverly, OH 45690 740-739-4562 [greenman-workshop@yahoo.com](mailto:greenman-workshop@yahoo.com).



# BLACKSMITHS DEPOT



Anvils



New Ergonomic Hammer



Gas Forges

Spring Swages by Off Center Products  
Made in the USA



Tongs



Hammers

Professional Quality Tools for the Knifemaker,  
Blacksmith and Metalworker

See our work at [www.customforgedhardware.com](http://www.customforgedhardware.com)

[www.Blacksmithdepot.com](http://www.Blacksmithdepot.com)

Kayne and Son

100 Daniel Ridge Road Candler, NC 28715 USA

Phone: 828 667-8868 Fax: 828 665-8303

International Shipping available • Inquiries welcome

# KIRBY LAMBERT

3" razor sharp blade  
a TNK EXCLUSIVE!

Starting at \$525

TRUE NORTH KNIVES  
**TNK**  
NEIL OSTROFF 514.748.9985 [TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM](http://TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM)

# KNIFEKITS.COM

## EE

...aking  
Supply Catalog



CALL OR REQUEST ONLINE

WWW.KNIFEKITS.COM

1-877-25-KNIFE

## ORIGINAL BATANGAS BALISONG KNIVES



Visit us at: [www.balisong.com](http://www.balisong.com)



[www.palacio.ph](http://www.palacio.ph)

### NEW KNIVES



## Skull Screwed Into Pocket Of Knife Frame

The newest auto folder from Pro-Tech Knives, the TR-4 Shaw Skull 1 comes in a limited edition of 200 serial-numbered pieces and features a 4-inch, two-tone—DLC black and satin finished—154CM stainless steel blade, a 6061-T6-aluminum handle and a cast-sterling-silver skull designed by Bruce Shaw and screwed into a pocket in the frame. The knife also includes a secondary safety switch, a stainless steel skull-crusher pommel, and a lanyard terminating in a skull dangler bead from the Schmuckatelli Co.

For more information contact Pro-Tech, attn: D. Wattenberg, Dept. BKG12, 11009 Shoemaker Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 562-903-0678 [dave@protechknives.com](mailto:dave@protechknives.com), [www.protechknives.com](http://www.protechknives.com).

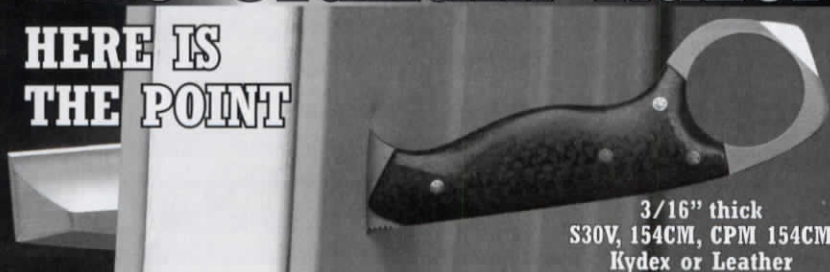
## Tanto Expands Tactical Sword And Knife Line

Expanding on its recent line of tactical swords and knives—the first two swords being the Tactical Wakizashi and Tactical Katana—CAS Hanwei debuts the Tactical Tanto showcasing an 11.75-inch, full-tang 5160 blade that is plasma coated for corrosion protection, a checkered-Kraton grip, and a fiberglass scabbard with a drainage hole.

For more information contact CAS Hanwei, attn: M. Hillian, Dept. BKG12, 650 Industrial Blvd., Sale Creek, TN 37373 800-635-9366 [mhillian@cashanwei.com](mailto:mhillian@cashanwei.com), [www.cashanwei.com](http://www.cashanwei.com).

# The Graham Razel

## HERE IS THE POINT



3/16" thick  
S30V, 154CM, CPM 154CM  
Kydex or Leather

423-715-7391 • [www.Grahamknives.com](http://www.Grahamknives.com)

# WWW.BLADEGALLERY.COM

one-of-a-kind knives  
by the best makers  
in the world

877-562-5233



- competitive prices
- knowledgeable service
- best selection on the web

the online source for fine custom knives

## Wide Flat-Ground Blade Defines S2 Folder

Boker enlisted the services of Sniper Bladeworks, specifically knifemakers Lance Abernathy and Jody Muller, in designing the "S2" tactical folder that features a "completely flat-ground" 4-inch 440C stainless steel blade, a slim G-10 handle, thumb ramp, flipper mechanism and reversible pocket clip for tip-up or tip-down carry.

For more information contact Boker USA, attn: D. Weidner, Dept. BKG12, 1550 Balsam St., Lakewood, CO 80214 303-462-0662 sales@bokerusa.com, www.bokerusa.com.

### NOT TOO HOT TO HANDLE

Benchmark USA, attn: Alicia Hunt, Dept. BKG12, 300 Beaver Creek, Oregon City, OR 97045 503.655.6004 www.benchmark.com; Tim Britton, Dept. BKG12, PO Box 71, Bethania, NC 27010, 366-923-2062; 336-922-9582, www.timbritton.com; Culpepper & Co., attn: K. Culpepper, Dept. BKG12, PO Box 690, 825 Georgia, Otto, NC 28763 828-524-6842 www.knifehandles.com; Giraffebone.com, attn: S. McClure, Dept. BKG12, 3052 Isim, Norman, OK 73026 888-804-0683 www.giraffebone.com; Knife & Gun Fixing Supplies, Dept. BKG12, attn: S. Edgington, 1972 Forest, Lakeside, AZ 85929 928-537-8877 www.knifeandgun.com; Arthur Lynn, Dept. BKG12, 29 Camino San Cristobal, Galisteo, NM 87540, 505-466-3541, lynnkutlery@aol.com; Masecraft Supply Co., Dept. BKG12, attn: C. Hartman, 254 Amity, Meriden, CT 06450 800-682-5489 www.masecraftsupply.com; Mike Mooney, Dept. BKG12, 19432 E Cloud, Queen Creek, AZ 85242, 480-987-3576, www.moonblades.com; Dan Piergallini, Dept. BKG12, 4011 N. Forbes, Plant City, FL 33565, 813-754-3908, coolnife-dad@earthlink.net; Calvin Robinson, Dept. BKG12, 5501 Twin Creek, Pace, FL 32571 850-572-1504 calvinshandmadeknives@yahoo.com; Sheffield Knifemakers Supply, Dept. BKG12, attn: M. Sheffield, PO Box 741107, Orange City, FL 32774 www.sheffieldsupply.com; SOG Specialty Knives & Tools, attn: C. Cashbaugh, Dept. BKG12, 6521 212th St. SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036 425.771.6230 www.sogknives.com; Terry Vandeventer, Dept. BKG12, 3274 Davis, Terry, MS 39170-8719 601-371-7414

### TURN UP THE HEAT ON THE HIGH END

Edmund Davidson, Dept. BKG12, 3345 Virginia, Goshen, VA 24439, 540-997-5651, www.edmunddavidson.com; Bob Dozier, Dept. BKG12, PO Box 1941, Springdale, AR 72765, 888-823-0023/479-756-0023, www.dozierknives.com; Emmanuel Esposito, Dept. BKG12, Via Reano 70, 10090 Buttiglieria Alta (TO), Italy +011+9321621, +333+1658885 www.emmanuelmaker.it; Jerry Fisk, Dept. BKG12, 10095 Hwy 278 W, Nashville, AR 71852, 870-845-4456, www.fisk-knives.com; Joe Kious, Dept. BKG12, 1015 Ridge Pointe, Kerrville, TX 78028, 830-367-2277, kious@ktc.com; Tobbe Lundstrom, Norrskenet 4, 83013ARE, Sweden, 9lundstrm@telia.com, http://tobbeiare.se/site/; Jody Muller, Dept. BKG12, 3359 S. 225th., Goodson, MO 65663, 417-852-4306/417-752-3260, www.mullerforge.com; Johnny Walker Nilsson, Tingsstigen 11, SE-933 33 Arvidsjaur, SWEDEN, Phone: (46) 960-13048, 0960.1304@telia.com; Web: www.jwnknives.com

### WELCOME TO THE MACHINE

Burr King, attn: I. Krier, Dept. BKG12, 1220 Tamara, Warsaw, MO 65355 660-438-8998 www.burrrking.com; Hawkins Knife Making Supplies, attn: R. Hawkins, Dept. BKG12, 110 Buckeye, Fayetteville, GA 30214 770-964-1023 www.hawkinsknifemakingsupplies.com; Jantz Supply, attn: T. Lynn, Dept. BKG12, 309 W. Main, Davis, OK 73030 800-351-8900 www.knifemaking.com; Midwest Knifemakers Supply, attn: T. Mickley, Dept. BKG12, 1350 Lake, North Mankato, MN 56003 507-720-6063 www.usaknifemaker.com; NC Tool Company, attn: S. Bolton, Dept. BKG12, 6133 Hunt, Pleasant Garden, NC 27313 336-674-5654 www.ncoolco.com; Paragon Industries, L.P., attn: A. Howard, Dept. BKG12, 2011 S. Town East, Mesquite, TX 75149 800-876-4328 www.paragonweb.com; Tormach LLC, attn: A. Grevstad, Dept. BKG12, 204 Moravian Valley, Ste. N, Waukegan, WI 53597 608-849-8381 www.tormach.com; Tru-Grit, Inc., attn: S. Sharpe, Dept. BKG12, 760 E. Francis St. #N, Ontario, CA 91761 909-923-4116 www.trugrit.com

### IT SHOWS NO SIGNS OF SLIPPING

Boker USA, attn: D. Weidner, Dept. BKG12, 1550 Balsam, Lakewood, CO 80215 303.462.0662 www.bokerusa.com; Tony Bose, Dept. BKG12, 7252 N. County Rd., 300 E., Shelburn, IN 47879-9778, 812-397-5114; Case, attn: F. Feightner, Dept. BKG12, Owens Way, Bradford, PA 16701 814.368.4123 www.wrcase.com; Knife Country USA, attn: J. Terryah, Dept. BKG12, 1109 Ripley, Linden, MI 48451, 800-342-9118, www.knifecountryusa.com; KnifeArt.com LLC, attn: L. Connelley, Dept. BKG12, 13301 Pompano, Little Rock, Arkansas 72211, 501-221-1010, www.knifeart.com; Don Morrow 423-544-3568 www.morrowknives.com; Hiroaki Ohta homepage2.nifty.com/ohtaknives/ or c/o knifeart.com; Queen (see under OLD IS STILL HOT); Bill Ruple, Dept. BKG12, 201 Brian, Pleasanton, TX 78064, 830-569-0007 rupleknives@live.com; Sooner State Knives, attn: K. Wilson, Dept. BKG12, PO. Box 67, Konawa, OK 74849, 580-

925-3708, www.soonerstateknives.com; Spyderco, attn: J. Laituri, Dept. BKG12, 820 Spyderco Way, Golden, CO 80403 800.525.7770 www.spyderco.com

### OLD IS STILL HOT

Becker Knife & Tool, c/o KA-BAR, attn: P. Tsujimoto, Dept. BKG12, 1125 E. State, Olean, NY 14760 800.282.0130 www.ka-bar.com; Benchmark (see under NOT TOO HOT TO HANDLE); Canadian Knife Zone, 011 306 721 9441; Case (see under IT SHOWS NO SIGN OF SLIPPING); Chestnut Ridge Knives, 724-539-3000; Cold Steel, attn: Tisa Hall, Dept. BKG12, 3036-A Seaborg, Ventura, CA 93003 805.650.8481 www.cold-steel.com; ESEE Knives, attn: J. Randall, Dept. BKG12, 60 Randall Rd., Gallant, AL 35972 865.933.8436 or 256.527.2808 www.ratcutlery.com; Grohmann, attn: M. Babinec, Dept. BKG12, 116 Water, Pictou, Nova Scotia, Canada B0K1H0 902.485.4224 www.grohmannknives.com; J.T. Knives, 845-856-6904 joe@jtknives.com; KA-BAR, attn: P. Tsujimoto, Dept. BKG12, 1125 E. State, Olean, NY 14760 800.282.0130 www.ka-bar.com; Knives Plus, 806-687-6202; Ontario, attn: N. Trbovich, Dept. BKG12, POB 145, Franklinville, NY 14737 716.676.5527 www.ontarioknife.com; Queen, attn: J. Moore, Dept. BKG12, POB 145, Franklinville, NY 14737 716.676.5527 www.queenknives.com

### HOT POCKETS!

Benchmark (see under NOT TOO HOT TO HANDLE); BladeHQ, 888-425-6433; Boker's International Collection, c/o Boker USA, attn: D. Weidner, Dept. BKG12, 1550 Balsam, Lakewood, CO 80215 303.462.0662 www.bokerusa.com; ESEE (see under OLD IS STILL HOT); KnifeCenter.com, jason@knifecenter.com; Tom Krein, tomkrein@cox-internet.com, kreinknives.net; Microtech, attn: A. Marfione, Dept. BKG12, 300 Chestnut, Bradford, PA 16701 phone/fax 814.363.9260 www.microtechknives.com; Steel Addiction Knives, dave@steeladdictionknives.com; Mick Strider, c/o Strider Knives, Dept. BKG12, 120 N Pacific Unit L-7, San Marcos, CA 92069, 760-471-8275, www.striderknives.com; TNK, attn: N. Ostroff, Dept. BKG12, POB 176 Westmount Station, Montreal, Quebec H3Z 2T2 Canada 514-748-9985 www.truenorthknives.com

### WHITE-HOT KNIFE WEBSITES

David Broadwell 940-692-1727; Bret Dowell, Dept. BKG12, HC 65 Box 155, Canton, OK 73724 580-571-5053; Guy Hielscher, Dept. BKG12, POB 992, Alliance, NE 69301 800-762-4318 g-hielscher@bbweb.net; Placacutlery.com; Steve Poznikoff 208-964-4543 250-428-9690 pozzy9690@gmail.com; J.L. Williams c/o Knifeart.com and dave@steeladdictionknives.com

### HAMMER KNIVES ARE RED HOT!

Bruce Bump, Dept. BKG12, 1103 Rex, Walla Walla, WA 99362, 509 522-2219, www.brucebumpknives.com; Adam and Haley DesRosiers, Dept. BKG12, POB EXL, Juneau, AK 99850 907-321-7258 alaskablades.com; Don Hanson, Dept. BKG12, PO Box 13, Success, MO 65570-0013, 573-674-3045, www.sunfishforge.com, www.donhansonknives.com; Jason Knight, Dept. BKG12, 110 Paradise Pond, Harleyville, SC 29448, 843-452-1163, jasonknightknives.com; Tad Lynch, Dept. BKG12, 140 Timberline, Beene, AR 72012 501-626-1647 lynchknives@yahoo.com; Lin Rhea, Dept. BKG12, 413 Grant 291020, Prattville, AR 72129, 870-699-5095, www.rheaknives.com; Les Robertson, c/o Robertson Custom Cutlery, www.robertsoncustomcutlery.com; Nick Wheeler, Dept. BKG12, 109 NW Mill, Winlock, WA 98596 360-785-4255; John White, Dept. BKG12, 231 S Bayshore, Valparaiso, FL 32580, 850-729-9174 johnwhitknives@gmail.com

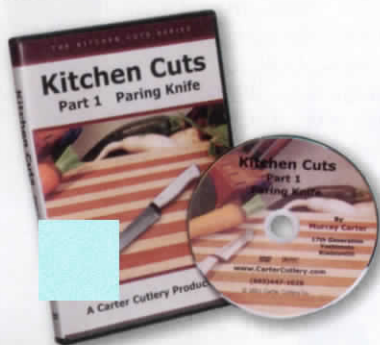
### NOT NEW BUT IMPROVED

Benchmark (see under NOT TOO HOT TO HANDLE); BladeOps LLC, 801-718-2884; Chris Reeve Knives, attn: A. Reeve, Dept. BKG12, 2949 S. Victory View Way, Boise, ID 83709 208.375.0367 www.chrisreeve.com; Cold Steel (see under OLD IS STILL HOT); Columbia River Knife & Tool, attn: L. Phelps, Dept. BKG12, 18348 SW 126th Place, Tualatin, OR 97062 503.685.5015 www.crkt.com; EDC Knives, attn: Duane Weikum, Dept. BKG12, 511 Telegraph Ave., #150, Oakland, CA 94609 415-336-4234 www.edcknives.com; Flavio Ikoma, R. Manoel Ratinho Teixeira 108-Pres, Prudante SPI9031-220, BRAZIL, Phone: 0182-22-0115, fikoma@telefonica.com.br; New Graham Knives, 276-326-1166; Spyderco (see under IT SHOWS NO SIGNS OF SLIPPING)

## DVD Highlights Versatility Of Kitchen Paring Knives

In response to customer requests expressing interest in learning how to use kitchen knives like top-rated chefs, Carter Cutlery offers the 50-minute DVD, *Kitchen Cuts: Part 1, Paring Knife*. The first in a series of DVDs, it includes tips and advice from five top chefs, and instructions on everything from hulling strawberries to butchering a lamb.

For more information contact Carter Cutlery Co., attn: M. Carter, Dept. BKG12, 22097 N.W. West Union Rd., Hillsboro, OR 97124 503-447-1029 murray@cartercutlery.com, www.cartercutlery.com.



# ONLY THE BEST CUSTOM KNIVES

New York Custom Knives – Home of the Minature Edge

[www.NewYorkCustomKnives.Com](http://www.NewYorkCustomKnives.Com)



Hank & Helen Rummell -- (914) 213-5977

## HAWKINS KNIFE MAKING SUPPLIES

110 BUCKEYE RD., FAYETTEVILLE, GA 30214

PHONE 770-964-1023

Contact us for your

Knifemaking Supplies and Equipment!

[www.HawkinsKnifeMakingSupplies.com](http://www.HawkinsKnifeMakingSupplies.com)

Send \$2.00 for Complete Listing • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

**HALPERN  
TITANIUM**

RAW MATERIALS & PRECISION MACHINING  
ALLOYS • COMPOSITES • HARDWARE

Easy  
International  
Ordering

For Great Deals  
on pre-cut 6AL4V Titanium  
visit our NEW eBay Store.

<http://stores.ebay.com/Halpern-Titanium-Inc>



[www.HalpernTitanium.Com](http://www.HalpernTitanium.Com)  
Contact: Mel@HalpernTitanium.com

"All Credit Cards  
& PayPal Accepted"



15 YEARS! MANY THANKS TO  
OUR LOYAL CUSTOMERS



AMERICAN-MADE STAINLESS  
STEEL TORX SCREWS  
\$12 per 100 (BH, FH, PH)  
\$20-\$25 per 100 (SH)

USA Phone 888.283.8627 • INT'L. Phone 413.283.8627 • Fax 413.289.2372

## NEW KNIVES

### Benchmade Presents Its First Harley-Davidson Auto Folder

Benchmade presents the Nonconformist, the company's first Harley-Davidson push-button automatic folder coming in a choice of a 3.4-inch drop-point or tanto 154CM stainless steel blade, a grooved aluminum handle, tip-up pocket clip and safety mechanism.

For more information contact Benchmade, attn: A. Hunt, Dept. BKG12, 300 Beavercreek Rd., Oregon City, OR 97045 503-655-6004 [info@benchmade.com](mailto:info@benchmade.com), [www.benchmade.com](http://www.benchmade.com).



### Knife Coated In Grey Titanium Carbo-Nitride

The new Kershaw "Cryo" is a Rick Hinderer-designed frame-lock folder with a SpeedSafe assisted opener and thumb stud, a Hinderer Lock Bar Stabilizer, and all-stainless-steel construction. Both the 2.75-inch blade and the handle are 8Cr13MoV steel treated with a matte-charcoal-gray titanium-carbo-nitride coating. The Stabilizer, tube spacers, pocket clip, pivot and screws are accented with black oxide coating.

For more information contact Kai USA Ltd., attn: I. Forrest, Dept. BKG12, 18600 S.W. Teton Ave., Tualatin, OR 97062 800-325-2891 [info@kershawknives.com](mailto:info@kershawknives.com), [www.kershawknives.com](http://www.kershawknives.com).



**BKG**

# CAMILLUS®

Quality Knives Since 1876

Visit us at  
Shot Show  
-Booth1410

## Unparalleled, Unprecedented and Unleashed


CARBONITRIDE  
TITANIUM™

UP TO  
**10X**  
Harder  
Than Untreated Steel,  
BLADES STAY  
SHARPER  
LONGER

Les Stroud Heritage Knife Collection  
Carbonitride Titanium™ VG-10 & AUS-8 Steels  
Hollow-ground Blades  
Bamboo, G10, Carbon Fiber and Micarta Handles

[camillusknives.com/blade](http://camillusknives.com/blade) | 800-835-2263



 Search = Camillus Brand



# WHITE-HOT KNIFE WEBSITES



Of True North Knives' website, Lorien Arnold said, "There's a constant movement of knives through the store, and quality photos accompanying each knife. Pricing is very consistent, and although my interest isn't primarily in folding knives, visiting this site regularly keeps me informed on what is hot. True North Knives really has its finger on the pulse of what is hot in cutlery." TNK's website home page appears at left.



Some websites offer exclusives on custom knives. True North Knives has the exclusive on Kirby Lambert's "Scorpius" (left). Blade steel: CPM-S35VN stainless. Blade length: 3 1/8 inches. Handle: Ironwood burl. Bolster/guard: Lightning strike carbon fiber. TNK's list price: \$675. (TNK photo)

## THE HOTTEST ONES OFFER THE BEST IN KNIVES, SELECTION AND SERVICE

The Internet crackles with items to buy, sell and trade, and the number of websites serving the knife community has steadily grown in recent years. Browsing online does have its advantages, with a broad selection just a click away.

Knife specs and prices can be easily compared, while information on custom makers and manufacturers is readily available. However, before buying online, it pays to be informed as to service, responsiveness, quality of the items once received, and the degree to which an Internet source is prepared to stand behind the knife it sells and ships.

"It's important to remember," advised *BLADE* field editor Dexter Ewing, "that the Internet in general is very dynamic, and folks that sell knives on [it] have the advantage of harnessing the power of cyberspace and using it to their advantage. If they get a new knife in from, say,

Benchmade or Spyderco, they can almost immediately have the picture of the knife up as well as the specs, pricing and a 'virtual shopping cart' feature."

Those considering the online purchase of a custom or factory knife may want to visit some of the best sites around to find out for themselves just what may be in store.

From the custom angle, three story sources said Neil Ostroff and his true-northknives.com is a winner. "This Canadian purveyor is a real success story and an inspiration for me," commented collector Lorien Arnold. "There is a constant movement of knives through the store, and there are quality photos accompanying each knife. Pricing is very consistent,

**"JON UKMAN HAS A KNACK OF HAVING HARD-TO-FIND PIECES AND MOST PEOPLE'S 'HOLY GRAILS.'"**

—TAREK MIRSHAK

and although my interest isn't primarily in folding knives, visiting this site regularly keeps me informed on what is hot. True North Knives really has its finger on the pulse of what is hot in cutlery."

True North Knives is also high on the list of collector Mike Searson. Others topping his list are Bladeart.com, EDCKnives.com, nordicknives.com, bluelinegear.com and schmuckatellco.com. "I primarily collect custom knives, and these sites often have photos and stats of the latest knives more up to date than even the makers' own sites," he commented. "Pricing is pretty reasonable, and all of these dealers have gotten back to me usually within the same day.

"For production knives, I usually go to the factory websites as they tend to keep those more up to date than the custom makers do [theirs], and these include emersonknives.com, spyderco.com, chrisreeve.com, microtech.com and others. They all offer an equal level of customer service and response time.

"In today's market," Searson continued, "everyone has to be competitive. The bigger production houses can take a day or two to get back in touch with you, but



Tarek Mirshak said among the things he likes about his favorite websites is their selection of tactical knives. Guy Hielscher's tactical fighter prototype sports a digi-camo Dura Coat finish on its 6-inch damascus blade of O1 and 1018 steels, and a digi-camo Micarta® handle. (Buddy Thomason photo)



Larry Brahm, who coordinates the annual USN Show, The Gathering, also sells a wide range of custom knives through his Bladeart.com website. (Mike Searson photo)



Investment-grade knives can be had on a number of the top websites. David Broadwell's "Free Form Dagger" features a carved blade of Delbert Ealy damascus, lost wax castings and a handle of green nephrite jade. (Chuck Ward photo)

that's understandable with their volume or if you are looking for a discontinued item that may be in stock. Usually, I will buy any needed supplies from these folks when placing a knife order."

A collector of high-end custom tactical knives, Tarek Mirshak likes arizonacustomknives.com, steeladdictionknives.com and ebossboss.com. "They have a great variety of custom tactical knives, updates on a regular basis and great communication," he said. Of arizonacustomknives.com he added, "It's a 'real-time site,' so once an item is sold, it's automatically marked as sold. Pricing is reasonable and shipping is prompt."

"If I'm looking for a very special piece, the place to look is ebossboss.com. Jon Ukman has a knack of having hard-to-find pieces and most people's 'holy grails.' His prices are sometimes on the high side, but considering the rarity of the pieces he has, the prices are not unreasonable. His communication is great and shipping is always prompt." At steeladdictionknives.com, Mirshak says to expect more of the same, a real-time site with regular updates and outstanding customer satisfaction.

Ewing is a fan of truenorthknives.com, knifeart.com and knifecenter.com. In addition to knives, the sites offer most every kind of sharpener, from angle-guide kits



Selection is a key to buying knives on websites, including custom slip joints. Bret Dowell's jig-bone folder offers up a 3.25-inch blade of ATS-34. (Chuck Ward photo)



The website for Mastersmiths knife store, beautifulblades.com offers an international selection of custom knives, many of which are available in the Mastersmiths store in New York City. (Mastersmith photo)

to bench stones, and also storage bags and cases, zippered pouches, lubes and sheaths. All three keep their content updated with timely postings of new images and information.

"Their site is their storefront, and they have to keep posting new knives on a timely basis because that's what helps



Custom sheaths are another offering from some of the hottest websites. Steve Poznikoff made these beautiful knife pouches. (Point Seven photo)

generate sales," Ewing related. "To some degree these sites offer exclusives with custom knifemakers of a special design that the site and the maker agree on. They usually are models that are not offered in the maker's regular lineup and offer a point of attraction for these websites to be the only source for a knife that only can be purchased from that one website."

"The selection of these sites is enormous," he added. "They all cover the

## Nordic Knives

1634-C Copenhagen Drive  
Solvang CA 93463  
800-992-6574

Featuring the finest in  
Custom & Randall knives  
since 1971



We buy, sell & consign  
entire collections

To view our collection,  
please visit our website at  
[www.nordicknives.com](http://www.nordicknives.com)

Your satisfaction is guaranteed by our return policy



## NEW GRAHAM KNIVES

[www.newgraham.com](http://www.newgraham.com)

Featuring  
Case Rare Finds

Over 70 brands of knives and  
accessories in stock everyday.  
Including: Lone Wolf, Spyderco, Case,  
Chris Reeve, Cold Steel, Buck, SOG,  
Falkniven, Columbia River, Kershaw,  
Al Mar and many more!

### NEW GRAHAM KNIVES

560 Virginia Ave.  
Bluefield, VA 24605

The people to call when you need a knife

866.333.4445  
276.326.1384



Since 1935

## KNIVES ONLINE



Lorien Arnold has made a few knives and bought most of the materials from [alphaknivesupply.com](http://alphaknivesupply.com). He indicated he appreciates the site's wide selection, and researching its materials costs has provided insights on how finished knives are priced. J.L. Williams used Alpha Supply's black Timascus for the handle of his folder. (photo courtesy of Alpha Supply)

range, from custom and production slip joints, fixed-blade hunters, gent's knives, full-blown tacticals, to some investment-grade collector pieces. They also stock a good variety of knife care supplies and equipment. All three sell flashlights, too, something that apparently a lot of knife guys are also into, including me! It's great to see a wide variety of cutlery and related products for sale on just one website."

Arnold said he credits his online experience with his "discovering" custom knives on [Bladeforums.com](http://Bladeforums.com). "It's a place which provides social interaction with people whom I've befriended there over the years. I also frequent a number of custom knife purveyors' websites, and I'm always looking for new work by my favorite makers or newly available work from makers who unfortunately may no longer be in this world."

Arnold indicated he enjoys browsing [robertsoncustomcutlery.com](http://robertsoncustomcutlery.com). "There are rarely any exceptional deals to be found, but if you're looking for a knife which will either maintain its value or go up in value, this is a good place to look, and a great place for solid, informed advice. The store's owner [Les Robertson] is very communicative," he added.

### Materials, Sheaths and More

Arnold said he has made a few knives himself and purchased most of the materials needed from [alphaknivesupply.com](http://alphaknivesupply.com). He indicated he appreciates the site's wide selection, and researching its materials costs has provided insights on how finished knives are priced. Among his other favorite sites are [beautifulblades.com](http://beautifulblades.com) and [nordicknives.com](http://nordicknives.com).

"This purveyor always has very inter-

# GUN HAMMER

COPPER TONE

HAND-TECH-MADE

## HIM

The **GH3** is **HTM** modeled from the design of Darrel Ralph's custom Gun Hammer.

### Specifications for the **HTM GH3**

- \* Military "Type III" hard coated aircraft aluminum frame – **COPPER TONE**
- \* CPM S30V blade steel
- \* 3D Machined ergonomic handle with grip grooves – ETAC grip
- \* Hardened wear parts
- \* Assisted opening system
- \* .09 Thick Titanium frame lock



Proudly made in the USA



**4  
NEW  
BLADES  
\$299.95**

Some websites carry the hard-to-find knives of certain deceased makers. The Model 3 "Little Dude" (bottom) and Model 6 (top) are among Blade Magazine Cutlery Hall-Of-Fame® knifemaker George Herron's more coveted knives. (Jay Mealing photo)

esting knives of all varieties available and somehow seems to get high-end knives of a level rarely seen elsewhere," he said of the Solvang, California-based Nordic Knives owned by Dave and Grace Harvey. "The photos are consistent and easy on the eyes, and it is a very simple site to navigate as well."

At beautifulblades.com, a specialty is custom sheaths and the site features custom fixed blades and art knives, some of which are the work of Magnus Axelson. Arnold said he recently bought an Axelson knife from beautifulblades.com and was pleased with the packaging and turnaround time.

While the Internet presents challenges all its own—and nothing quite takes the place of holding a knife and getting a feel for its balance and a solid look at the craftsmanship—online shopping opens a whole new arena for knife buyers. As always, doing the necessary homework and understanding pricing, terms of delivery and return policies help make the most of an online purchase from a reputable and responsible source.

For the contact information for the knives pictured, see "Sharp Sources" on page 121, and/or the listings beginning on pages 39 and 74.

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

## BKG

SECURE ON-LINE ORDERING @ the new [WWW.TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM](http://WWW.TRUENORTHKNIVES.COM)

- ✓ All new knives / in stock
- ✓ Immediate delivery
- ✓ Left-hand knives
- ✓ Worldwide shipping

TRUE NORTH KNIVES  
**TNK**

Chris Reeve  
KNIVES  
Established Since 1988

STRAIDER

NEIL OSTROFF 514.748.9985

AUTHORIZED DEALER

*KEEPING KNIVES IN*

# American Lives

- ★ Ensuring Americans have the right to make, buy sell, own carry and use the knife or edged tool of their choice.
- ★ Promoting reasonable, responsible knife laws that punish criminals, not law-abiding citizens using a valuable tool.
- ★ Providing respected, credible legislative input and industry information.

**Support AKTI –  
Join Today or Become a Free Grassroots Supporter**

**[www.AKTI.org](http://www.AKTI.org)**

*The voice of the knife community since 1998*



*Imagine Your Life Without a Knife* <sup>SM</sup>

AKTI has successfully led the industry efforts to change restrictive laws in several states and change the Federal Switchblade Act. The association's Knife Measuring Protocol, Approved Knife Definitions, Safety Pamphlet and State of the Industry publications are valuable tools in educating citizens, legislators and law enforcement.

Protect your knife business and individual rights.

[www.AKTI.org](http://www.AKTI.org)  
(307) 587-8296

**AKTI** <sup>SM</sup>  
**AMERICAN**  
**KNIFE & TOOL**  
**INSTITUTE**  
EDUCATE • PROMOTE • INFORM

# TOPS KNIVES ...FOR MEN THAT DON'T BACK DOWN

PERSONAL CARRY CHOICE OF SELECT INDIVIDUALS



...AS TOUGH AS THE GUYS  
THAT CARRY THEM...

... 101%  
AMERICAN  
BEEF...



Knives Are  
Not To Scale



101% MADE IN USA



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call For A  
Free Color  
Catalog



Special OPS Trust **TOPS**  
...Cause They're **HARD TO THE CORE™**

TOPS KNIVES  
P.O. Box 2544  
Idaho Falls, ID 83403  
PH: (208) 542-0113  
FAX: (208) 552-2945  
[www.topsknives.com](http://www.topsknives.com)

# ... And to Cap It All Off



*A Christmas gift for Wall Street execs: the Fatcat by SOG Specialty Knives & Tools—not that all Wall Street execs are fat cats, though the author doubts any of them will use their Fatcats to spear beanie-weenies. (SOG Specialty Knives photo)*

I generally avoid discussing politics in print because no matter which side I address, I hack off about half the readers. Nonetheless, with Christmas near I offer my list of gift knives/edged tools for those in or near the political arena. My list targets both sides of the partisan aisle, so if you read something that upsets or pleases you, keep reading; chances are I will target one of your political favorites and/or least favorites soon after. (By the way, please take all of this in the holiday spirit with which it is intended.)

For the Occupy Wall Streeters: hobo knives. Featuring a blade, spoon and fork, a hobo knife is just the ticket for eating beanie-weenies on the sidewalks of New York.

Wall Street execs: the Fatcat by SOG Specialty Knives & Tools—not that *all* Wall Street execs are fat cats, though I doubt any will be using their Fatcats to spear beanie-weenies.

For both of the preceding groups: the Timberline Tim Herman Wall Street Tactical. Advertised as an elegant gentleman's folder, it can both cut cardboard for "People Not Profits!" signs and open quarterly dividend reports. Ka-*CHING!* (Note: The recipients of each of the above gifts must watch out for Manhattan D.A. Cyrus Vance or he will arrest them for breaking some knife ordinance, either real or trumped up by him, take your pick.)

New Hampshire Rep. Jenn Coffey: A brand new EMT knife of her choice.

Barack Obama and Mitt Romney: a CRKT K.I.S.S. Two-Timer, the President for reneging on campaign promises, Romney for flip-flopping on the issues.

Joe Biden: a Case Hammerhead. It just seems appropriate somehow. Besides, Case does not make a Bonehead model.

Herman Cain (Newt Gingrich could

probably use one, too): a pizza cutter for \$9.99.

Al Gore: the Wenger Mike Horn Knife with a handle of recyclable material. In fact, many knives should fit with Gore's "climate change" scenario, since no knives I know of use fossil fuel to operate. (OK, there was the gas-injected WASP from WASP Injection Systems *BLADE* field editor Kim Breed tested in the "Spec Sheet" of the July issue, but, last time I checked, Kim had not blown a hole in the ozone layer or done anything else environmentally incorrect with it.)

John Boehner: a tear-drop jackknife—and, of course, a box of hankies.

Al Sharpton: a Benchmade Opportunist, since Sharpton never misses a chance

to exploit the calamity of the moment.

Ron Paul, Rush Limbaugh and George W. Bush: Benchmade Paul and Buck Rush folders, and a Condor Tool & Knife Bush Knife, respectively—what else?

Jimmy Carter: an A.G. Russell Pinched Peanut.

Sarah Palin: an Outdoor Edge Kodi-Pak and a Timberline Bush Pilot Hatchet—you never know when Sarah might want something field dressed!

Pork-barrel legislators: a KA-BAR Adventure Baconmaker.

Hugo Chavez, the man who praised Muammar Gaddafi as a hero and a warrior in the wake of the Libyan tyrant's death: a copperhead or serpentine pattern. What better pocketknife for a snake?

The balance of the Republican presidential candidates: the Case Eisenhower—if for no other reason than it is named after an American hero and a GOP candidate who twice won the race for the Oval Office—or Queen's Schatt & Morgan 8<sup>th</sup> edition President's Choice Equal End Cigar. Even if none of the GOP candidates wins the election, at least each can carry a knife that *looks* presidential.

Bill Clinton: a Xikar cigar cutter.

And for everyone: Spyderco's value folders, the Ambitious, Tenacious, Persistence and Resilience. Each is named after a quality we all need to exhibit in healthy doses to survive these dicey times—or any time for that matter—and to be able to afford all those Christmas presents. Merry Christmas/Happy Holidays!

To read similar stories and the latest knife news, forums, blogs and much more, see <http://knifeshowcase.blademag.com>.

**BKG**